



# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

The City of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma | for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019



Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

# *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019



The City of  
**OKLAHOMA CITY**

Prepared by the Finance Department, Accounting Services Division  
Laura L. Papas, Controller



# Introductory





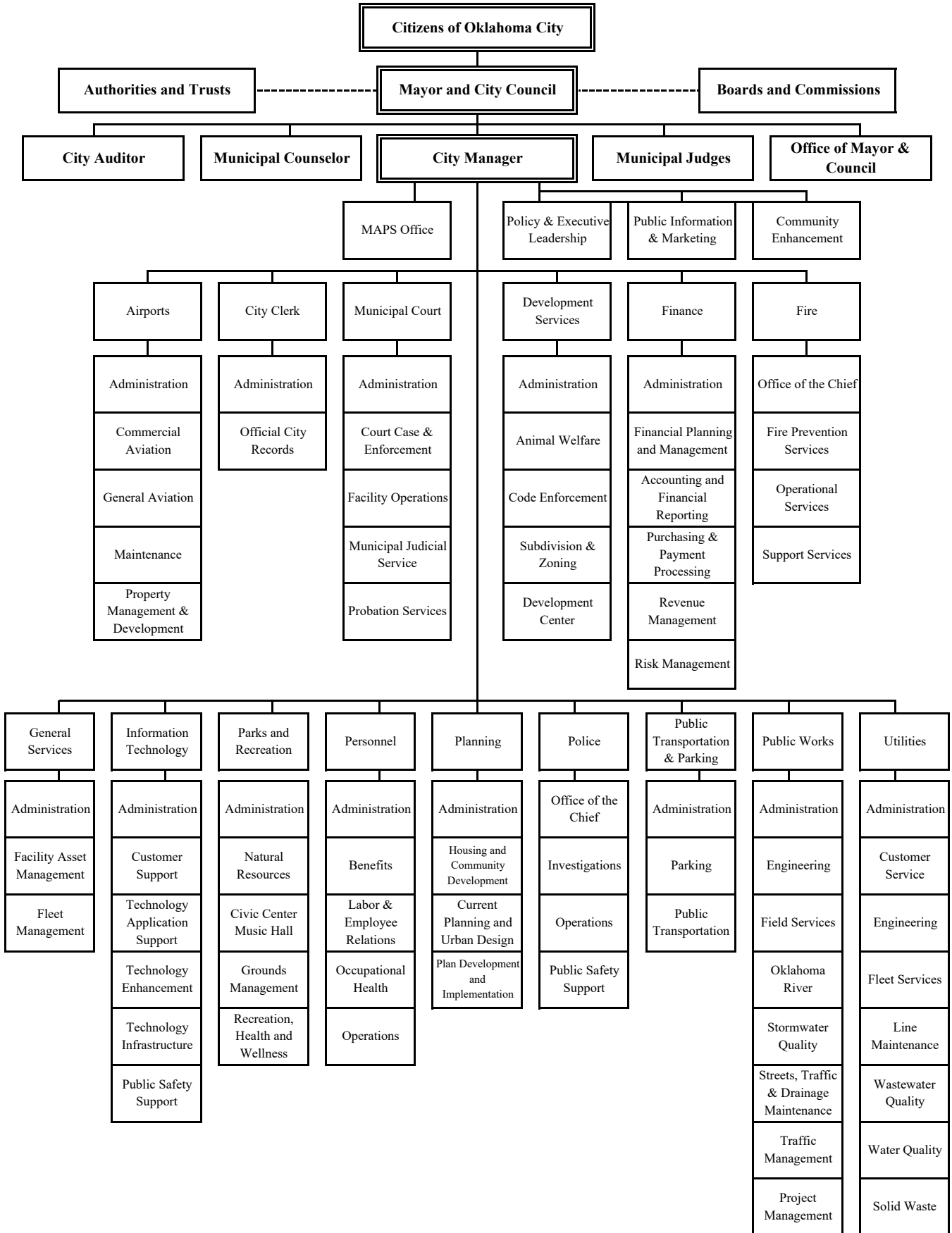
	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
City of Oklahoma City Organization Chart	4
Letter of Transmittal	5
Selected City Officials	11
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	12
<b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
Independent Auditor's Report on Financial Statements and Supplementary Information	13
Management's Discussion and Analysis	16
<b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	30
Statement of Activities	31
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	32
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	33
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	34
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	35
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, Encumbrances, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund	36
Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	40
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	41
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	42
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	44
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	45
Combining Statement of Net Position - Component Units	46
Combining Statement of Activities - Component Units	47
<b>NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	52
<b>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</b>	
Defined Benefit Pension	166
Other Post-Employment Benefits	171

	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES</b>	
<b>NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:</b>	
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-major Governmental Funds	176
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-major Governmental Funds	178
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, Encumbrances, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Debt Service Fund	180
Emergency Management Fund	181
Court Administration and Training Fund	182
Police Fund	183
Fire Fund	184
Asset Forfeiture Fund	185
Zoo Fund	186
MAPS Operations Fund	187
Special Purpose Fund	188
Special Districts Fund	189
Medical Services Fund	190
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	191
<b>NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS:</b>	
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position - Non-major Enterprise Funds	194
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Non-major Enterprise Funds	195
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Non-major Enterprise Funds	196
<b>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS:</b>	
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds	198
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds	199
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	200
<b>FIDUCIARY FUNDS:</b>	
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Funds	202
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Funds	203
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund	204
<b>COMPONENT UNIT:</b>	
Statement of Cash Flows - Port Authority	206



	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:</b>	
Capital Assets - Schedule by Fund and Component Unit	207
Long-term Debt Supporting General Government Services:	
Schedule of General Obligation Bonds Outstanding by Issue	208
Debt Service to Maturity by Type of Debt	209
Schedule of Receivables and Payables Within the Reporting Entity - by Fund	210
Schedule of Transfers Within the Reporting Entity - by Fund	212
 <b>III. STATISTICAL SECTION</b>	
<i>FINANCIAL TRENDS</i>	
Table 1 Primary Government - Net Position by Component	217
Table 2 Primary Government - Changes in Net Position	218
Table 3 Governmental Funds - Fund Balances	221
Table 4 Governmental Funds - Changes in Fund Balances	222
Table 5 Tax Revenues by Source	224
 <i>REVENUE CAPACITY</i>	
Table 6 Sales Tax Rates of Direct and Overlapping Governments	225
Table 7 Taxable Sales by Category	225
Table 8 Taxable Assessed Value and Estimated Fair Market (Actual) Value of Property	226
Table 9 Property Tax Rates of Direct and Overlapping Governments	227
Table 10 Principal Property Taxpayers	230
Table 11 Property Tax Levies and Collections	230
 <i>DEBT CAPACITY</i>	
Table 12 Primary Government - Principal Property Taxpayers	231
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	
Table 13 Ratios of General Bonded Debt to Taxable Assessed and Estimated Fair	232
Market (Actual) Values and Bonded Debt Per Capita	
Table 14 Direct and Overlapping Debt	233
Table 15 Pledged-Revenue Bond Coverage	234
 <i>ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION</i>	
Table 16 Construction Permits	243
Table 17 Demographic Statistics	244
Table 18 Major Employers - Private and Public	245
 <i>OPERATING INFORMATION</i>	
Table 19 Employees by Function	246
Table 20 Operating Indicators by Function	247
Table 21 Capital Asset and Infrastructure Statistics by Function	249

# City of Oklahoma City Organization Chart





# The City of **OKLAHOMA CITY**

November 20, 2019

Citizens of Oklahoma City  
Honorable Mayor and City Council  
and other interested readers:

The City of Oklahoma City (City) fiscal year 2019 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) provides a comprehensive overview of the City's financial position and the results of operations for the past fiscal year. It complies with the City Charter and Oklahoma Statutes requiring an annual independent audit and submission of the report within six months of the close of the fiscal year to the State Auditor and Inspector.

The CAFR was prepared using accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (U.S. GAAP). It is fairly stated in all material respects based on a comprehensive framework of internal controls discussed in more detail later in this letter. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. City management's narrative on the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, is expanded in the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) section of this report, immediately following the Independent Auditor's Report on Financial Statements and Supplementary Information. This letter of transmittal is written to convey the CAFR to its intended users and provide information about the City that is useful in assessing the City's general economic condition and to recognize contributors to the CAFR. As such, it should be read from that perspective and in conjunction with all other sections of the CAFR.

## ***Financial Reporting Entity***

The City's financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and other organizations whose relationships with the primary government are such that the City's financial statements would be misleading or incomplete if excluded. The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on financial accountability as distinct from strictly legal relationships. See the notes to the financial statements for descriptions of legally separate organizations included with the City and other related organizations not included in the financial reporting entity.

## **Independent Audit**

The City engaged AGH, L.C. to express opinions on the financial statements based on their audit. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The auditor's examination encompassed the basic financial statements, as well as combining and individual fund statements and schedules for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report. AGH, L.C. also audited the City's federal financial assistance programs, complying with the provisions of the Single Audit Act. The City's Single Audit Report can be obtained from the City's Finance Department, Accounting Services Division, at 100 N. Walker Avenue, 3rd Floor, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.

## **Profile of Oklahoma City**

Oklahoma City was settled in a single day as a result of the "Land Run of 1889". Today, Oklahoma City is the state capital and Oklahoma's largest city with a population of approximately 670,028 citizens. Historically, the City has pursued a policy of annexation, and at 620.34 square miles, is one of the largest cities in land area in the United States. Oklahoma City encompasses portions of four counties and is centrally located in the state. It is a regional center for education, energy, agribusiness, transportation, financial services, health care, wholesale and retail trade, and manufacturing.

Incorporated in 1890, the City initiated a Council-Manager form of government in 1927. The Mayor has an equal vote with an eight-member City Council (Council). The Mayor is elected at large and the Council members are elected by citizens of their wards. The Mayor and Council appoint the City Manager who serves as the City's chief administrative officer. The Mayor and Council also appoint the Municipal Counselor, City Auditor, and Municipal Judges. The Mayor, Council, and City Manager provide direction for the management of the City's financial resources and operating departments. The City provides all basic municipal services including police and fire protection, parks, street maintenance, traffic control, water and wastewater, airport facilities, and solid waste collection and disposal. The City does not own or operate any landfills.

Elected and appointed City officials work with community and volunteer groups to make Oklahoma City a vibrant American city. These efforts include a commitment to well-staffed and well-equipped public safety services, quality neighborhoods, and aggressive economic development.

***Factors Affecting Financial Condition***

**Economic Outlook**

Oklahoma City continued its recovery in Fiscal Year (FY) 2019 from the regional recession caused by the significant downturn in the energy industry that occurred in Oklahoma in FY 2016 and FY 2017. While Oklahoma City has a diverse economic base, the energy industry still has a major impact on the health of the local economy. The reduction in oil and gas drilling activity in Oklahoma due to moderating oil prices and technological advancements have resulted in 25% fewer oil and natural gas drilling rigs in the state at the end of FY 2019 compared to last year. This reduction in oil field activity has slowed the growth in the Oklahoma City economy.

In his February 5, 2019 report, Dr. Russel Evans, Executive Director of the Steven C. Agee Economic Research & Policy Institute of Oklahoma City University, provided his economic forecast to the City Council during the annual budget workshop. Dr. Evans provided a forecast of 2.4% growth in gross domestic product in calendar 2019, followed by reduced growth of 1.8% in 2020. For the state economy, Dr. Evans projects a similar pattern of 2.9% growth in 2019 and 1.1% growth in 2020 for gross state product.

Dr. Evans noted how Oklahoma City continues to emerge as the center of economic activity in the state. The outlook for growth in Oklahoma City is more balanced with 2.0% growth in gross city product in 2019 and 2.2% in 2020. Dr. Evans' fiscal forecast for Oklahoma City projected sales tax growth in FY19 of 3.0 – 3.3%. For FY20, three different scenarios were presented. The first was for continued slow U.S. growth with continued modest oil prices. This scenario resulted in projected FY20 sales tax growth of 3.1%. The second scenario also forecast continued slow US growth, but low oil prices. This scenario resulted in projected FY20 sales tax growth of 1.8%. The final scenario was for a mild recession in the US with continued moderate oil prices. This final scenario resulted in a projected FY20 sales tax decline of 1.3%.

Going forward, Oklahoma City has a number of factors in its favor. The cost of living and the cost of doing business are consistently rated among the best in the country. In addition, low commuting times, convenient airline travel, and excellent entertainment and sports opportunities make Oklahoma City a great place for businesses and residents.

Oklahoma City is being recognized more and more as a great place to work, live and visit. The website BusinessStudent.com recently ranked OKC as its No. 3 place for business professionals to work and live. The metro's low rental costs and high average salary for professionals propelled OKC into the top 5. Thanks to low costs of living, high wages, low unemployment and one of the largest millennial workforce percentages, the Oklahoma City metro ranks among the nation's best cities for job seeking millennials.

The underlying growth rate for sales tax in FY19 was 3.4%. This followed strong growth in sales tax in FY18 and continued the positive direction of the City following the regional recession Oklahoma endured during 2015-2017. It is important to note that in September 2017, Oklahoma City voters approved a ¼% increase in the sales tax rate for the General Fund. The increase was intended to pay for additional police and fire positions, which have been added to the budget. The change in tax rates took effect on January 1, 2018 and this higher rate impacted the growth rate of sales tax in the General Fund, pushing it up to 11.4% for FY19, compared to the 3.4% growth experienced in other sales tax funds.

The City seeks to regularly engage citizens to determine how we are meeting their expectations. On August 14, 2018, Chris Tatham, president of ETC Institute, presented the results of the annual Citizen Satisfaction Survey that was conducted in May and June of 2018. The report showed that among large U.S. cities, Oklahoma City's ratings for the overall quality of customer service, fire service, and utility services are among the best. Likewise, Oklahoma City is "Setting the Standard" for cities with a population of more than 250,000 as a place to live, a place to work, and a City that is moving in the right direction. The top priority for improvement continues to be maintenance of City streets. The 2019 survey will be presented October 22, 2019.

Since 2007, City Council has periodically adopted a set of priorities to guide the City in subsequent years. The City Council voted to update the priorities on January 31, 2017, and maintaining strong financial management was once again one of the top priorities. This focus on strong financial management is reflected in the top ratings of the City's general obligation bonds by both Moody's and Standard and Poor's.

*Long-term Financial Planning and Major Initiatives*

Financial planning for the City is a dynamic interactive effort of the community, small and large business and industry, social and cultural service organizations, and municipal government. These dynamics are best demonstrated by the willingness of the City citizens to tax themselves to support both City services and long-term capital investment. In September 2017, the citizens approved three separate measures requested by the City. The first is a 27-month temporary one percent sales tax to provide funding primarily for street resurfacing and improvements as well as some funding for sidewalks and trails. The second measure is a permanent ¼% increase in the sales tax rate for the General Fund. The additional tax added 57 firefighting positions and 129 police officer positions. Finally, voters approved a \$967.400 million general obligation bond package that will provide funding for streets, bridges, drainage, parks, facilities, economic development funding and other improvements. It is expected that bonds will be sold over ten years to fund the projects. Still in progress are many of the projects funded by the temporary one percent sales tax approved by voters in 2009. The modern streetcar, whitewater facility, a new exhibit hall at the Oklahoma City Fairgrounds, two senior centers and many miles of trails and sidewalks are already completed. The remaining projects are in various stages of construction and include a new convention center, a new downtown park and two more senior centers.

Leading for Results is the City’s strategic planning and performance management program which focuses City services on the results that customers expect. The City budget is prepared, presented, and monitored in the Leading for Results format. All City departments report on performance measures included in their business plans. Performance reporting provides the information necessary to make informed decisions, ensure services are aligned with goals, and improve the services provided to citizens.

In addition, the City coordinates all City related public improvements through adoption of a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The goal of the City is to improve service to the community by adopting a CIP that is compatible with the City's financial condition and will fund capital improvements at a realistic and achievable level. The CIP consists of a general five-year plan of capital expenditures for all City and public trust projects. The CIP is prepared every two years and amended, as necessary, in other years. The amendment process ensures continuity in projects and funding. The CIP is available from the City's Finance Department, Office of Management and Budget.

The fiscal year 2019-2024 CIP, approved by Council on November 6, 2018, lists projects to be implemented or continued during the years of the CIP. The City's 2018 and 2019 expenditures and 2020 capital budget by function are summarized in the following table (dollars are in thousands).

	2018 CIP Project Expenditures	2019 CIP Project Expenditures	2020 CIP Budget (1)
General government	\$19,803	\$32,695	\$60,323
Public safety	56,897	53,203	61,931
Public services (includes infrastructure)	407,465	721,581	829,497
Culture and recreation	568,799	492,292	378,712
Education	<u>3,341</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>4,539</u>
	<b><u>\$1,056,305</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,306,771</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,335,002</u></b>

(1) The CIP budget reflects total project estimates, including significant multi-year projects, and may not be comparable to expenditures in any one year.

***Accountability and Budgetary Controls***

The City's management has established a comprehensive internal control framework designed to provide sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City's financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP. Since the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City's internal controls are designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

The City's internal control structure is subject to internal audits performed by the City Auditor's Office, and is also considered in the independent audit. Receipt of material Federal and State financial assistance subjects the City to further internal control analysis under the provisions of the Single Audit Act. The City implements cost-effective management and internal control recommendations.

The Mayor and all Council members constitute the Finance Committee, which is responsible for a detailed review of the budget and other significant City financial matters. By resolution, the City Council has established an Audit Committee responsible for reviewing matters relating to internal and external audits including internal controls, compliance with laws, regulations, and ethical standards. Additionally, the Audit Committee promotes cooperation among auditors and management, preserves the independence of the auditing function, and ensures that appropriate action is taken on audit findings. The Audit Committee is independent of day-to-day management of City operations and consists of the Mayor and at least two members of the City Council appointed by the Mayor.

The City Charter and Oklahoma Statutes require an annual independent audit. Statutes additionally require annual audits of active public trusts. Public trusts of which the City is the beneficiary are encouraged to use the independent auditors selected competitively by the City Council. The City and its public trusts fully comply with audit requirements.

Duties of the City Auditor and staff include: internal audits of City financial records, reports, and procedures; property and equipment inventories; accounting internal controls; concessionaires, agreements, and contracts relating to City revenues; along with performance audits; and special projects and investigations. The City Auditor is appointed by the City Council and is directly responsible to the Council. The City Auditor's Office is independent of City management.

The City also maintains budgetary controls to ensure compliance with the legal level of control in the annual budget. The City Council approves annually appropriated budgets for the General Fund, budgeted special revenue funds, the Debt Service Fund, and certain portions of proprietary fund operations. The level of budgetary control within the fund is by department and expenditure category. For additional information on City budgetary practices, see the notes to the financial statements related to budgetary information.

***Financial Policies***

The City's financial policies are shaped by State law and established by the City Council. The most recent update to the financial policies was adopted by the City Council on March 27, 2018. Financial policies include budgeting and financial planning, capital planning, revenue, investment, debt management, procurement, accounting and auditing. Full descriptions of these policies are available in the City's annual budget publication which can be obtained from the City's Finance Department, Office of Management and Budget, and from the City's website at [www.okc.gov](http://www.okc.gov). As part of the City's annual budget process, compliance with established policies is reviewed. A compliance report is provided annually to the City Council. The City's fiscal year 2019 annual budget was awarded the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Presentation Award. This is the 32nd year the City has submitted and been awarded this honor.

*Other Significant Matters*

**Supplemental Disclosure – Outstanding Bonded Debt**

In response to municipal securities disclosure regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), the City publishes the Supplemental Disclosure – Outstanding Bonded Debt Report. Detailed debt service schedules and information specific to individual issues are presented for the bonded debt of the City and its related public trusts. Supplemental financial information and operating data for the City and public trust issuers are included to provide updates to official statements and ongoing disclosure of material information. The Supplemental Disclosure – Outstanding Bonded Debt Report, along with the City's CAFR and other pertinent financial documents, are submitted to the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) data collection site. EMMA is the comprehensive, centralized online source for access to municipal disclosures established by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB). The Supplemental Disclosure - Outstanding Bonded Debt Report is prepared by the City's Finance Department, Accounting Services Division and is available upon request.

**Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting**

The GFOA awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This was the 36th consecutive year that the City has achieved this prestigious award.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. The CAFR must satisfy both U.S. GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

*Acknowledgements*

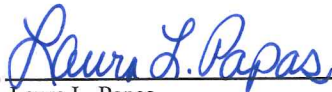
The dedicated work of the entire Finance Department and Accounting Services Division staff, made possible the preparation of the City's CAFR. Other accountants and administrators at various sites throughout the City provided additional valuable help. The City also acknowledges our professional independent auditors, AGH, L.C. Finally, the City staff extends appreciation to the City Council who encourages and supports progressive public accountability.



Craig Freeman  
City Manager



Brent Bryant  
Finance Director



Laura L. Papas  
Controller

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



**SELECTED CITY OFFICIALS  
MAYOR AND COUNCIL**

David Holt	Mayor
James Greiner	Ward 1
James Cooper	Ward 2
Larry McAtee	Ward 3
Todd Stone	Ward 4
David Greenwell	Ward 5
JoBeth Hamon	Ward 6
Nikki Nice	Ward 7
Mark K. Stonecipher	Ward 8

**CITY MANAGER AND  
DEPARTMENT HEADS**

Craig Freeman	City Manager
Kenneth Jordan	Municipal Counselor
Jim Williamson	City Auditor
Aubrey McDermid	Assistant City Manager
Kenneth Tsoodle	Assistant City Manager
Laura A. Johnson	Assistant City Manager
Brent Bryant	Finance Director
Eric J. Wenger	Public Works Director
Chris Browning	Utilities Director
Paul Bronson	General Services Director
Mark Kranenburg	Airports Director
LaShawn Thompson	Court Administrator
Frances Kersey	City Clerk
Jason Ferbrache	Public Transportation and Parking Director
Douglas R. Kupper	Parks and Recreation Director
Bob Tener	Development Services
Christian York (Interim)	Personnel Director
Richard Kelley	Fire Chief
Kristy Yager	Public Information and Marketing Director
Geoff Butler (Interim)	Planning Director
Schad Meldrum	Information Technology Director
Dwight Lawson	Oklahoma City Zoo Director
Wade Gourley	Police Chief

**SELECTED MANAGERS**

Steve Hill	Chief of Staff to the Mayor
Matt Weller	Assistant City Auditor
Melinda McMillan	Assistant Parks Director
Deborah K Miller	Public Works Assistant Director
Angela Pierce	Assistant Finance Director
Doug Dowler	Assistant Finance/Budget Director
Laura L. Papas	Controller
Amy Simpson	Purchasing Agent
Robert Ponkilla	City Treasurer
Vacant	Economic Development Program Manager
Tara Summerlin	Airports Business Manager
Michael Stroope	Police Business Manager
Clint Regier	Fire Business Manager
Bret Weingart	Assistant Utilities Director



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**The City of Oklahoma City  
Oklahoma**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2018**

*Christopher P. Morrill*

Executive Director/CEO

# Financial





## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Mayor and City Council  
**The City of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma**

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma (City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Oklahoma City Industrial and Cultural Facilities Trust (OCICF) and the Oklahoma City Redevelopment Authority (OCRA), which are discretely presented component units comprising 0.21% and 1.22% respectively, of total assets and deferred outflows of resources, 0.12% and 2.02% respectively, of net position and 0.03% and 1.07% respectively, of revenues of the City's aggregate discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors, whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as it relates to the amounts included in OCICF and OCRA, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The financial statements for The Combined Operations of the Cox Convention Center and the Chesapeake Energy Arena, as managed by SMG (Arena), which are reported within the Oklahoma City Public Property Authority's governmental activities and general purpose fund financial statements, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, and accordingly, this report does not include reporting on internal control over financial reporting or instances of reportable noncompliance associated with the Arena. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness

of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the general fund budgetary comparisons for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Emphasis of Matter***

As discussed in *Note IV*, adjustments were made to the beginning net position to correct a misstatement in the prior year financial statements. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

### ***Other Matters***

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and required supplementary information listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### ***Supplementary and Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules and the introductory and statistical sections as listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and related directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare

the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, such information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 20, 2019, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Allen, Gibbs & Houlik, L.C.*  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

November 20, 2019  
Wichita, KS

---

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Within this section of the City of Oklahoma City (City) annual financial report, the City's management provides narrative discussion and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The City's financial performance is discussed and analyzed within the context of the accompanying financial statements and disclosures following this section. Additional information is available in the transmittal letter that precedes this discussion and analysis. The discussion focuses on the City's primary government and, unless otherwise noted, component units reported separately from the primary government are not included. Dollars are reported in thousands, except as indicated.

### *Financial Summary*

- The City's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$2,310,732 (net position) for 2019. This compares to the previous year when assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$2,128,706.
- Total liabilities of the City decreased by \$70,855 to \$2,059,880 during the fiscal year. General obligation bonds issued for capital improvements during the fiscal year were \$156,502. General obligation bonds repaid during the year were \$112,986.
- Total net position is comprised of the following:
  - (1) Net investment in capital assets of \$1,983,752 include property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation, and reduced for outstanding debt related to the purchase or construction of capital assets.
  - (2) Net position of \$658,750 is restricted by constraints imposed from outside the City such as debt covenants, grantors, laws, or regulations.
  - (3) Unrestricted net deficit is \$331,770 compared to last year's unrestricted net deficit of \$500,766.
- The City's governmental funds reported total ending fund balance of \$1,205,847 this year. This compares to the prior year ending fund balance of \$1,192,452 showing an increase of \$13,395 during the current year. Unassigned fund balance is \$150,746 for fiscal year 2019.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$154,725 or 34.1% of total General Fund expenditures including transfers and 32.6% of total General Fund revenues including transfers.

### *Overview of the Financial Statements*

This discussion and analysis introduces the City's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements include: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. The City also includes in this report additional information to supplement the basic financial statements.

### **Government-wide Financial Statements**

The City's annual report includes two government-wide financial statements. These statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the City's overall status and are presented to demonstrate the extent to which the City has met its operating objectives efficiently and effectively using all the resources available and whether the City can continue to meet its objectives in the foreseeable future. Financial reporting at this level uses a perspective similar to that found in the private sector with its basis in full accrual accounting and elimination or reclassification of internal activities.



The first of these government-wide statements is the statement of net position. This is the City-wide statement of financial position presenting information that includes all of the City's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows with the difference reported as net position. Increases or decreases in net position over time may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City as a whole is improving or deteriorating, identify financial strengths and weaknesses, and provide an assessment of liquidity. Evaluation of the overall economic health of the City would extend to other non-financial factors such as diversification of the taxpayer base or the condition of City infrastructure in addition to the financial information provided in this report.

The second government-wide statement is the statement of activities, which reports how the City's net position changed during the current fiscal year and can be used to assess the City's operating results in its entirety and analyze how the City's programs are financed. All current year revenues and expenses are included regardless of when cash is received or paid. An important purpose of the design of the statement of activities is to show the financial reliance of the City's distinct activities or functions on revenues provided by the City's taxpayers.

Both government-wide financial statements distinctively report governmental activities of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, such as grants, and business-type activities that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges. Governmental activities include general government, public safety, public services, culture and recreation, education, and economic development. Business-type activities include airports, water and wastewater utilities, solid waste management, stormwater drainage, golf courses, fairgrounds, transportation and parking, and zoo operations. Fiduciary activities such as employee pension plans are not included in the government-wide statements since these assets are not available to fund City programs.

The City's financial reporting entity includes the funds and blended organizations of the City (primary government) and organizations for which the City is accountable (component units). Most of these legally separate organizations operate like City departments and are governed by a Board of Trustees wholly comprised of the City's Mayor and Council. These organizations are blended into the primary government for financial reporting purposes. Blended organizations reported as City funds include the Oklahoma City Environmental Assistance Trust (OCEAT), the Oklahoma City Zoological Trust (OCZT), the Oklahoma City Municipal Facilities Authority (OCMFA), and the Oklahoma City Public Property Authority (OCPPA). Other organizations operate more independently or provide services directly to the citizens, though the City remains accountable for their activities. These organizations, such as the Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT), the Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust (OCWUT), and the Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Authority (COTPA), are reported separately from the primary government, though included in the City's overall reporting entity. Fiduciary organizations like pension plans and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) plans are reported separately and not blended with the government-wide statements. A schedule at the close of this discussion and analysis lists the City's component units.

### **Fund Financial Statements**

A fund is an accountability unit used to maintain control over resources segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City uses funds to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related laws and regulations and to demonstrate fiscal accountability. Within the basic financial statements, fund financial statements focus on the City's most significant funds rather than the City as a whole. Major funds are separately reported while all others are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for non-major funds is provided in the form of combining statements in a later section of this report.

### Governmental funds

Governmental funds are reported in the fund financial statements and encompass essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, the focus is different with fund statements reporting short-term fiscal accountability focusing on the use of spendable resources during the year and balances of spendable resources available at the end of the year. These financial statements are useful in evaluating annual financing requirements of governmental programs and the commitment of spendable resources for the near-term.

Since the government-wide focus includes the long-term view, comparisons between these two perspectives may provide insight into the long-term impact of short-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to the government-wide statements to assist in understanding the differences between these two perspectives.

Budgetary comparison statements are included in the basic financial statements for the General Fund. Budgetary comparison schedules for other special revenue funds and the Debt Service Fund can be found in a later section of this report. These statements and schedules demonstrate compliance with the City's adopted and final revised budget.

#### Proprietary funds

Proprietary funds are reported in the fund financial statements and generally report services for which the City charges customers a fee. There are two kinds of proprietary funds: enterprise funds and internal service funds. Enterprise funds essentially encompass the same functions reported as business-type activities in the government-wide statements. Services are provided to external city customers such as solid waste management and the City golf courses. Internal service funds provide services and charge fees within the City organization such as fleet services (repair and maintenance of City vehicles) and the print shop (mail and printing services for City departments). Because the City's internal service funds primarily serve governmental functions, they are generally included within the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary fund statements and statements for discretely presented component units (reporting is similar to proprietary funds) provide both long-term and short-term financial information consistent with the focus provided by the government-wide financial statements but with more detail for major enterprise funds and individual component units. Individual fund information for internal service funds and non-major enterprise funds is found in combining statements in a later section of this report.

#### Fiduciary funds

Fiduciary funds such as the employee pension plans are reported in the fiduciary fund financial statements, but are excluded from the government-wide reporting. Fiduciary fund financial statements report resources that are not available to fund City programs. Fiduciary fund financial statements are reported similarly to proprietary funds.

#### **Notes to the Financial Statements**

The accompanying notes to the financial statements provide information essential to gain a full understanding of the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements begin immediately following the basic financial statements.

#### **Other Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents required supplementary information concerning the City's pension and OPEB benefits provided to its employees. Other supplementary information includes detail for long-term debt supporting general government services and information by fund and component unit for capital assets, receivables, payables, transfers, and payments within the reporting entity.

Major funds and component units are reported in the basic financial statements as discussed. Combining and individual statements and schedules for non-major, internal service, and fiduciary funds are presented in a subsequent section of this report.

Statistical data is presented to provide trend information, revenue and debt capacity, and other information helpful in analyzing the financial health of the City.

#### ***Financial Analysis of the City as a Whole***

The City's net position at June 30, 2019 is \$2,310,732. This is a \$180,184 increase compared to the prior year, as restated. Net position increased \$139,864 for governmental activities and \$40,320 for business-type activities, as restated. The City's overall financial position, as restated, improved during fiscal year 2019.

	Summary of Net Position						Amount of Change	% Change
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals			
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>		
<b>Assets</b>								
Current assets	\$1,416,436	\$1,381,786	\$112,915	\$86,006	\$1,529,351	\$1,467,792	\$61,559	4.2%
Capital assets, net	2,208,641	2,096,462	538,917	524,794	2,747,558	2,621,256	126,302	4.8
Other non-current assets	<u>64,477</u>	<u>48,417</u>	<u>98,764</u>	<u>99,620</u>	<u>163,241</u>	<u>148,037</u>	<u>15,204</u>	10.3
<b>Total assets</b>	<b><u>3,689,554</u></b>	<b><u>3,526,665</u></b>	<b><u>750,596</u></b>	<b><u>710,420</u></b>	<b><u>4,440,150</u></b>	<b><u>4,237,085</u></b>	<b><u>203,065</u></b>	4.8
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b><u>137,149</u></b>	<b><u>115,665</u></b>	<b><u>18,210</u></b>	<b><u>15,848</u></b>	<b><u>155,359</u></b>	<b><u>131,513</u></b>	<b><u>23,846</u></b>	18.1
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Current liabilities	222,897	204,705	25,872	27,020	248,769	231,725	17,044	7.4
Non-current liabilities	<u>1,585,358</u>	<u>1,647,445</u>	<u>225,753</u>	<u>251,565</u>	<u>1,811,111</u>	<u>1,899,010</u>	<u>(87,899)</u>	(4.6)
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b><u>1,808,255</u></b>	<b><u>1,852,150</u></b>	<b><u>251,625</u></b>	<b><u>278,585</u></b>	<b><u>2,059,880</u></b>	<b><u>2,130,735</u></b>	<b><u>(70,855)</u></b>	(3.3)
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b><u>171,432</u></b>	<b><u>83,028</u></b>	<b><u>53,465</u></b>	<b><u>26,129</u></b>	<b><u>224,897</u></b>	<b><u>109,157</u></b>	<b><u>115,740</u></b>	106.0
<b>Net position</b>								
Net investment								
in capital assets	1,551,482	1,467,803	432,270	429,640	1,983,752	1,897,443	86,309	4.5
Restricted	653,660	727,442	5,090	4,587	658,750	732,029	(73,279)	(10.0)
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(358,126)</u>	<u>(488,093)</u>	<u>26,356</u>	<u>(12,673)</u>	<u>(331,770)</u>	<u>(500,766)</u>	<u>168,996</u>	33.7
<b>Total net position</b>	<b><u>\$1,847,016</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,707,152</u></b>	<b><u>\$463,716</u></b>	<b><u>\$421,554</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,310,732</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,128,706</u></b>	<b><u>\$182,026</u></b>	8.6

Total assets increased 4.8% or \$203,065 during the year. Current assets in governmental activities increased \$34,650 primarily for increased cash and investments of \$30,998 related to net proceeds from the issuance of general obligation bonds and increases in tax revenue. Sales and use tax receivable increased \$3,065 related to increased sales tax from a full year of collections of the additional 1/4 cent sales tax effective January 1, 2018, and increased use tax from Oklahoma legislation effective July 1, 2018 benefiting online sales tax collection. Current assets in business-type activities increased \$26,909 primarily for increases in investments in OCEAT and the OCZT primarily due to a reduction in capital acquisitions in both Trusts compared to the prior year. In addition, business-type activities receivable from component units increased \$7,179 mainly for an increase in non-current amounts due from OCWUT to the Water and Wastewater fund for reimbursable personnel costs. Capital assets increased \$126,302 for capital expenditures of \$305,396, offset by depreciation, retirements, and a transfer of grant related assets to OCWUT. Other non-current assets increased \$15,204 primarily related to an increase in the actuarially calculated net pension asset in the current year. There was also a decrease of \$10,456 in receivable from component units in large part due to a reclassification from non-current to current related to cost reimbursements charged back to discretely presented component units in business-type activities. Deferred outflows of resources increased \$23,846 related mainly to actuarially calculated pension and other post employment benefit deferred outflows of resources.

Total liabilities decreased 3.3% or \$70,855 during the year. Current liabilities in governmental activities increased \$18,192 related to an increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses of \$11,036 related to timing of vendor payments. Current liabilities in business-type activities remained relatively constant. Non-current liabilities decreased \$62,087 in governmental activities primarily from an increase in bonds payable of \$40,066 offset by a decrease of \$70,470 in the actuarially determined net other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liability over the prior year obligation, and by a decrease of \$34,656 in the actuarially determined net pension liability. Non-current liabilities decreased \$25,812 in business-type activities related primarily to a decrease in the actuarially determined net OPEB liability over last year's liability. Deferred inflows of resources increased \$115,740 mainly related to actuarially determined pension and other post employment benefits deferred inflows.

Summary of Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals		Amount of Change	% Change
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018		
<b>Revenues</b>								
Program revenues								
Charges for services	\$94,541	\$96,762	\$95,644	\$93,599	\$190,185	\$190,361	(\$176)	(0.1%)
Operating grants and contributions	102,294	78,652	2,481	2,569	104,775	81,221	23,554	29.0
Capital grants and contributions	37,209	18,130	34,323	14,360	71,532	32,490	39,042	120.2
General revenues								
Sales taxes	470,828	443,804	-	-	470,828	443,804	27,024	6.1
Use taxes	81,557	61,880	-	-	81,557	61,880	19,677	31.8
Property taxes	94,253	88,875	-	-	94,253	88,875	5,378	6.1
Franchise taxes (fees)	40,802	45,260	-	-	40,802	45,260	(4,458)	(9.8)
Other taxes	27,785	28,066	-	-	27,785	28,066	(281)	(1.0)
Other	14,403	7,335	2,844	362	17,247	7,697	9,550	124.1
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>963,672</b>	<b>868,764</b>	<b>135,292</b>	<b>110,890</b>	<b>1,098,964</b>	<b>979,654</b>	<b>119,310</b>	12.2
<b>Expenses</b>								
General government	57,047	58,532	-	-	57,047	58,532	(1,485)	(2.5)
Public safety	323,789	347,428	-	-	323,789	347,428	(23,639)	(6.8)
Public services	285,880	183,256	-	-	285,880	183,256	102,624	56.0
Culture and recreation	105,939	102,774	-	-	105,939	102,774	3,165	3.1
Education	354	21,854	-	-	354	21,854	(21,500)	(98.4)
Economic development	4,074	4,241	-	-	4,074	4,241	(167)	(3.9)
Interest on long-term debt	28,598	23,944	-	-	28,598	23,944	4,654	19.4
Water and wastewater utilities	-	-	10,291	9,292	10,291	9,292	999	10.8
Solid waste management	-	-	50,077	49,888	50,077	49,888	189	0.4
Stormwater drainage	-	-	19,287	17,025	19,287	17,025	2,262	13.3
Golf courses	-	-	8,543	9,760	8,543	9,760	(1,217)	(12.5)
Fairgrounds	-	-	9,742	11,251	9,742	11,251	(1,509)	(13.4)
Ground transportation and parking	-	-	-	403	-	403	(403)	(100.0)
Zoo operations	-	-	18,277	19,876	18,277	19,876	(1,599)	(8.0)
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>805,681</b>	<b>742,029</b>	<b>116,217</b>	<b>117,495</b>	<b>921,898</b>	<b>859,524</b>	<b>62,374</b>	7.3
<b>Increase in net position before transfers</b>	<b>157,991</b>	<b>126,735</b>	<b>19,075</b>	<b>(6,605)</b>	<b>177,066</b>	<b>120,130</b>	<b>56,936</b>	47.4
<b>Special item</b>	<b>3,118</b>	<b>31,836</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,118</b>	<b>31,836</b>	<b>(28,718)</b>	(90.2)
<b>Transfers</b>	<b>(21,245)</b>	<b>(21,160)</b>	<b>21,245</b>	<b>21,160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	0.0
<b>Change in net position</b>	<b>139,864</b>	<b>137,411</b>	<b>40,320</b>	<b>14,555</b>	<b>180,184</b>	<b>151,966</b>	<b>28,218</b>	18.6
Beginning net position								
As originally reported	1,707,152	1,820,995	421,554	447,728	2,128,706	2,268,723	(140,017)	(6.2)
Change in accounting principle	-	(252,393)	-	(40,729)	-	(293,122)	293,122	(100.0)
Prior period adjustment	-	1,139	1,842	-	1,842	1,139	703	61.7
Beginning net position, as restated	1,707,152	1,569,741	423,396	406,999	2,130,548	1,976,740	153,808	7.8
<b>Ending net position</b>	<b>\$1,847,016</b>	<b>\$1,707,152</b>	<b>\$463,716</b>	<b>\$421,554</b>	<b>\$2,310,732</b>	<b>\$2,128,706</b>	<b>\$182,026</b>	8.6

Total revenues increased by \$119,310 or 12.2% in 2019. Charges for services in governmental activities decreased \$2,221 related in part to increases in administrative charges for internal City services offset by a decrease in Civic Center performance revenues. Charges for services in business-type activities increased by \$2,045 related primarily to increased solid waste residential charges due to a 3.5% rate increase in collection service fees. Operating grants and contributions in governmental activities increased \$23,642 related to normal year to year fluctuations in the City's operating grants, and increases in investment income and Police and Fire on-behalf contributions. Business-type activities decreased \$88. Capital grants and contributions in governmental activities increased \$19,079 related mostly to an increase in capital donations from developers of \$22,578. For business-type activities, capital grants and contributions increased \$19,963 due to an increase in capital donations from developers. General revenues increased \$56,890 related primarily to an increase in tax revenues of \$47,340 and an increase in the market value of investments of approximately \$9,048.

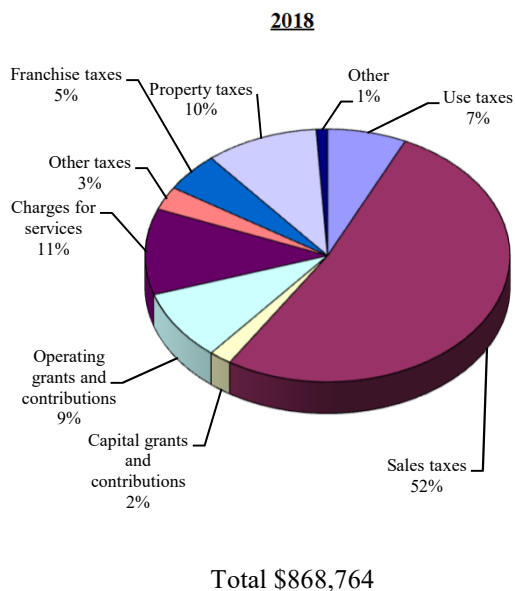
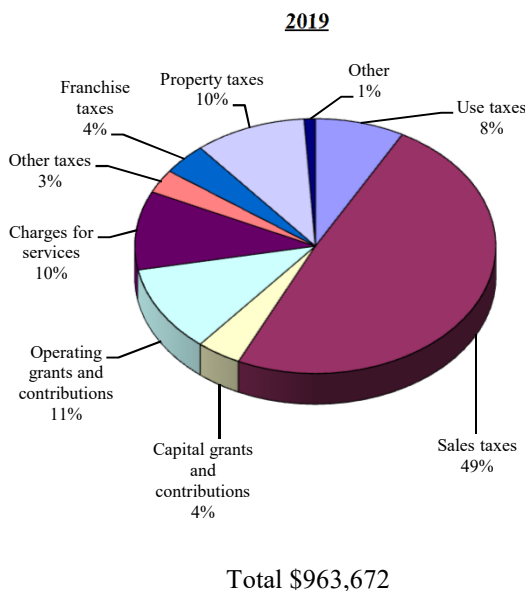
Overall expenses increased \$62,374 or 7.3% in 2019. Program expenses reported in governmental activities increased \$63,652. Public safety expenses decreased \$23,639 due largely to a decrease in the public safety-fire retirement pension contribution offset by increases in personnel expenses for both police and fire. Public services expenses increased \$102,624 due to increases in non-capital construction in the Better Streets Safer City Sales Tax Fund and Bond Fund of approximately \$40,259, a payment to OCEDT of \$9,000 to pay the City's contribution for the American Indian Cultural Museum, and transfers from the Grant Fund to OCWUT of \$34,364 for grant related capital assets. Education expenses decreased \$21,500 with the prior year dissolution of the Oklahoma City Metropolitan Area Public Schools Trust (OCMAPS) and remaining school donation activity now taking place in the City Schools Sales Tax fund. Business-type activities expenses decreased \$1,278. Zoo operations expenses decreased \$1,278 related to outsourcing of retail and gift shop concessions.

In 2019, a prior period adjustment was recorded increasing beginning net position \$1,842 in business-type activities is related to the timing of recorded liabilities. In 2018, a change in accounting principle related to other post employment benefits (OPEB) required restating beginning net position by recording previously unrecorded net OPEB liabilities resulting in a decrease in governmental activities and business type activities of \$252,393 and \$40,729, respectively. Also in 2018 a prior year restatement is reported in governmental activities in the Grants Management Fund for a previously unrecorded receivable related to economic development for \$1,139.

Graphic presentations of the Summary of Changes in Net Position follows to assist in the analysis of the City's activities for fiscal years 2019 and 2018.

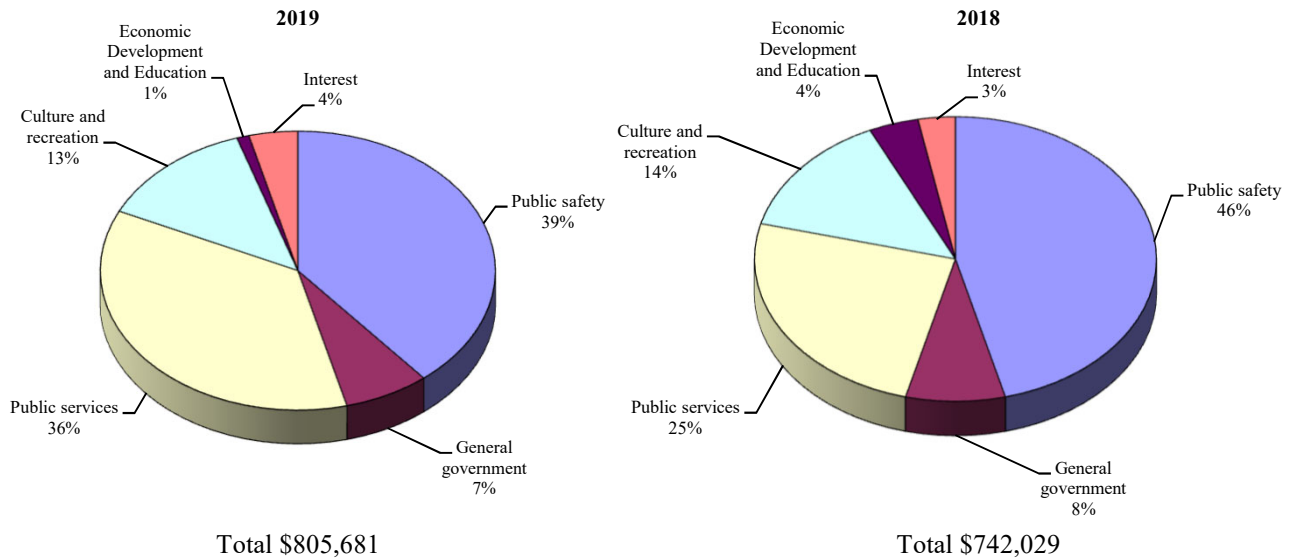
**Governmental Activities**

**REVENUES**



Overall revenues from governmental activities increased \$94,908. Charges for services decreased 2.3%. Operating grants and contributions increased 30.1% and capital grants and contributions increased 105.2%. Sales taxes provided 49% and 52% of the City's total governmental revenues in fiscal years 2019 and 2018, respectively. Sales tax increased \$27,024 particularly as a result of a full year impact of the 1/4 sales tax effective January 1, 2018. Use tax increased \$19,677.

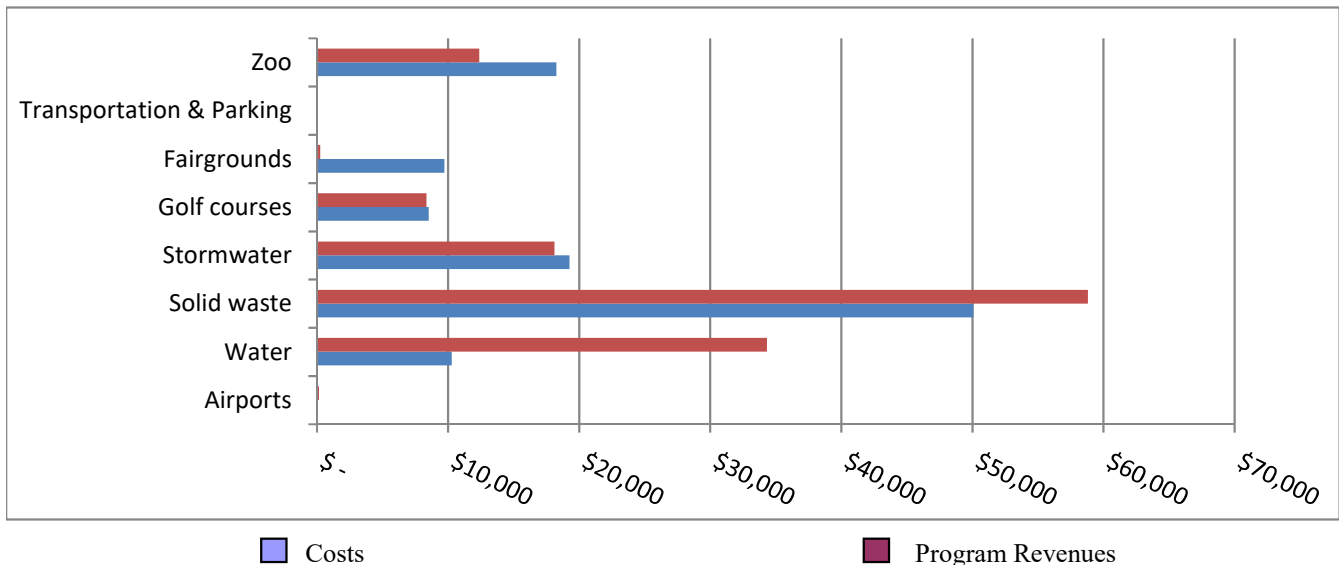
FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES



The graph shows the total governmental activities expenses of \$805,681 for 2019. Public safety, with \$176,140 in cost for police and \$115,348 in cost for fire, was the largest operating service cost, at 39.0% of total cost of services in 2019. These costs, as well as all governmental activities expenses, were primarily funded by taxes. Public safety expenses used \$252,505 in taxes and other general revenues. Other governmental activities with significant tax-based funding include public services of \$221,817 and culture and recreation activities of \$70,460.

Business-Type Activities

REVENUES VS. COSTS



Business-type activities are shown comparing costs to revenues generated by related services. Airports, water and wastewater utilities, solid waste management, and parking business-type activities are intended to be self-supporting with user charges and other revenues designed to recover costs. Other activities provide services with user charges that are not structured to recover costs. Golf courses and transportation historically have been subsidized by the City. The zoo is partially funded by dedicated sales taxes.

Charges for services for business-type activities increased \$2,045. Operating grants and contributions decreased \$88 and capital grants increased \$19,963. Business-type activities expenses decreased \$1,278.

### *Financial Analysis of the City's Funds*

#### **Governmental Funds**

Governmental funds are reported in the fund statements with a short-term, inflow and outflow of spendable resources focus. This information is useful in assessing resources available at the end of the year in comparison with upcoming financing requirements. Governmental funds reported ending fund balances of \$1,205,847. Of this year-end total, \$150,746 is unassigned indicating availability for continuing City service requirements. The total ending fund balances of governmental funds show an increase of \$13,395 over the prior year.

#### Major Governmental Funds

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund and the largest source of day-to-day service delivery. The fund balance of the General Fund increased by \$21,872 during fiscal year 2019. Sales tax revenues increased with full year of the additional 1/4 cent sales tax effective January 1, 2018 offset by increases in expenditures for additional police and fire staffing. Sales and use tax revenues benefited from Oklahoma legislation effective July 1, 2018 requiring marketplace facilitators to collect taxes from 3rd party sellers using their online platforms. Investment income increased \$1,408 over the prior year due to an increase in market valuation of investments. General Fund payments to the CIP Fund increased over the prior year for various projects as did payments to OCPPA for an increase in Cox Convention Center and Chesapeake Arena subsidies and additional fees. See Statistical Table 20, General Government, Investment Portfolio Return and Benchmark index for additional information on year to year rates of investment return. See General Fund Budgetary Highlights for more information.

The Debt Service Fund has a fund balance of \$119,375 which was a net increase of \$6,599. The change in fund balance reflects the City's continuing commitment to time the issuance of debt with debt retirements to support the objective of maintaining level City property taxes. A key factor in achieving this objective is the counties' annual reassessment of City property values, which has been steadily rising over recent years. This favorable trend in property assessments has allowed the City to maintain an active general obligation bond program without substantially increasing property tax rates.

In fiscal year 2019 the Grants Management Fund reported a \$1,337 decrease in fund balance. The change in the Grants Management Fund's fund balance is primarily a result of a decrease in reimbursable grant amounts and timing of payments received.

In fiscal year 2019 the MAPS3 Sales Tax Fund reported a \$137,361 decrease in fund balance. The sales tax levied for construction and renovation of multiple capital projects throughout the City is reported in the MAPS3 Sales Tax Fund. The fund balance decreased as project spending has continued while the tax collections declined significantly with the expiration of the levy effective January 1.

In fiscal year 2019 the Better Streets/Safer City Sales Tax Fund reported a \$80,011 increase in fund balance. The sales tax levied to fund additional police officers and firefighters and street resurfacing and related improvements throughout the City is reported in the Better Streets/Safer City Sales Tax Fund. The increase reflects the first full year of collections in fiscal 2019.



The General Obligation Bond Fund has a fund balance of \$298,704, a net increase of \$10,433. Fund balance increased as a result of proceeds from bond issuance in excess of expenditures for bond projects during the year.

The Oklahoma City Public Property Authority (OCPPA) General Purpose Fund accounts for the general government activities of OCPPA. In fiscal year 2019 the OCPPA General Purpose Fund reported a \$2,160 increase in fund balance.

### **Proprietary Funds**

The proprietary fund statements share the same focus as the government-wide statements, reporting both short-term and long-term information about financial status.

#### Major Proprietary Funds

The Water and Wastewater Fund reports the capital asset activity of the City's water and wastewater utilities. Net position for the Water and Wastewater Fund increased by \$22,372 for an ending net position of \$317,024. Major revenues include donated assets from developers. Expenses include depreciation. Contributions from developers increased \$19,963 during the year.

OCEAT reports the financing and operations of the City's solid waste disposal program. OCEAT's restated net position increased \$9,159 during the current year. Operating revenues increased 4.2% primarily related to scheduled rate increases. Operating expenses increased by 4.6% primarily related to an increase in the number of customers and an increase in cost of service.

OCZT provides the financing and daily operations for the zoo. OCZT receives sales tax funding from the City Zoo Fund to fund debt service, capital projects, and operating costs. During the year the OCZT increased its net position by \$8,658 to \$90,426. During 2019 operating revenues increased 4.1%. Attendance remained consistent from prior year. Operating expenses decreased 8.7% due to the continued outsourcing of retail and gift shop concessions. Sales tax payments from the City increased 2.8% due to improved economic conditions. Investment income increased 90% due to an increase in investments and higher returns.

The OCPPA Fairgrounds Fund provides financing for the Oklahoma City Fairgrounds through transfer of hotel/motel tax restricted for fairgrounds debt service and capital projects. During the year the OCPPA Fairgrounds Fund net deficit increased to a deficit of \$22,280 as expenses exceeded revenues and transfers by \$2,338. The deficit increased primarily due to depreciation on capital assets.

The OCPPA Golf Courses Fund accounts for the finances of five municipal golf courses. The current year net deficit increased \$715 resulting in a net deficit of \$4,858. Operating revenues decreased \$615 due to a decrease in golf rounds played. Expenses decreased \$1,164 primarily due to decreases in personnel costs, maintenance and operating costs.

### ***General Fund Budgetary Highlights***

The original adopted General Fund budget for fiscal year June 30, 2019, was \$459,960. This was an increase of \$44,159 over the previous year's amended budget. The primary reason for the significant increase in the budget was the approval on September 12, 2017 by Oklahoma City voters to an increase in the sales tax rate in the General Fund from 2.0% to 2.25%. The rate increase went into effect January 1, 2018. Due to the timing, the 2019 fiscal year was the first year with the higher tax rate in effect for the full year.

The General Fund adopted budget was amended during the 2019 fiscal year. The amendments increased the budget by \$1,692. The amendment increased the use of prior year's fund balance by \$1,692 for valid prior year encumbrances rolled over to the current fiscal year. The final amended General Fund budget was \$461,652. The General Fund budget complied with financial policies approved by the City Council and maintained core City services.

**Capital Assets**

The City's investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, for governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2019, was \$2,208,641 and \$538,917, respectively. The total increase in net capital assets was 5.4% for governmental activities and the total increase for business-type activities was 2.7%. The overall increase was 4.8% for the City as a whole.

	<b>Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation</b>						Amount of Change	% Change
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals			
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>		
<b>Non-Depreciable Assets</b>								
Land and water storage rights	\$190,121	\$177,740	\$30,664	\$30,664	\$220,785	\$208,404	\$12,381	5.9%
Construction in progress	<u>500,439</u>	<u>426,459</u>	<u>11,209</u>	<u>29,963</u>	<u>511,648</u>	<u>456,422</u>	<u>55,226</u>	12.1
<b>Total non-depreciable assets</b>	<b><u>690,560</u></b>	<b><u>604,199</u></b>	<b><u>41,873</u></b>	<b><u>60,627</u></b>	<b><u>732,433</u></b>	<b><u>664,826</u></b>	<b><u>67,607</u></b>	10.2
<b>Depreciable Assets</b>								
Buildings	412,258	367,936	118,827	99,049	531,085	466,985	64,100	13.7
Infrastructure and improvements other than buildings	1,031,677	1,037,008	350,586	334,710	1,382,263	1,371,718	10,545	0.8
Furniture, machinery, and equipment	<u>74,146</u>	<u>87,319</u>	<u>27,631</u>	<u>30,408</u>	<u>101,777</u>	<u>117,727</u>	<u>(15,950)</u>	(13.5)
<b>Total depreciable assets</b>	<b><u>1,518,081</u></b>	<b><u>1,492,263</u></b>	<b><u>497,044</u></b>	<b><u>464,167</u></b>	<b><u>2,015,125</u></b>	<b><u>1,956,430</u></b>	<b><u>58,695</u></b>	3.0
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$2,208,641</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,096,462</u></b>	<b><u>\$538,917</u></b>	<b><u>\$524,794</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,747,558</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,621,256</u></b>	<b><u>\$126,302</u></b>	4.8

General obligation, revenue bonds and City capital improvement funds provided the major funding for the construction and acquisition of capital assets in governmental activities during the year. Construction projects in governmental activities during the current year included the Convention Center, Senior Health and Wellness Center 2, the Modern Streetcar project, MAPS 3 trails, street improvements, renovation of the Softball Hall of Fame, and the construction of Scissortail Park. Construction in business-type activities included the new arena at the fairgrounds. Capital assets also increased in business-type activities from assets donated from developers. See Note II. A. 5. for additional information about capital assets.

**Debt Administration**

**Other Long-term Debt**

The City retired \$1,166 of notes payable and retired \$22 of lease obligations. Estimated claims payable decreased a net amount of \$1,537. See Note III. A. 6. for additional information about notes, lease obligations, and estimated claims payable.

**Bonds Payable**

At the end of the fiscal year, the City had total bonded debt outstanding of \$1,040,865. Of this amount, \$929,585 is backed by the full faith and credit of the City (general obligation bonds) with debt service fully funded by voter-approved property taxes. Bonded debt of \$111,280 is supported by pledged revenues generated primarily by business-type activities of the City (revenue bonds). During the current year, the City issued \$156,502 in general obligation bonds under the voter authorization discussed earlier in this report. Revenue bonds in the amount of \$26,183 were issued. See Note III. A. 7. for additional information about bonds payable.

**Bond Ratings**

Current bond ratings are reported in the City's Supplemental Disclosure: Outstanding Bonded Debt report and is available from the City's Finance Department, Accounting Services Division. OCPPA fairground bonds were upgraded in fiscal year 2019. All other bond ratings did not change during the year.

**Long-term Debt**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals		Amount of Change	Total % Change
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>		
Other long-term debt	\$59,158	\$61,870	\$181	\$194	\$59,339	\$62,064	(\$2,725)	(4.4%)
General obligation bonds	929,585	886,069	-	-	929,585	886,069	43,516	4.9
Revenue bonds	-	-	111,280	106,932	111,280	106,932	4,348	4.1
	<u>\$988,743</u>	<u>\$947,939</u>	<u>\$111,461</u>	<u>\$107,126</u>	<u>\$1,100,204</u>	<u>\$1,055,065</u>	<u>\$45,139</u>	4.3

Changes in long-term debt are related to issuances and payments of current principal requirements. Issuances in governmental activities included the Series 2019 Non-Taxable General Obligation Bonds that will be used to fund parks and recreation facilities and a downtown city arena, Series 2019 Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds which will be used to fund infrastructure improvements, Series 2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds which were used to defease Series 2009 General Obligation Bonds, and Series 2019 Limited Tax Refunding General Obligation Bonds were used to defease Series 2008 and Series 2010 Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds. In business-type activities Oklahoma City Public Property Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2018 were used to defease Oklahoma City Public Property Authority Revenue Bonds Series 2007, and Oklahoma City Zoo Trust Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 were issued to finance the costs of facilities, improvements and equipment for the Oklahoma City Zoo and Botanical Garden. See Note III. A. 8. for additional information about changes in long-term debt.

***Economic Environment and Fees and Rates***

**Economic Environment**

Oklahoma City continued its recovery from the regional recession caused by the downturn in the energy industry that occurred in Oklahoma in FY 2016 and FY 2017. While Oklahoma City has a diverse economic base, the energy industry still has a major impact on the health of the local economy. The reduction in oil and gas drilling activity in Oklahoma due to moderating oil prices and technological advancements have resulted in 25% fewer oil and natural gas drilling rigs in the state at the end of FY 2019 compared to last year. This reduction in oil field activity has slowed growth in the Oklahoma City economy.

**Fees and Rates**

In September 2016 the City approved an ordinance that adjusts the collection of solid waste service fees by 3.5 percent annually effective October 1, 2016 through October 1, 2019.

***Contacting the City's Financial Management***

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances, comply with finance-related laws and regulations, and demonstrate the City's commitment to public accountability. If you have questions about this report or would like to request additional information, contact the City's Finance Department, Accounting Services Division, at 100 N. Walker, Suite 300, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.

OVERVIEW OF COMPONENT UNITS

<b><u>BLENDED COMPONENT UNITS</u></b>	<b><u>DATE ESTABLISHED</u></b>	<b><u>ACTIVITY</u></b>
Oklahoma City Environmental Assistance Trust (OCEAT)	January 23, 1979	Solid waste management and pollution control
Oklahoma City Zoological Trust (OCZT)	January 7, 1975	Oklahoma City Zoo
Oklahoma City Municipal Facilities Authority (OCMFA)	November 10, 1976	Municipal services
Oklahoma City Public Property Authority (OCPPA)	August 15, 1961	Golf courses operations, fairgrounds improvements, and various municipal services
<b><u>DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS</u></b>	<b><u>DATE ESTABLISHED</u></b>	<b><u>ACTIVITY</u></b>
Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT)	April 1, 1956	Airport services
Oklahoma City Riverfront Redevelopment Authority (OCRRA)	March 19, 1985	Riverfront development
Oklahoma City Industrial and Cultural Facilities Trust (OCICF)	December 15, 1962	Cultural facilities and employment activities
Oklahoma City Water and Wastewater Utilities Trust (OCWUT)	April 17, 1990	Water and wastewater utilities services (replaced the Oklahoma City Municipal Improvement Authority established 8/1/1960) and water supply services. Includes the operations of the McGee Creek Authority, established August 1, 1977, a blended component unit of OCWUT.
Port Authority of the Greater Oklahoma City Area (Port Authority)	October 30, 1962	Foreign trade zone
Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Authority (COTPA)	February 1, 1966	Public transportation and parking services
Oklahoma City Redevelopment Authority (OCRA)	May 7, 1985	Conservation, development and redevelopment of the City's downtown central business district
Oklahoma City Economic Development Trust (OCEDT)	October 15, 2007	Economic development
<b><u>FIDUCIARY COMPONENT UNITS</u></b>	<b><u>DATE ESTABLISHED</u></b>	<b><u>ACTIVITY</u></b>
Oklahoma City Employee Retirement System (OCERS)	January 21, 1958	Retirement benefits and disability allowances
Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Employee Retirement Trust (COTPA Retirement)	February 1, 1970 (effective date)	Retirement benefits
Oklahoma City Post-Employment Benefits Trust (OCPEBT)	June 17, 2008	Post-employment benefits other than retirement.

# Basic Financial Statements





## **Government-wide Financial Statements**

*Provide both long-term and short-term information about the City's overall status using full accrual accounting and elimination or reclassification of internal activities.*

- \* **Governmental Activities** – *Reports general government, public safety, public services, culture and recreation, education, and economic development activities and the general revenues of the City.*
- \* **Business-Type Activities** – *Reports airports, water and wastewater utilities, solid waste management, stormwater drainage, golf courses, fairgrounds, transportation and parking and zoo operations activities.*
- \* **Component Units** – *Reports airports, water and wastewater utilities, riverfront redevelopment, foreign trade zone operations, transportation and parking, education, and economic development activities and the general revenues of the discrete component units of the City.*

## **Fund Financial Statements**

*Focus on the City's most significant funds. Major funds are separately reported while all others are combined into a single, aggregated presentation.*

### **Governmental Fund Financial Statements**

*Encompass essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements using modified accrual accounting and report the annual financing requirements of governmental programs and the commitment of spendable resources for the near-term. A budgetary comparison statement is included for the General Fund.*

### **Proprietary Fund Financial Statements**

*Generally report services for which the City charges customers a fee using full accrual accounting and provide both long-term and short-term financial information.*

### **Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements**

*Report assets held for others that cannot be used to support the City's programs combined by fund type.*

### **Component Unit Combining Financial Statements**

*Provide both long-term and short-term financial information consistent with the focus provided by the government-wide financial statements for discretely presented component units of the City.*

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

June 30, 2019

(dollars are in thousands)

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	
<b>ASSETS</b>				
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>				
Cash-----	\$25,564	\$20,186	\$45,750	\$38,632
Investments-----	1,222,341	101,305	1,323,646	691,278
Sales and use taxes receivable-----	76,828	-	76,828	-
Property taxes receivable-----	4,851	-	4,851	6,659
Accounts receivable, net-----	14,407	11,397	25,804	34,713
Interest, dividends, and royalties receivable-----	5,153	420	5,573	1,986
Internal balances-----	38,768	(38,768)	-	-
Receivable from component units-----	5,225	7,594	12,819	10
Receivable from primary government-----	-	-	-	3,018
Intergovernmental receivables-----	11,831	801	12,632	10,834
Notes, service concession arrangements, and economic incentives receivable-----	2,456	1,055	3,511	5,364
Inventories and prepaids-----	9,012	8,925	17,937	2,110
<b>Total current assets-----</b>	<b>1,416,436</b>	<b>112,915</b>	<b>1,529,351</b>	<b>794,604</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>				
Investments-----	-	13,170	13,170	91,492
Prepays, non-current-----	686	203	889	215
Notes, service concession arrangements, and economic incentives receivable-----	16,333	4,296	20,629	48,535
Receivable from primary government-----	-	-	-	2,030
Receivable from component units-----	4,255	68,614	72,869	-
Equity interest in joint venture-----	11,423	-	11,423	-
Net pension asset-----	28,897	12,481	41,378	-
Other-----	2,883	-	2,883	82,171
Capital assets:				
Land, art, water storage rights, and construction in progress-----	690,560	41,873	732,433	412,426
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation-----	1,518,081	497,044	2,015,125	1,575,735
Capital assets, net-----	2,208,641	538,917	2,747,558	1,988,161
<b>Total non-current assets-----</b>	<b>2,273,118</b>	<b>637,681</b>	<b>2,910,799</b>	<b>2,212,604</b>
<b>Total assets-----</b>	<b>3,689,554</b>	<b>750,596</b>	<b>4,440,150</b>	<b>3,007,208</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
	<b>137,149</b>	<b>18,210</b>	<b>155,359</b>	<b>12,349</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	74,687	9,751	84,438	70,534
Wages and benefits payable-----	17,319	4,254	21,573	387
Payable to component units-----	2,543	475	3,018	10
Payable to primary government-----	-	-	-	12,819
Interest payable-----	320	-	320	1,933
Compensated absences-----	25,846	4,152	29,998	248
Notes, lease obligations, and estimated claims payable-----	15,599	181	15,780	91,690
Commercial paper-----	-	-	-	31,000
Unearned revenue-----	10,686	422	11,108	878
Bond interest payable-----	10,872	1,252	12,124	17,876
Bonds payable-----	64,815	5,385	70,200	41,150
Intergovernmental payable-----	210	-	210	10,000
<b>Total current liabilities-----</b>	<b>222,897</b>	<b>25,872</b>	<b>248,769</b>	<b>278,525</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>				
Compensated absences-----	60,688	7,284	67,972	326
Payable to primary government-----	-	-	-	72,869
Payable to component units-----	2,030	-	2,030	-
Intergovernmental payable-----	-	-	-	19
Notes, lease obligations, and estimated claims payable-----	43,559	-	43,559	143,610
Unearned revenue-----	400	2,061	2,461	306
Bonds payable, net-----	864,770	105,895	970,665	864,197
Net pension liability-----	303,792	-	303,792	4,200
Net other post-employment benefit liability-----	310,119	110,513	420,632	1,454
<b>Total non-current liabilities-----</b>	<b>1,585,358</b>	<b>225,753</b>	<b>1,811,111</b>	<b>1,086,981</b>
<b>Total liabilities-----</b>	<b>1,808,255</b>	<b>251,625</b>	<b>2,059,880</b>	<b>1,365,506</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
	<b>171,432</b>	<b>53,465</b>	<b>224,897</b>	<b>10,479</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Net investment in capital assets-----	1,551,482	432,270	1,983,752	1,120,701
Restricted for:				
Capital projects-----	513,933	-	513,933	1,320
Debt service-----	102,513	5,090	107,603	89,626
Public safety-----	8,038	-	8,038	-
Public services-----	15,905	-	15,905	25,997
Culture and recreation-----	10,388	-	10,388	-
Education-----	2,883	-	2,883	-
Maintenance-----	-	-	-	51,054
Unrestricted-----	(358,126)	26,356	(331,770)	354,874
<b>Total net position-----</b>	<b>\$1,847,016</b>	<b>\$463,716</b>	<b>\$2,310,732</b>	<b>\$1,643,572</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.



**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	Program Revenues					Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			Component Units
	Expenses	Indirect Expenses Allocation	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			
						Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities	Total	
<b>Primary government</b>									
<i>Governmental activities</i>									
General government-----	\$61,898	(\$4,851)	\$12,606	\$14,075	\$35,638	\$5,272	\$ -	\$5,272	\$ -
Public safety:									
Police-----	176,140	-	2,626	11,736	-	(161,778)	-	(161,778)	-
Fire-----	115,348	-	16	27,648	21	(87,663)	-	(87,663)	-
Other-----	32,301	-	27,436	1,499	302	(3,064)	-	(3,064)	-
Public services-----	285,431	449	27,957	34,910	1,196	(221,817)	-	(221,817)	-
Culture and recreation-----	104,277	1,662	23,900	11,527	52	(70,460)	-	(70,460)	-
Education-----	443	(89)	-	218	-	(136)	-	(136)	-
Economic development-----	4,074	-	-	681	-	(3,393)	-	(3,393)	-
Interest on long-term debt-----	28,598	-	-	-	-	(28,598)	-	(28,598)	-
Total governmental activities-----	808,510	(2,829)	94,541	102,294	37,209	(571,637)	-	(571,637)	-
<i>Business-type activities</i>									
Airports-----	-	-	99	58	-	-	157	157	-
Water and wastewater utilities-----	10,291	-	-	13	34,323	-	24,045	24,045	-
Solid waste management-----	47,905	2,172	58,738	71	-	-	8,732	8,732	-
Stormwater drainage-----	18,699	588	18,131	-	-	-	(1,156)	(1,156)	-
Golf courses-----	8,474	69	8,346	21	-	-	(176)	(176)	-
Fairgrounds-----	9,742	-	1	265	-	-	(9,476)	(9,476)	-
Zoo operations-----	18,277	-	10,329	2,053	-	-	(5,895)	(5,895)	-
Total business-type activities-----	113,388	2,829	95,644	2,481	34,323	-	16,231	16,231	-
<b>Total primary government-----</b>	<b>\$921,898</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$190,185</b>	<b>\$104,775</b>	<b>\$71,532</b>	<b>(571,637)</b>	<b>16,231</b>	<b>(555,406)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Component units</b>									
Airports-----	\$65,366	\$ -	\$65,066	\$9,340	\$5,823	-	-	-	14,863
Water and wastewater utilities-----	195,760	-	266,853	1,736	34,482	-	-	-	107,311
Riverfront development-----	1,407	-	19	1,285	-	-	-	-	(103)
Foreign trade zone operations-----	30	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	15
Transportation and parking-----	44,085	-	10,486	34,865	250	-	-	-	1,516
Economic development-----	72,405	-	76	22,531	139	-	-	-	(49,659)
<b>Total component units-----</b>	<b>\$379,053</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$342,545</b>	<b>\$69,757</b>	<b>\$40,694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>73,943</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES</b>									
Taxes:									
Sales taxes:									
General-----						255,966	-	255,966	-
Police-----						42,840	-	42,840	-
Fire-----						42,840	-	42,840	-
Public Services-----						113,997	-	113,997	-
Culture and recreation-----						14,506	-	14,506	-
Tax incremental financing-----						679	-	679	-
Total sales tax-----						470,828	-	470,828	-
Use taxes-----						81,557	-	81,557	-
Hotel/Motel taxes-----						15,664	-	15,664	-
Property taxes-----						94,253	-	94,253	21,336
Franchise taxes-----						40,802	-	40,802	-
Emergency telephone taxes-----						5,508	-	5,508	-
Other taxes-----						6,613	-	6,613	-
Total taxes-----						715,225	-	715,225	21,336
Oil and gas royalties-----						485	-	485	37
Unrestricted investment income-----						10,826	2,844	13,670	14,557
Miscellaneous-----						3,092	-	3,092	4
<b>Total general revenues-----</b>						<b>729,628</b>	<b>2,844</b>	<b>732,472</b>	<b>35,934</b>
Special item-----						3,118	-	3,118	12,089
Transfers-----						(21,245)	21,245	-	-
<b>Total general revenues, special item, and transfers-----</b>						<b>711,501</b>	<b>24,089</b>	<b>735,590</b>	<b>48,023</b>
<b>Changes in net position-----</b>						<b>139,864</b>	<b>40,320</b>	<b>180,184</b>	<b>121,966</b>
<b>NET POSITION BEGINNING</b>									
As previously reported-----						1,707,152	421,554	2,128,706	1,521,606
Prior period adjustment-----						-	1,842	1,842	-
As restated-----						1,707,152	423,396	2,130,548	1,521,606
<b>Net position-ending-----</b>						<b>\$1,847,016</b>	<b>\$463,716</b>	<b>\$2,310,732</b>	<b>\$1,643,572</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**BALANCE SHEET**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2019**  
**(dollars are in thousands)**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt</u>	<u>Grants</u>	<u>MAPS3</u>	<u>Better</u>	<u>General</u>	<u>OCPPA</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
		<u>Service</u>	<u>Management</u>	<u>Sales Tax</u>	<u>Streets/</u>	<u>Obligation</u>	<u>General</u>	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Governmental</u>
					<u>Safer City</u>	<u>Bonds</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Funds</u>	<u>Funds</u>
					<u>Sales Tax</u>				
<b>ASSETS</b>									
Pooled cash-----	\$1,128	\$1,319	\$ -	\$3,076	\$1,404	\$260	\$2	\$1,776	\$8,965
Non-pooled cash-----	-	-	-	-	-	1,299	11,226	35	12,560
Investments-----	125,670	116,311	6,221	262,835	126,629	315,030	10,959	195,195	1,158,850
Sales and use taxes receivable-----	43,546	-	-	25	15,894	-	-	17,363	76,828
Property taxes receivable-----	-	4,848	-	-	-	-	3	-	4,851
Accounts receivable-----	6,851	-	45	-	-	-	2,666	4,834	14,396
Interest, dividends, and royalties receivable-----	531	492	116	1,115	534	1,128	43	814	4,773
Due from other funds-----	10,746	-	658	-	-	-	119	18,744	30,267
Receivable from component units-----	4,557	-	532	-	-	35	15	5	5,144
Intergovernmental receivables-----	1,305	-	6,409	57	-	2,811	163	972	11,717
Notes receivable, current-----	-	-	1,253	-	-	-	-	-	1,253
Inventories-----	5,814	-	-	349	-	-	219	-	6,382
Prepays-----	126	-	4	-	-	-	143	420	693
Notes receivable, non-current-----	-	-	14,425	-	-	-	-	-	14,425
Prepays, non-current-----	17	-	3	-	-	-	93	437	550
Advance to other funds-----	817	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,348	5,165
Receivable from component units, non-current-----	-	-	4,255	-	-	-	-	-	4,255
<b>Total assets-----</b>	<b>\$201,108</b>	<b>\$122,970</b>	<b>\$33,921</b>	<b>\$267,457</b>	<b>\$144,461</b>	<b>\$320,563</b>	<b>\$25,651</b>	<b>\$244,943</b>	<b>\$1,361,074</b>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED</b>									
<b>INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>									
<b>AND FUND BALANCES</b>									
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
Accounts payable and accrued expenditures-----	\$4,389	\$ -	\$3,855	\$21,863	\$11,493	\$18,636	\$5,110	\$7,177	\$72,523
Wages and benefits payable-----	13,894	-	192	-	-	-	-	2,512	16,598
Due to other funds-----	17,021	-	3,876	778	-	1,746	340	7,909	31,670
Payable to component units, current-----	859	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,661	2,520
Unearned revenue-----	314	-	571	-	-	-	6,520	3,281	10,686
Intergovernmental payable, current-----	-	-	8	-	-	202	-	-	210
Payable to component units, non-current--	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,775	1,775
Advance from other funds-----	-	-	-	-	-	869	2,856	3,625	7,350
Unearned revenue, non-current-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	400
<b>Total liabilities-----</b>	<b>36,477</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,502</b>	<b>22,641</b>	<b>11,493</b>	<b>21,453</b>	<b>15,226</b>	<b>27,940</b>	<b>143,732</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS</b>									
<b>OF RESOURCES-----</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>3,595</b>	<b>1,973</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>3,106</b>	<b>11,495</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>									
Non-spendable-----	6,657	-	7	349	-	-	455	857	8,325
Restricted-----	-	119,375	23,439	243,791	132,906	298,704	3,440	73,095	894,750
Committed-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	706	80,168	80,874
Assigned-----	2,516	-	-	-	-	-	4,880	63,756	71,152
Unassigned-----	154,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,979)	150,746
<b>Total fund balances-----</b>	<b>163,898</b>	<b>119,375</b>	<b>23,446</b>	<b>244,140</b>	<b>132,906</b>	<b>298,704</b>	<b>9,481</b>	<b>213,897</b>	<b>1,205,847</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred outflows of resources and fund balances-----</b>	<b>\$201,108</b>	<b>\$122,970</b>	<b>\$33,921</b>	<b>\$267,457</b>	<b>\$144,461</b>	<b>\$320,563</b>	<b>\$25,651</b>	<b>\$244,943</b>	<b>\$1,361,074</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE  
SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

Total fund balance -- total governmental funds \$1,205,847

Land and capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Land, art, and construction in progress	\$690,560	
Capital assets	2,948,574	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	<u>(1,430,493)</u>	2,208,641
Less: Internal service fund net capital assets included in capital assets above		(9,063)

The City's equity interest in the Emergency Medical Services Authority (EMSA) joint venture is primarily attributable to capital assets, and not attributable to current financial resources, and therefore is not reported in the funds. 11,423

Public schools completed and awaiting transfer, are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These projects were formerly administered by the now dissolved Oklahoma City Metropolitan Area Public Schools (OCMAPS) Trust. 2,883

Receivables not collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year are deferred in the funds. These other long-term assets are not available to pay current-period expenditures.

Unavailable revenues (governmental funds) 11,495

Net pension asset represent pension assets in excess of total pension liabilities and are not available to pay current-period expenditures.

Net pension assets	\$28,897	
Net pension assets - internal service funds	<u>(1,826)</u>	27,071

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of internal activities to individual funds. Assets and liabilities of the internal services funds are allocated to the governmental activities in the statement of net position. Internal activity is allocated to governmental and business-type activities based on the function of the activities charged.

Internal service funds net position	\$25,282	
Business-type activities internal liabilities to governmental fund activities	<u>40,380</u>	65,662

Long-term liabilities and debt and pension related deferred inflows and outflows are not due and payable in the current period and are not reported in the funds.

	Government Wide			<i>Internal Service Funds</i>
	<i>Current</i>	<i>Non-Current</i>	<i>Deferred Outflows (Inflows)</i>	
Notes, lease obligations, estimated claims payable	(\$15,599)	(\$43,559)	\$ -	\$39,624
Bonds payable, net	(64,815)	(864,770)	-	-
Deferred amounts on refunding	-	-	3,439	-
Compensated absences	(25,846)	(60,688)	-	2,261
Interest payable	(320)	-	-	59
Bonds interest payable	(10,872)	-	-	-
Net pension liability	-	(303,792)	-	-
Pension deferred outflows	-	-	120,080	(2,017)
Pension deferred inflows	-	-	(64,267)	1,469
Other post-employment benefit deferred outflows	-	-	13,373	(541)
Other post-employment benefit deferred inflows	-	-	(106,908)	4,323
Net other post-employment benefit liability	-	<u>(310,119)</u>	-	12,542

**Net position of governmental activities \$1,847,016**

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	General	Debt Service	Grants Management	MAPS3 Sales Tax	Better Streets/ Safer City Sales Tax	General Obligation Bonds	OCPPA General Purpose	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>REVENUES</b>									
Sales taxes-----	\$255,966	\$ -	\$ -	\$201	\$113,997	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,639	\$470,803
Use taxes-----	61,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,799	81,587
Hotel/Motel taxes-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,611	15,611
Property taxes-----	-	94,041	-	-	-	-	68	-	94,109
Emergency telephone taxes-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,513	5,513
Other taxes-----	6,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,613
Franchise taxes-----	41,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,014
Licenses and permits-----	13,478	-	-	-	-	-	132	15,494	29,104
Oil and gas royalties-----	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	487
Fines and forfeitures-----	18,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,268	20,172
Investment income-----	3,671	4,471	194	10,648	3,387	8,020	392	6,452	37,235
Charges for services-----	26,337	-	-	-	-	-	15,315	3,187	44,839
Rental income-----	2,865	-	-	1	-	-	1,329	26	4,221
Payments from component units-----	4,491	-	1,108	-	-	-	-	-	5,599
Intergovernmental programs-----	37,425	-	17,492	-	-	-	-	8,293	63,210
Capital grants-----	-	-	2,003	-	-	-	-	54	2,057
Other-----	1,937	487	4	1	-	-	684	2,397	5,510
<b>Total revenues-----</b>	<b>474,590</b>	<b>98,999</b>	<b>20,801</b>	<b>10,851</b>	<b>117,384</b>	<b>8,020</b>	<b>17,920</b>	<b>179,119</b>	<b>927,684</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
<b>CURRENT</b>									
General government-----	55,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	55,558
Public safety:									
Police-----	144,978	-	-	-	-	-	61	43,309	188,348
Fire-----	112,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,754	158,032
Other-----	11,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,023	26,049
Public services-----	65,742	-	19,976	-	37,355	38,244	-	24,734	186,051
Culture and recreation-----	25,271	-	-	188	-	-	27,130	16,759	69,348
Education-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	353
Economic development-----	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,209	1,659
Capital outlay-----	21	-	5,411	147,029	18	64,637	926	7,604	225,646
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>									
Principal-----	9	65,627	548	-	-	-	-	-	66,184
Interest-----	3	32,698	-	-	-	-	84	-	32,785
Bond issuance costs-----	-	642	-	-	-	350	-	-	992
Other debt service-----	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
<b>Total expenditures-----</b>	<b>415,167</b>	<b>98,967</b>	<b>25,935</b>	<b>147,217</b>	<b>37,373</b>	<b>103,231</b>	<b>28,201</b>	<b>154,919</b>	<b>1,011,010</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures-----</b>	<b>59,423</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>(5,134)</b>	<b>(136,366)</b>	<b>80,011</b>	<b>(95,211)</b>	<b>(10,281)</b>	<b>24,200</b>	<b>(83,326)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING</b>									
<b>SOURCES (USES)</b>									
Transfers from other funds-----	1,100	-	3,797	-	-	105,655	9,417	32,059	152,028
Transfers to other funds-----	(38,757)	(105,655)	-	(995)	-	(11)	(95)	(26,058)	(171,571)
Sale of assets-----	106	-	-	-	-	-	1	817	924
Premium on bonds-----	-	9,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,642
Bonded debt issued-----	-	146,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,860
Payment to bond escrow agent-----	-	(44,280)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(44,280)
<b>Net other financing sources (uses)-----</b>	<b>(37,551)</b>	<b>6,567</b>	<b>3,797</b>	<b>(995)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105,644</b>	<b>9,323</b>	<b>6,818</b>	<b>93,603</b>
<b>SPECIAL ITEM</b>									
Special item-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,118	-	3,118
<b>Net change in fund balances-----</b>	<b>21,872</b>	<b>6,599</b>	<b>(1,337)</b>	<b>(137,361)</b>	<b>80,011</b>	<b>10,433</b>	<b>2,160</b>	<b>31,018</b>	<b>13,395</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>									
Fund balances, beginning-----	142,026	112,776	24,783	381,501	52,895	288,271	7,321	182,879	1,192,452
<b>Fund balances, ending-----</b>	<b>\$163,898</b>	<b>\$119,375</b>	<b>\$23,446</b>	<b>\$244,140</b>	<b>\$132,906</b>	<b>\$298,704</b>	<b>\$9,481</b>	<b>\$213,897</b>	<b>\$1,205,847</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**(dollars are in thousands)**

Net change in fund balances – total governmental funds \$13,395

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	\$225,646	
Depreciation expense	(109,409)	116,237

In the statement of activities, the loss on the disposal of assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increase financial resources. The change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of the assets disposed, net of related accumulated depreciation.

Sale of assets - governmental funds	(\$924)	
Gain on disposal of assets - government-wide	(883)	(1,807)

Donations of capital assets increase net position in the statement of activities, but do not appear in the governmental funds because they are not financial resources. 35,535

Assets donated to discretely presented component units (34,364)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. Also, in the prior year, earned, but unavailable, revenue was reported as revenue in the statement of activities and in the current year, it is recognized in the governmental funds and reversed in the statement of activities.

	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	
Unavailable revenues reported in governmental funds	\$11,495	(\$9,146)	
EMSA joint venture equity interest	11,423	(13,704)	68

The proceeds of debt issuances provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.

Debt activity reported in fund statements			
Long-term debt issued		(\$146,860)	
Premium on bonds		(9,642)	
Debt principal		66,175	
Payment to bond escrow agent		43,565	
Capital lease principal payments		9	
Debt activity recognized in the statement of activities			
Pollution remediation identified/adjusted in current year		408	
Torts and other identified/adjusted in current year		(4,829)	
Issuance and amortization of deferred amount on refunding		(799)	
Amortization of premium on bonds		8,055	
Change in bond interest payable		(1,126)	(45,044)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	
Compensated absences	(\$86,534)	\$81,033	
Compensated absences - internal service funds	2,261	(2,083)	
Pension asset, liability, deferred inflows and outflows	(219,082)	276,776	
Pension asset, liability, deferred inflows and outflows - internal service funds	(2,374)	2,116	
Other post-employment benefit liability, deferred inflows and outflows	(403,654)	400,097	
Other post-employment benefit liability			
deferred inflows and outflows - internal service funds	16,324	(15,747)	49,133

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of internal activities.

Internal service fund changes in net position	\$9,417	
Business-type activities net activities due to governmental type activities	(2,706)	6,711

**Change in net position of governmental activities \$139,864**

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	General Fund						
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Total Actual	Variance
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<u>TAXES</u>							
Sales taxes-----	\$255,389	\$ -	\$255,389			\$256,274	\$885
Use taxes-----	50,651	-	50,651			60,467	9,816
Hotel/Motel taxes-----	1,479	-	1,479			1,319	(160)
Commercial vehicle taxes-----	4,481	-	4,481			4,566	85
Motor fuel taxes-----	1,206	-	1,206			1,182	(24)
Excise taxes-----	4,869	-	4,869			4,133	(736)
Alcoholic beverage taxes-----	1,028	-	1,028			1,281	253
Utility taxes-----	5,750	-	5,750			5,446	(304)
<u>LICENSES, PERMITS AND FEES</u>							
Licenses-----	941	-	941			826	(115)
Permits-----	10,884	-	10,884			11,559	675
Franchise fees-----	36,227	-	36,227			35,307	(920)
Other police fees-----	566	-	566			482	(84)
Other fees-----	537	-	537			637	100
Fines and forfeitures-----	20,422	-	20,422			19,001	(1,421)
Investment income-----	1,000	-	1,000			2,225	1,225
Charges for services-----	8,596	-	8,596			8,890	294
Administrative charges-----	22,370	-	22,370			22,085	(285)
<u>OTHER REVENUE</u>							
Rental income-----	2,318	400	2,718			2,396	(322)
Other revenue-----	28,240	-	28,240			32,086	3,846
<b>Total revenues</b> -----	<b>456,954</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>457,354</b>			<b>470,162</b>	<b>12,808</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
Juvenile justice - Municipal Counselor:							
Personal services-----	121	11	132	127	-	127	5
Supplies-----	3	1	4	4	-	4	-
Mayor and Council:							
Personal services-----	921	64	985	982	-	982	3
Other services and charges-----	130	-	130	83	-	83	47
Supplies-----	10	-	10	6	1	7	3
City manager:							
Personal services-----	2,915	374	3,289	3,289	-	3,289	-
Other services and charges-----	340	180	520	459	61	520	-
Supplies-----	28	5	33	31	-	31	2
Municipal counselor:							
Personal services-----	6,390	140	6,530	6,522	-	6,522	8
Other services and charges-----	509	322	831	669	94	763	68
Supplies-----	128	30	158	150	-	150	8
Personnel:							
Personal services-----	2,813	233	3,046	3,039	-	3,039	7
Other services and charges-----	478	(34)	444	432	-	432	12
Supplies-----	16	-	16	15	-	15	1
City clerk:							
Personal services-----	824	(40)	784	779	-	779	5
Other services and charges-----	226	2	228	226	-	226	2
Supplies-----	5	9	14	14	-	14	-

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	General Fund						Total Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Expenditures	Encumbrances			
Finance:								
Personal services-----	7,044	(368)	6,676	6,646	-	6,646	30	
Other services and charges-----	1,451	(44)	1,407	1,312	12	1,324	83	
Supplies-----	100	18	118	77	2	79	39	
City auditor:								
Personal services-----	1,157	(93)	1,064	1,053	-	1,053	11	
Other services and charges-----	63	2	65	59	-	59	6	
Supplies-----	10	4	14	13	-	13	1	
General services:								
Personal services-----	3,458	(84)	3,374	3,363	-	3,363	11	
Other services and charges-----	1,489	96	1,585	1,351	32	1,383	202	
Supplies-----	171	405	576	540	36	576	-	
Transportation:								
Other services and charges-----	22	-	22	22	-	22	-	
Non-departmental:								
Personal services-----	27,821	(9,099)	18,722	18,597	-	18,597	125	
Other services and charges-----	14,442	(6,766)	7,676	6,997	98	7,095	581	
Supplies-----	8	28	36	8	-	8	28	
Debt service-----	10	-	10	5	-	5	5	
<b><u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u></b>								
Juvenile justice - Court administration:								
Personal services-----	717	41	758	722	-	722	36	
Other services and charges-----	143	-	143	83	-	83	60	
Supplies-----	7	-	7	-	-	-	7	
Municipal courts:								
Personal services-----	4,488	(274)	4,214	4,194	-	4,194	20	
Other services and charges-----	3,140	(217)	2,923	2,766	-	2,766	157	
Supplies-----	192	(36)	156	112	-	112	44	
Police:								
Personal services-----	127,193	1,233	128,426	127,747	-	127,747	679	
Other services and charges-----	17,364	553	17,917	16,994	66	17,060	857	
Supplies-----	904	38	942	760	32	792	150	
Fire:								
Personal services-----	92,447	886	93,333	93,261	-	93,261	72	
Other services and charges-----	6,955	(56)	6,899	6,560	47	6,607	292	
Supplies-----	1,305	109	1,414	1,280	14	1,294	120	
<b><u>PUBLIC SERVICES</u></b>								
Development services:								
Personal services-----	15,451	(338)	15,113	15,083	-	15,083	30	
Other services and charges-----	3,017	50	3,067	2,911	76	2,987	80	
Supplies-----	714	79	793	755	21	776	17	
Planning:								
Personal services-----	2,786	(62)	2,724	2,724	-	2,724	-	
Other services and charges-----	1,073	419	1,492	1,204	288	1,492	-	
Supplies-----	15	3	18	18	-	18	-	
Public works:								
Personal services-----	21,528	(1,863)	19,665	19,616	-	19,616	49	
Other services and charges-----	7,696	(1,532)	6,164	5,524	159	5,683	481	
Supplies-----	5,042	(379)	4,663	2,501	447	2,948	1,715	

(continued)

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	General Fund						Total Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Expenditures	Encumbrances			
<b>CULTURE AND RECREATION</b>								
Parks:								
Personal services-----	13,409	(1,446)	11,963	11,963	-	11,963	-	
Other services and charges-----	6,345	(1,124)	5,221	4,896	50	4,946	275	
Supplies-----	1,882	(111)	1,771	1,635	58	1,693	78	
Capital outlay-----	-	21	21	21	-	21	-	
<b>Total expenditures and encumbrances---</b>	<b>406,916</b>	<b>(18,610)</b>	<b>388,306</b>	<b>380,200</b>	<b>1,594</b>	<b>381,794</b>	<b>6,512</b>	
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES</b>								
Related to prior year budgets (1)-----	-	-	-	(918)	-	(918)	918	
Related to current year budgets-----	-	-	-	-	(1,594)	(1,594)	1,594	
<b>Net expenditures and encumbrances---</b>	<b>406,916</b>	<b>(18,610)</b>	<b>388,306</b>	<b>\$379,282</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>379,282</b>	<b>9,024</b>	
<b>Excess of revenues over expenditures-----</b>	<b>50,038</b>	<b>19,010</b>	<b>69,048</b>			<b>90,880</b>	<b>21,832</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>								
<b>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>								
OCPPA General Purpose Fund-----	150	-	150			208	58	
Capital Improvement Fund-----	2,303	-	2,303			1,737	(566)	
Grant Management Fund-----	-	-	-			2	2	
<b>TRANSFERS FROM COMPONENT UNITS</b>								
OCEDT-----	507	-	507			-	(507)	
<b>TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS</b>								
General government:								
Capital Improvement Fund-----	(8,154)	(17,720)	(25,874)			(25,857)	17	
OCMFA General Purpose Fund-----	(455)	(820)	(1,275)			(1,275)	-	
OCMFA Services Fund-----	(225)	-	(225)			(166)	59	
OCPPA General Purpose Fund-----	(8,944)	(929)	(9,873)			(9,861)	12	
Grants Management Fund-----	-	(1,025)	(1,025)			(1,005)	20	
Public safety:								
Emergency Management Fund-----	(2,726)	166	(2,560)			(2,550)	10	
Public services:								
Parking Fund-----	(495)	52	(443)			(240)	203	
Speical Purpose Fund-----	-	(2)	(2)			(2)	-	
Culture and recreation:								
OCPPA Golf Courses Fund-----	(1,246)	(17)	(1,263)			(926)	337	
OCPPA Fairgrounds-----	(15)	14	(1)			-	1	
<b>Total transfers to other funds-----</b>	<b>(22,260)</b>	<b>(20,281)</b>	<b>(42,541)</b>			<b>(41,882)</b>	<b>659</b>	
<b>TRANSFERS TO COMPONENT UNITS</b>								
General government:								
OCEDT-----	(7,620)	-	(7,620)			(7,612)	8	
OCRRA-----	(1,240)	-	(1,240)			(1,240)	-	
Public services:								
COTPA-----	(21,851)	(20)	(21,871)			(21,862)	9	
OKCRA-----	(73)	-	(73)			(73)	-	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>								
Sale of assets-----	46	-	46			106	60	
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)-----</b>	<b>(50,038)</b>	<b>(20,301)</b>	<b>(70,339)</b>			<b>(70,616)</b>	<b>(277)</b>	
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses----</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,291)</b>	<b>(1,291)</b>			<b>20,264</b>	<b>21,555</b>	

(continued)



**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	General Fund				Total Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Expenditures Encumbrances		
<b><u>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</u></b>						
<b><u>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</u></b>						
Appropriated for current year budget-----	-	373	373		373	-
Reappropriated for prior year encumbrances-----	-	918	918		918	-
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-		82,590	82,590
Beginning fund balance-----	-	1,291	1,291		83,881	82,590
<b><u>ENDING FUND BALANCE</u></b>						
Before encumbrances-----	-	-	-		104,145	104,145
Less: current year encumbrances-----	-	-	-		(1,594)	(1,594)
Ending fund balance-----	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		102,551	102,551
<b><u>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</u></b>						
Current year encumbrances included in expenditures-----					1,594	
Inventories -----					5,814	
Revenue, expenditure and transfer accruals-----					53,939	
Fund balance, ending-----					<u>\$163,898</u>	

- (1) Expenditures paid against prior year encumbrances are reported with current year expenditures in the schedule shown. Prior year encumbrances reduce beginning budgetary fund balance. Therefore, prior year encumbrances are subtracted from current year expenditures to appropriately report the amount of beginning fund balance.

See accompanying notes to the financial statements

**STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**June 30, 2019**

**(dollars are in thousands)**

	Water and Wastewater			OCPPA	OCPPA	Other	Total	Internal
	Fund	OCEAT	OCZT	Fairgrounds	Golf Courses	Enterprise Funds	Enterprise Funds	Service Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>								
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>								
Pooled cash-----	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$278	\$278	\$127
Non-pooled cash-----	-	1,726	16,983	-	1,199	-	19,908	3,912
Investments-----	10,435	55,633	-	8,828	1,700	24,709	101,305	63,491
Accounts receivable, net-----	-	8,973	509	-	6	1,909	11,397	11
Interest, dividends, and royalties receivable-----	44	244	-	22	6	104	420	380
Due from other funds-----	-	379	1,990	2,026	-	91	4,486	385
Receivable from component units-----	6,821	32	-	-	-	741	7,594	81
Intergovernmental receivables-----	-	801	-	-	-	-	801	114
Notes receivable, current-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,203
Service concession arrangements receivable-----	-	-	1,055	-	-	-	1,055	-
Inventories-----	6,809	700	102	-	322	941	8,874	993
Prepays-----	22	-	4	12	4	9	51	944
<b>Total current assets-----</b>	<b>24,131</b>	<b>68,488</b>	<b>20,643</b>	<b>10,888</b>	<b>3,237</b>	<b>28,782</b>	<b>156,169</b>	<b>71,641</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>								
Investments-----	-	1,334	10,583	797	456	-	13,170	-
Prepays, non-current-----	-	-	-	202	1	-	203	136
Notes receivable, non-current-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,908
Service concession arrangements receivable-----	-	-	4,296	-	-	-	4,296	-
Advance to other funds-----	-	-	335	-	-	12,205	12,540	24,293
Receivable from component units-----	53,995	-	-	-	-	14,619	68,614	-
Net pension asset-----	6,597	-	1,244	-	478	4,162	12,481	1,826
Capital assets:								
Land, art, water storage rights and construction in progress-----	9,378	1,671	850	10,280	-	19,694	41,873	928
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation--	307,826	22,616	90,113	34,099	10,097	32,293	497,044	8,135
Capital assets, net-----	317,204	24,287	90,963	44,379	10,097	51,987	538,917	9,063
<b>Total non-current assets-----</b>	<b>377,796</b>	<b>25,621</b>	<b>107,421</b>	<b>45,378</b>	<b>11,032</b>	<b>82,973</b>	<b>650,221</b>	<b>37,226</b>
<b>Total assets-----</b>	<b>401,927</b>	<b>94,109</b>	<b>128,064</b>	<b>56,266</b>	<b>14,269</b>	<b>111,755</b>	<b>806,390</b>	<b>108,867</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>								
	<b>9,418</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1,947</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>5,923</b>	<b>18,210</b>	<b>2,558</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	1,091	5,957	1,219	770	273	441	9,751	2,164
Wages and benefits payable-----	2,303	-	163	-	239	1,549	4,254	721
Due to other funds-----	2,610	182	-	115	219	208	3,334	134
Payable to component units-----	475	-	-	-	-	-	475	23
Interest payable-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59
Compensated absences-----	2,345	-	115	-	53	1,639	4,152	780
Notes, lease obligations and estimated claims payable----	181	-	-	-	-	-	181	9,477
Unearned revenue-----	-	-	422	-	-	-	422	-
Bond interest payable-----	-	230	77	859	86	-	1,252	-
Bonds payable-----	-	1,010	490	3,015	870	-	5,385	-
<b>Total current liabilities-----</b>	<b>9,005</b>	<b>7,379</b>	<b>2,486</b>	<b>4,759</b>	<b>1,740</b>	<b>3,837</b>	<b>29,206</b>	<b>13,358</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>								
Compensated absences-----	3,887	-	-	-	117	3,280	7,284	1,481
Payable to component units-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255
Notes, lease obligations and estimated claims payable----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147
Advance from other funds-----	-	11,787	-	-	293	-	12,080	22,568
Unearned revenue-----	-	-	2,061	-	-	-	2,061	-
Bonds payable, net-----	-	13,103	9,515	73,797	9,480	-	105,895	-
Net other post-employment benefit liability-----	56,687	-	14,267	-	5,850	33,709	110,513	12,542
<b>Total non-current liabilities-----</b>	<b>60,574</b>	<b>24,890</b>	<b>25,843</b>	<b>73,797</b>	<b>15,740</b>	<b>36,989</b>	<b>237,833</b>	<b>66,993</b>
<b>Total liabilities-----</b>	<b>69,579</b>	<b>32,269</b>	<b>28,329</b>	<b>78,556</b>	<b>17,480</b>	<b>40,826</b>	<b>267,039</b>	<b>80,351</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>								
	<b>24,742</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,256</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>2,387</b>	<b>14,926</b>	<b>53,465</b>	<b>5,792</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>								
Net investment in capital assets-----	317,024	11,636	81,177	(29,966)	412	51,987	432,270	3,482
Debt service-----	-	1,286	77	3,058	669	-	5,090	-
Unrestricted-----	-	48,936	9,172	4,628	(5,939)	9,939	66,736	21,800
<b>Total net position-----</b>	<b>\$317,024</b>	<b>\$61,858</b>	<b>\$90,426</b>	<b>(\$22,280)</b>	<b>(\$4,858)</b>	<b>\$61,926</b>	<b>\$504,096</b>	<b>\$25,282</b>

Adjustment to reflect consolidation of applicable internal service fund activities to business-type activities----- (40,380)

**Net position business-type activities-----** **\$463,716**

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	Water and Wastewater		OCPPA		OCPPA Golf	Other Enterprise	Total Enterprise	Internal Service
	Fund	OCEAT	OCZT	Fairgrounds	Courses	Funds	Funds	Funds
<b><u>OPERATING REVENUES</u></b>								
<b><u>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u></b>								
Drainage charges-----	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$17,958	\$17,958	\$ -
Sanitation charges-----	-	58,346	-	-	-	-	58,346	-
Green fees-----	-	-	-	-	4,657	-	4,657	-
Concessions-----	-	-	2,007	-	1,329	-	3,336	-
Internal service charges-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,972
Other charges-----	-	-	6,629	-	28	43	6,700	353
Total charges for services-----	-	58,346	8,636	-	6,014	18,001	90,997	108,325
Lease and rental income-----	-	-	1,693	-	2,220	-	3,913	-
Other-----	-	-	-	-	16	130	146	177
<b>Total operating revenues-----</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58,346</b>	<b>10,329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,250</b>	<b>18,131</b>	<b>95,056</b>	<b>108,502</b>
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>								
Personal services-----	-	7,480	8,606	-	3,528	10,776	30,390	15,993
Maintenance, operations, and contractual services----	-	35,114	3,844	1,815	2,041	4,166	46,980	76,428
Materials and supplies-----	-	2,691	1,882	205	1,773	1,065	7,616	6,088
Depreciation-----	11,959	4,353	3,743	4,555	913	3,931	29,454	1,121
<b>Total operating expenses-----</b>	<b>11,959</b>	<b>49,638</b>	<b>18,075</b>	<b>6,575</b>	<b>8,255</b>	<b>19,938</b>	<b>114,440</b>	<b>99,630</b>
<b>Operating income (loss)-----</b>	<b>(11,959)</b>	<b>8,708</b>	<b>(7,746)</b>	<b>(6,575)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(1,807)</b>	<b>(19,384)</b>	<b>8,872</b>
<b><u>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</u></b>								
Non-capital contributions-----	-	-	2,054	-	-	-	2,054	-
Investment income-----	-	1,908	270	268	56	698	3,200	2,199
Bond issue costs-----	-	-	-	(215)	-	-	(215)	-
Bond insurance-----	-	-	-	(147)	-	-	(147)	-
Interest on torts, bonds, notes, commercial paper, and lease obligations-----	-	(375)	(204)	(2,805)	(360)	-	(3,744)	(245)
Amortization-----	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-
Payments from component units-----	13	-	-	-	-	58	71	-
Other revenues (expenses)-----	(5)	18	-	1	96	99	209	293
<b>Net non-operating revenues (expenses)-----</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1,551</b>	<b>2,120</b>	<b>(2,898)</b>	<b>(206)</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>1,430</b>	<b>2,247</b>
<b>Income (loss) before contributions and transfers---</b>	<b>(11,951)</b>	<b>10,259</b>	<b>(5,626)</b>	<b>(9,473)</b>	<b>(211)</b>	<b>(952)</b>	<b>(17,954)</b>	<b>11,119</b>
<b><u>CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</u></b>								
Capital contributions from developers-----	34,323	-	-	-	-	-	34,323	-
Transfers from other funds-----	-	-	14,284	8,435	926	-	23,645	791
Transfers to other funds-----	-	(1,100)	-	(1,300)	-	-	(2,400)	(2,493)
<b>Total contributions and transfers-----</b>	<b>34,323</b>	<b>(1,100)</b>	<b>14,284</b>	<b>7,135</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,568</b>	<b>(1,702)</b>
<b>Changes in net assets-----</b>	<b>22,372</b>	<b>9,159</b>	<b>8,658</b>	<b>(2,338)</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>(952)</b>	<b>37,614</b>	<b>9,417</b>
<b><u>NET POSITION</u></b>								
Net position, beginning:								
As previously reported-----	294,652	50,857	81,768	(19,942)	(5,573)	62,878		15,865
Prior period adjustment-----	-	1,842	-	-	-	-		-
Net position, beginning, as restated-----	294,652	52,699	81,768	(19,942)	(5,573)	62,878		15,865
<b>Total net position, ending-----</b>	<b>\$317,024</b>	<b>\$61,858</b>	<b>\$90,426</b>	<b>(\$22,280)</b>	<b>(\$4,858)</b>	<b>\$61,926</b>		<b>\$25,282</b>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of applicable internal service fund activities to business-type activities-----							2,706	
<b>Changes in net position of business-type activities-----</b>							<b>\$40,320</b>	

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
 (dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	Water and Wastewater		OCPPA		OCPPA Golf	Other Enterprise	Total Enterprise	Internal Service
	Fund	OCEAT	OCZT	Fairgrounds	Courses	Funds	Funds	Funds
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>								
Cash received from customers-----	\$ -	\$58,527	\$12,028	\$ -	\$8,354	\$18,007	\$96,916	\$108,347
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services-----	(22,038)	(30,901)	(6,713)	(1,702)	(3,585)	(8,036)	(72,975)	(78,584)
Cash payments to employees and professional contractors for services-----	(47,136)	-	(10,965)	-	(4,302)	(32,311)	(94,714)	(15,265)
Cash payments for internal services-----	(12,768)	(3,842)	-	-	(152)	(4,079)	(20,841)	(2,259)
Operating payments from component units-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14)
Operating payments to component units-----	-	-	-	-	-	17,856	17,856	-
Cost reimbursements from (to) other funds-----	80,800	(9,000)	-	-	-	12,112	83,912	(3,129)
Other cash receipts-----	52	-	-	-	-	10	62	8
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities-----</b>	<b>(1,090)</b>	<b>14,784</b>	<b>(5,650)</b>	<b>(1,702)</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>3,559</b>	<b>10,216</b>	<b>9,104</b>
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u></b>								
Cash received from operating grants and donations-----	-	22	2,425	-	-	-	2,447	-
Transfers received from other funds-----	-	-	14,245	6,410	926	-	21,581	935
Transfers received paid to other funds-----	-	(1,100)	-	(1,300)	(269)	-	(2,669)	(1,646)
Other non-capital financing cash receipts-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
<b>Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities-----</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,078)</b>	<b>16,670</b>	<b>5,110</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,359</b>	<b>(701)</b>
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND CAPITAL RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u></b>								
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt-----	-	-	10,005	15,963	-	-	25,968	-
Payments for acquisition and construction of capital assets-----	-	(4,075)	(3,788)	(1,858)	(213)	(433)	(10,367)	(2,876)
Principal paid on long-term debt-----	(13)	(965)	(686)	(18,743)	(845)	-	(21,252)	(618)
Interest paid on long-term debt-----	(4)	(481)	(95)	(3,566)	(357)	-	(4,503)	(249)
Proceeds from sale of assets-----	-	29	18	-	-	20	67	-
Capital grants and contributions received-----	-	-	(370)	-	-	-	(370)	-
<b>Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities-----</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>(5,492)</b>	<b>5,084</b>	<b>(8,204)</b>	<b>(1,415)</b>	<b>(413)</b>	<b>(10,457)</b>	<b>(3,743)</b>
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</u></b>								
Payments for purchase of investments-----	-	(62,769)	(10,583)	(52,796)	(1,237)	-	(127,385)	-
Proceeds from sale of investments-----	-	53,059	1,119	57,136	1,429	-	112,743	-
Changes in pooled investments-----	572	-	-	183	100	(3,446)	(2,591)	(6,903)
Investment income received-----	534	848	270	265	55	525	2,497	(1,895)
Purchased interest-----	1	(27)	-	-	-	2	(24)	238
<b>Net cash provided (used) by investing activities-----</b>	<b>1,107</b>	<b>(8,889)</b>	<b>(9,194)</b>	<b>4,788</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>(2,919)</b>	<b>(14,760)</b>	<b>(8,560)</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash-----</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(675)</b>	<b>6,910</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>6,358</b>	<b>(3,900)</b>
Cash, beginning-----	-	2,401	10,073	8	1,295	51	13,828	7,939
<b>Cash, ending-----</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$1,726</b>	<b>\$16,983</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$1,199</b>	<b>\$278</b>	<b>\$20,186</b>	<b>\$4,039</b>

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	Water and Wastewater Fund	OCEAT	OCZT	OCPPA Fairgrounds	OCPPA Golf Courses	Other Enterprise Funds	Total Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
<b><u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME</u></b>								
<b><u>(LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY</u></b>								
<b><u>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>								
Operating income (loss)-----	(\$11,959)	\$8,708	(\$7,746)	(\$6,575)	(\$5)	(\$1,807)	(\$19,384)	\$8,872
<b><u>ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE</u></b>								
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH</u></b>								
<b><u>PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>								
Depreciation-----	11,959	4,353	3,743	4,555	913	3,931	29,454	1,121
Other revenue (expense)-----	-	166	24	(143)	96	-	143	(870)
Changes in assets and liabilities:								
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable-----	-	(601)	1,699	-	(5)	(142)	951	(11)
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds-----	-	21	-	755	-	186	962	679
(Increase) decrease in receivable from component units-----	2,391	(24)	-	-	-	397	2,764	(41)
(Increase) decrease in inventories-----	457	122	46	-	11	63	699	125
(Increase) decrease in prepaid assets-----	(1)	-	10	99	4	(3)	109	259
(Increase) decrease in intergovernmental receivable-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51)
(Increase) decrease in net pension asset-----	(657)	-	(128)	-	(43)	(434)	(1,262)	(204)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows-----	(1,121)	-	(206)	-	(37)	(870)	(2,234)	(465)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	(820)	2,485	(940)	333	(93)	138	1,103	491
Increase (decrease) in wages and benefits payable-----	305	-	22	-	16	212	555	83
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds-----	(491)	(444)	-	(726)	174	374	(1,113)	(84)
Increase (decrease) in payable to component unit-----	(62)	(2)	-	-	-	(70)	(134)	(275)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences-----	556	-	5	-	10	375	946	178
Increase (decrease) in long-term debt-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,695)
Increase (decrease) in notes, lease and estimated claims payable-----	-	-	(71)	-	-	-	(71)	-
Increase (decrease) in net other post-employment benefit liability-----	(16,174)	-	(4,575)	-	(2,135)	(7,680)	(30,564)	(2,437)
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue-----	-	-	(58)	-	-	-	(58)	-
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows-----	14,527	-	2,525	-	1,409	8,889	27,350	3,429
Total adjustments-----	10,869	6,076	2,096	4,873	320	5,366	29,600	232
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities-----</b>	<b>(\$1,090)</b>	<b>\$14,784</b>	<b>(\$5,650)</b>	<b>(\$1,702)</b>	<b>\$315</b>	<b>\$3,559</b>	<b>\$10,216</b>	<b>\$9,104</b>
<b><u>NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING</u></b>								
<b><u>ACTIVITIES</u></b>								
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments-----	\$ -	\$937	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$937	\$421
Donated assets-----	34,323	-	-	-	-	-	34,323	-
<b>Total non-cash investing, capital, and financing activities-----</b>	<b>\$34,323</b>	<b>\$937</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$35,260</b>	<b>\$421</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<b>Pension and Other Post-employment Benefit Trust Funds</b>	<b>Agency Fund</b>
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>		
Pooled cash-----	\$ -	\$18
Non-pooled cash-----	6,165	671
Total cash-----	<u>6,165</u>	<u>689</u>
<b><u>RECEIVABLES</u></b>		
Interest and dividends-----	1,464	8
Employer-----	353	-
Plan members-----	1,071	-
Other receivables-----	4	617
Total receivables-----	<u>2,892</u>	<u>625</u>
<b><u>INVESTMENTS, AT FAIR VALUE</u></b>		
Pooled investments-----	-	1,849
Domestic common stock-----	397,402	-
Passive domestic stock funds-----	28,347	-
Government securities/fixed income-----	68,828	-
Passive bond fund-----	99,244	-
International stock-----	119,487	-
Treasury money market fund-----	20,082	-
Commodities-----	23,595	-
Real estate-----	72,488	-
Oklahoma City judgments-----	5,301	-
Total investments-----	<u>834,774</u>	<u>1,849</u>
Net pension asset-----	42	-
<b>Total assets</b> -----	<b><u>843,873</u></b>	<b><u>3,163</u></b>
<b><u>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u></b>		
	<b><u>64</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>
<b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	1,851	359
Due to broker-----	6,250	-
Wages and benefits payable-----	11	-
Due to depositors-----	-	2,804
Compensated absences, current-----	24	-
Estimated claims payable-----	1,341	-
Unearned revenue-----	2	-
Compensated absences, non-current-----	76	-
Net other post-employment benefits obligation-----	210	-
<b>Total liabilities</b> -----	<b><u>9,765</u></b>	<b><u>3,163</u></b>
<b><u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u></b>		
	<b><u>109</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>
<b><u>NET POSITION</u></b>		
Restricted for:		
Pension benefits-----	769,173	-
Other post-employment benefits-----	64,890	-
<b>Net position held in trust</b> -----	<b><u>\$834,063</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<b>Pension and Other Post- employment Benefit Trust Funds</b>
<b><u>ADDITIONS</u></b>	
<b><u>CONTRIBUTIONS</u></b>	
Employer-----	\$22,307
Plan members-----	21,534
<b>Total contributions</b> -----	<b>43,841</b>
<b><u>INVESTMENT INCOME</u></b>	
Net appreciation in fair value of investments-----	34,525
Interest-----	346
Dividends-----	11,157
	46,028
Less: investment expense-----	(2,874)
<b>Net investment income</b> -----	<b>43,154</b>
Other-----	148
<b>Total additions</b> -----	<b>87,143</b>
<b><u>DEDUCTIONS</u></b>	
Benefits paid-----	62,080
Refunds of contributions-----	1,208
Administrative expenses-----	600
<b>Total deductions</b> -----	<b>63,888</b>
<b>Change in net position</b> -----	<b>23,255</b>
<b><u>NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSION BENEFITS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS</u></b>	
Net position, beginning:	
Total net position, beginning-----	810,808
<b>Total net position, ending</b> -----	<b>\$834,063</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
COMPONENT UNITS**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**June 30, 2019**

**(dollars are in thousands)**

	<b>OKCAT</b>	<b>OCRRA</b>	<b>OCICF</b>	<b>OCWUT</b>	<b>Port Authority</b>	<b>COTPA</b>	<b>OCRA</b>	<b>OCEDT</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>									
Pooled cash-----	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$188	\$188
Non-pooled cash-----	567	1	303	23,185	59	9,831	3,440	1,058	38,444
Investments-----	226,129	212	753	275,753	-	47,313	11,425	129,693	691,278
Property taxes receivable-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	698	5,961	6,659
Accounts receivable, net-----	2,521	9	-	31,480	-	497	206	-	34,713
Interest, dividends, and royalties receivable-----	160	-	24	1,464	-	2	86	250	1,986
Receivable from component units-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10
Receivable from primary government-----	-	2	-	602	-	23	-	2,391	3,018
Intergovernmental receivables-----	1,687	-	-	5,490	-	3,065	217	375	10,834
Notes and economic incentives receivable-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	5,124	5,364
Inventories and prepaids-----	15	-	4	535	-	1,556	-	-	2,110
<b>Total current assets-----</b>	<b>231,079</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>1,084</b>	<b>338,509</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>62,287</b>	<b>16,322</b>	<b>145,040</b>	<b>794,604</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>									
Investments-----	30,595	-	-	42,903	-	1,483	-	16,511	91,492
Prepaids, non-current-----	-	-	-	215	-	-	-	-	215
Notes and economic incentives receivable-----	-	-	4,255	-	-	-	14,767	29,513	48,535
Receivable from primary government-----	-	-	-	-	-	255	-	1,775	2,030
Other-----	20,039	-	-	61,747	-	85	300	-	82,171
Capital assets:									
Land and construction in progress-----	49,981	32	953	341,307	-	7,120	828	12,205	412,426
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation-----	406,587	2,395	-	1,084,154	-	64,460	4,510	13,629	1,575,735
Capital assets, net-----	456,568	2,427	953	1,425,461	-	71,580	5,338	25,834	1,988,161
<b>Total non-current assets-----</b>	<b>507,202</b>	<b>2,427</b>	<b>5,208</b>	<b>1,530,326</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>73,403</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>73,633</b>	<b>2,212,604</b>
<b>Total assets-----</b>	<b>738,281</b>	<b>2,651</b>	<b>6,292</b>	<b>1,868,835</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>135,690</b>	<b>36,727</b>	<b>218,673</b>	<b>3,007,208</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES-----</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,870</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,349</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>									
Accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	7,199	-	18	38,557	-	6,824	958	16,978	70,534
Wages and benefits payable-----	-	-	-	14	-	373	-	-	387
Payable to component units-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
Payable to primary government-----	-	35	-	10,018	-	999	-	1,767	12,819
Interest payable-----	-	-	-	1,933	-	-	-	-	1,933
Compensated absences-----	-	-	-	16	-	232	-	-	248
Notes and estimated claims payable-----	-	-	-	90,868	-	-	822	-	91,690
Commercial paper-----	-	-	-	31,000	-	-	-	-	31,000
Unearned revenue-----	563	3	-	119	23	170	-	-	878
Bond interest payable-----	4,406	-	-	9,766	-	416	-	3,288	17,876
Bonds payable-----	9,260	-	-	19,505	-	650	-	11,735	41,150
Intergovernmental payable-----	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
<b>Total current liabilities-----</b>	<b>21,428</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>211,796</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>9,664</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>33,778</b>	<b>278,525</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>									
Compensated absences-----	-	-	-	61	-	265	-	-	326
Payable to primary government-----	11,719	-	4,255	53,995	-	2,900	-	-	72,869
Intergovernmental payable-----	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	19
Notes and estimated claims payable-----	-	-	-	141,812	-	-	1,798	-	143,610
Unearned revenue-----	-	-	-	5	-	301	-	-	306
Bonds payable, net-----	158,885	-	-	441,322	-	18,285	-	245,705	864,197
Net pension liability-----	-	-	-	-	-	4,200	-	-	4,200
Net other post-employment benefit liability-----	-	-	-	-	-	1,454	-	-	1,454
<b>Total non-current liabilities-----</b>	<b>170,604</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,255</b>	<b>637,214</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,405</b>	<b>1,798</b>	<b>245,705</b>	<b>1,086,981</b>
<b>Total liabilities-----</b>	<b>192,032</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>4,273</b>	<b>849,010</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>37,069</b>	<b>3,578</b>	<b>279,483</b>	<b>1,365,506</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES-----</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,462</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>10,479</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>									
Net investment in capital assets-----	377,526	2,427	953	713,133	-	49,614	3,546	(26,498)	1,120,701
Restricted for:									
Capital projects-----	1,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,320
Debt service-----	30,202	-	-	38,534	-	2,135	1,115	17,640	89,626
Public services-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,997	25,997
Maintenance-----	51,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,054
Unrestricted-----	86,197	186	1,066	279,028	36	46,822	28,488	(86,949)	354,874
<b>Total net position-----</b>	<b>\$546,299</b>	<b>\$2,613</b>	<b>\$2,019</b>	<b>\$1,030,695</b>	<b>\$36</b>	<b>\$98,571</b>	<b>\$33,149</b>	<b>(\$69,810)</b>	<b>\$1,643,572</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.



**COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**COMPONENT UNITS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**(dollars are in thousands)**

	<u>OKCAT</u>	<u>OCRA</u>	<u>OCICF</u>	<u>OCWUT</u>	<u>Port</u>		<u>OCRA</u>	<u>OCEDT</u>	<u>Total</u>
					<u>Authority</u>	<u>COTPA</u>			
<b><u>PROGRAM EXPENSES</u></b>									
Airports-----	\$65,366	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$65,366
Water utilities-----	-	-	-	195,760	-	-	-	-	195,760
Riverfront development-----	-	1,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,407
Foreign trade zone operations-----	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	30
Transportation and parking-----	-	-	-	-	-	44,085	-	-	44,085
Economic development-----	-	-	66	-	-	-	3,601	68,738	72,405
<b>Total expenses-----</b>	<b>65,366</b>	<b>1,407</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>195,760</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>44,085</b>	<b>3,601</b>	<b>68,738</b>	<b>379,053</b>
<b><u>PROGRAM REVENUES</u></b>									
<b><u>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u></b>									
Airports-----	65,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,066
Water utilities-----	-	-	-	266,853	-	-	-	-	266,853
Riverfront development-----	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
Foreign trade zone operations-----	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	45
Transportation and parking-----	-	-	-	-	-	10,486	-	-	10,486
Economic development-----	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	76
Total charges for services-----	65,066	19	76	266,853	45	10,486	-	-	342,545
<b><u>OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS</u></b>									
Airports-----	9,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,340
Water utilities-----	-	-	-	1,736	-	-	-	-	1,736
Riverfront development-----	-	1,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,285
Transportation and parking-----	-	-	-	-	-	34,865	-	-	34,865
Economic development-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,710	20,821	22,531
Total operating grants and contributions-----	9,340	1,285	-	1,736	-	34,865	1,710	20,821	69,757
<b><u>CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS</u></b>									
Airports-----	5,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,823
Water utilities-----	-	-	-	34,482	-	-	-	-	34,482
Transportation and parking-----	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	250
Economic development-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	66	139
Total capital grants and contributions-----	5,823	-	-	34,482	-	250	73	66	40,694
<b>Total program revenues-----</b>	<b>80,229</b>	<b>1,304</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>303,071</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45,601</b>	<b>1,783</b>	<b>20,887</b>	<b>452,996</b>
<b>Net program revenues (expenses)-----</b>	<b>14,863</b>	<b>(103)</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>107,311</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1,516</b>	<b>(1,818)</b>	<b>(47,851)</b>	<b>73,943</b>
Property taxes-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,444	17,892	21,336
Oil and gas royalties-----	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37
Unrestricted investment income-----	4,092	10	48	9,581	-	676	-	150	14,557
Miscellaneous-----	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
<b>Total general revenues-----</b>	<b>4,092</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>9,581</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>3,444</b>	<b>18,042</b>	<b>35,934</b>
Special item-----	-	-	-	-	-	12,089	-	-	12,089
<b>Changes in net position-----</b>	<b>18,955</b>	<b>(52)</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>116,892</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14,281</b>	<b>1,626</b>	<b>(29,809)</b>	<b>121,966</b>
<b><u>NET POSITION BEGINNING</u></b>									
Net position-beginning-----	527,344	2,665	1,961	913,803	21	84,290	31,523	(40,001)	1,521,606
<b>Net position-ending-----</b>	<b>\$546,299</b>	<b>\$2,613</b>	<b>\$2,019</b>	<b>\$1,030,695</b>	<b>\$36</b>	<b>\$98,571</b>	<b>\$33,149</b>	<b>(\$69,810)</b>	<b>\$1,643,572</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

## Notes to Financial Statements





	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>I. <u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES</u></b>	
<b>A. Introduction</b>	52
<b>B. Basis of Presentation</b>	
1. Reporting Entity	52
2. Basic Financial Statements	57
3. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation	58
<b>C. Budget Policy and Practice</b>	59
<b>D. Policies Related to Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Equity</b>	
1. Implementation of New Accounting Standards	59
2. Cash and Investments	60
3. Receivables and Uncollectible Amounts	61
4. Inventories and Prepaids	61
5. Restricted Assets	62
6. Interfund Balances	62
7. Capitalized Interest	63
8. Capital Assets, Depreciation, and Amortization	63
9. Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources	63
10. Bond Discounts/Premiums	63
11. Compensated Absences	64
12. Tax Incremental Financing (TIF)	64
13. Fund Equity	64
14. Use of Estimates	65
<b>E. Policies Related to Revenues and Expenses/Expenditures</b>	
1. Major Revenues	65
2. Transferred Investment Income	66
3. Allocation of Indirect Expenses	66
<b>F. Retainages</b>	66
<b>G. Pension and Post-Employment Plans</b>	66
<b>II. <u>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u></b>	
<b>A. Assets</b>	
1. Deposits and Investments	67
2. Receivables and Uncollectible Amounts	85
3. Other Assets	92
4. Equity Interest in Joint Venture	93
5. Capital Assets	94
<b>B. Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	
1. Deferred Amount on Refunding	97

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>III. <u>LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u></b>	
<b>A. Liabilities</b>	
1. Unearned Revenues	98
2. Intergovernmental Payables	98
3. Compensated Absences	99
4. Tax Anticipation Debt	99
5. Commercial Paper	100
6. Notes, Lease Obligations, And Estimated Claims Payable	100
7. Bonds Payable	106
8. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities	114
9. Guaranteed Debt	116
<b>B. Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	
1. Unavailable Revenue	117
2. Deferred Amount On Refunding	118
3. Other Deferred Inflows	118
4. Service Concession Arrangement	118
<b>IV. <u>NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCE</u></b>	
<b>A. Change in Accounting Principle/Prior Period Adjustment</b>	118
<b>B. Fund Balance</b>	119
<b>C. Net Position</b>	121
<b>D. Deficit Fund Net Position And Fund Balance</b>	122
<b>V. <u>REVENUES AND EXPENSES/EXPENDITURES</u></b>	
<b>A. Revenues and Inflows of Resources</b>	
1. Special Assessments	123
2. Lease Revenues	124
3. State On Behalf Payments	126
<b>B. Expenses/Expenditures</b>	
1. Operating Leases	127
<b>C. Special Items</b>	127
<b>VI. <u>TRANSACTIONS WITHIN THE ENTITY</u></b>	
<b>A. Interfund Balances</b>	128
<b>B. Interfund Transfers and Payments</b>	135
<b>C. Other Transactions Within the Entity</b>	138

---

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>VII. <u>PENSION AND POST-EMPLOYMENT PLANS</u></b>	
<b>A. Defined Benefit Single Employer Pension Plans</b>	
1. Oklahoma City Employee Retirement System (OCERS) / Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Authority (COTPA) Retirement System	139
2. Net Pension Asset / Liability	140
3. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions	144
<b>B. Defined Benefit Cost-Sharing, Multiple-Employer Pension Plans</b>	
1. Oklahoma Firefighters Pension and Retirement Plan / Oklahoma Police Pension and Retirement System	145
2. Net Pension Asset (Liability), Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources	146
<b>C. Summary of Pensions Plans</b>	150
<b>D. Defined Contribution Single Employer Pension Plans</b>	150
<b>E. Defined Benefit Single Employer OPEB Plans</b>	
1. Oklahoma City Other Post Employment Benefit Plan (OPEB)	151
2. Net OPEB Liability	153
<b>F. Termination Benefits</b>	157
<b>VIII. <u>COMMITMENTS</u></b>	157
<b>IX. <u>CONTINGENCIES</u></b>	158
<b>X. <u>RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS</u></b>	159
<b>XI. <u>TAX ABATEMENTS</u></b>	159
<b>XII. <u>ENDOWMENTS</u></b>	161
<b>XIII. <u>SUBSEQUENT EVENTS</u></b>	163

## I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### I. A. INTRODUCTION

The accounting and reporting framework and the more significant accounting principles and practices of Oklahoma City (City) are discussed in subsequent sections of this note. The remainder of the notes are organized to provide explanations, including required disclosures, of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

### I. B. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

#### I. B. 1. REPORTING ENTITY

##### *Fund Types and Major Funds*

##### **Major Governmental Funds**

###### General Fund

Reports as the primary fund of the City. This fund is used to account for all financial resources not reported in other funds.

###### Debt Service Fund

Accounts for the accumulation of financial resources for the payment of principal and interest on the City's general obligation debt. The City annually levies ad valorem taxes restricted for the retirement of general obligation bonds, interest, and judgments. This fund reports ad valorem taxes collected to service debt.

###### Grants Management Fund

Established as a special revenue fund to account for the City's grant programs not reported in proprietary funds. Grants include Community Development Block Grants.

###### MAPS3 Sales Tax Fund

Established by City ordinance to account for limited purpose sales tax designated for construction and renovation of multiple capital projects throughout the City.

###### Better Streets/Safer City Sales Tax Fund

Established by City ordinance to account for limited purpose sales tax designated for street resurfacing, enhancements, sidewalks, trails and bike lanes and hiring additional police officers and firefighters.

###### General Obligation Bonds Fund

Accounts for the capital expenditures of general obligation bond proceeds and reports as a capital projects fund.

###### Oklahoma City Public Property Authority (OCPPA) General Purpose Fund

Established to account for the general government activities of OCPPA. Specific revenues include box office and event ticket sales and lease revenues which are designated to finance activities such as general government, public services, parks, and public events.

##### **Major Proprietary Funds**

###### Water and Wastewater Fund

Accounts for the operating activities of the City's water and wastewater utilities services.

###### Oklahoma City Environmental Assistance Trust (OCEAT) Fund

Accounts for primarily solid waste disposal contracting or other activities requiring commitment for more than one fiscal year.



Oklahoma City Zoological Trust (OCZT)

Accounts for the transactions related to the operation of the Oklahoma City Zoo.

OCPPA Fairgrounds

Accounts for transfers from City hotel/motel tax revenues dedicated for debt service and the expenditure of bond funds.

OCPPA Golf Courses

Accounts for the operations of five municipal golf courses.

Internal Service Funds

Accounts for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments within the City on a cost-reimbursement basis. These include fleet services, risk management, information technology, print shop, and central financing services. These proprietary funds are reported primarily with governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

**Fiduciary Funds**

Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Trust Funds

Report fiduciary resources held in trust and the receipt, investment, and distribution of retirement and OPEB contributions. The City's pension trust funds are limited to non-uniformed City employees and employees of the Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Authority (COTPA). The City's OPEB trust funds are limited to health insurance benefits for participating Oklahoma City Employee Retirement System (OCERS) retirees.

Agency Fund

Accounts for fiduciary assets held by the City in a custodial capacity as an agent on behalf of others. The City's Agency Fund is used to account for various deposits, bail bonds, performance bonds, and escrow monies.

**Component Units**

The City is a charter city in which citizens elect the Mayor at large and eight Council members by wards. The accompanying financial statements present the City's primary government and component units for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. Financial accountability is based primarily on certain authoritative, operational or financial relationships with the City (as distinct from legal relationships).

Component units of the City, except the Port Authority of the Greater Oklahoma City Area (Port Authority) and Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Employee Retirement Trust (COTPA Retirement), issue separately audited financial statements. Copies of component unit reports may be obtained from the City's Accounting Services Division at 100 N. Walker, Suite 300, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.

Due to restrictions of the state constitution relating to the issuance of municipal debt, public trusts are created to finance City services with revenue bonds or other non-general obligation financing and provide for multi-year contracting. Financing services provided by these public trusts are solely for the benefit of the City. Public trusts created to provide financing services are blended into the City's primary government as an integral part of City operations although retaining separate legal identity. Component units that do not meet the criteria for blending are reported discretely.

**Blended Component Units Reported with Primary Government**

Oklahoma City Municipal Facilities Authority (OCMFA)

Established to finance general government, risk management, architectural and engineering fees, and other activities. City Council members serve as Trustees, and the City Manager is General Manager. City employees manage Authority assets and provide services to citizens. OCMFA meets the requirements for blending because its governing body is identical to the City's elected governing body, City Council, and is managed as a department of the City under the direction of the City Manager using City employees. OCMFA is reported in the OCMFA General Purpose Fund and OCMFA Services Fund.

OCPPA

Established to finance five municipal golf courses, the Oklahoma City Fairgrounds, Cox Convention Center (Cox Center), Civic Center Music Hall (Civic Center), Chesapeake Energy Arena, river improvements, economic development projects, and City natural gas charges. The City Council members serve as Trustees, and the City Manager is General Manager. OCPPA meets the requirements for blending because its governing body is identical to the City's elected governing body, City Council, and is managed as a department of the City under the direction of the City Manager using City employees. OCPPA is reported in the OCPPA General Purpose Fund, OCPPA Golf Courses Fund, OCPPA Fairgrounds Fund, and OCPPA Services Fund. Other than golf course operations, City employees manage Authority assets and provide services to citizens.

OCEAT

Established to encourage, promote, and finance pollution control, waste disposal, and cultural, educational, and housing activities. The City Council members serve as Trustees, and the City Manager is General Manager. City employees manage assets and provide services to citizens. OCEAT meets the requirements for blending because its governing body is identical to the City's elected governing body, City Council, and is managed as a department of the City under the direction of the City Manager using City employees. The OCEAT Fund is the only reporting fund.

OCZT

Established to finance and operate the Oklahoma City Zoo. Trustees include the Mayor, one City Council member, the City Manager, and six Mayor-selected and City Council-approved appointees. The City Council approves the OCZT sales tax budget and regularly transfers sales tax designated for the Zoo to the trust. Significant land and improvements, owned by the City, are leased to the OCZT at nominal cost. OCZT employees manage assets and provide services to citizens. OCZT meets the requirements for blending because OCZT bonded debt is expected to be repaid by the City, funded by the designated sales tax which is pledged for that purpose. The OCZT Fund is the only reporting fund.

**Discretely Presented Component Units**

Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT)

Established to finance development of the City's airports. The Mayor, City Manager, a City Council member, a Trustee representing holders of junior and senior lien bonds, and a citizen of the City serve as Trustees. City employees manage assets and provide services to citizens. OCAT is a component unit of the City because the majority of OCAT's governing body consists of City officials and the City Council approves debt issuances, approves the terms of any contract or lease of OCAT's facilities and approves setting any uniform rate or fee.

Oklahoma City Riverfront Redevelopment Authority (OCRRA)

Established to develop, finance, and maintain the property adjacent to the Oklahoma River. The Mayor and three City Council members serve with five other Trustees appointed by the Mayor and approved by the Council. The City Manager is the General Manager. The City Council reviews the OCRRA budget. Land and improvements owned by the City are leased to OCRRA at nominal cost. Assets are managed by an OCRRA appointee. OCRRA is presented as a component unit of the City because the City appoints all Trustees and has the ability to remove members and may over-rule or modify OCRRA's decisions.

Oklahoma City Industrial and Cultural Facilities Trust (OCICF)

Established to promote the development of industrial, manufacturing, cultural, and educational activities both inside and outside the corporate City limits. The five Trustees are appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council. OCICF is a component unit of the City because the City appoints all the Trustees and the City Council approves all debt issuances.

Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust (OCWUT)

OCWUT presents the blended operations of the Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust and the McGee Creek Authority (MCA).

**Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust:**

Established to finance projects and development for the City's water and wastewater utilities. The City Manager, the Mayor, and one City Council member serve as Trustees of the Trust along with two Mayor and City Council appointees. Assets financed by the Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust are managed by City employees who provide services to citizens. The Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust is a component unit of the City because the Oklahoma City Water Utility Trust's governing body consists of City officials or their appointees and the City approves debt issuances and water utility rates are set by City Council through City ordinance.

**MCA:**

Established to finance the purchase of water storage rights at the McGee Creek Reservoir for the benefit of the Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust. The beneficiaries of MCA are the City, City of Atoka, Oklahoma, and Atoka County, Oklahoma. The MCA Trustees are the Mayors/Chairpersons of the respective beneficiaries and the Chairperson of the Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust and the Chairman of the Southern Oklahoma Development Trust. MCA meets the criteria of a blended component unit of the Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust because the Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust is expected to fund the debt service requirements of MCA due to an agreement of support between the Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust and MCA dated October 11, 1979.

**Port Authority**

Established by City ordinance to administer the foreign trade zone on behalf of metropolitan Oklahoma City. The five citizens who govern the Port Authority are appointed by the Mayor with the advice and consent of the City Council. The Port Authority is a component unit of the City because the City appoints all Trustees and has the ability to abolish the Port Authority. Port Authority operations are managed by City employees.

**COTPA**

Established to finance, develop, and operate public transportation and parking systems. The Mayor, City Manager, City Finance Director, and five Mayor-selected and City Council-approved appointees are Trustees. COTPA is a component unit of the City because the City appoints six of the Trustees and the other Trustees are employees of the City and the City Council approves the budget and provides regular operating subsidies. COTPA employees provide services to citizens.

**Oklahoma City Redevelopment Authority (OCRA)**

Established to conserve, develop, and redevelop the central business district. The seven Trustees are nominated by the City's Mayor and approved by the City Council. OCRA is designated to receive tax apportionment revenues for certain tax increment districts of the City. OCRA is presented as a component unit of the City because the City appoints all Trustees and may over-rule or modify OCRA's decisions.

**Oklahoma City Economic Development Trust (OCEDT)**

Established to finance economic development within or near the City by providing loans, grants, and other incentives in furtherance of job creation and private investment in the community. The Mayor nominates and City Council confirms the appointment of five Trustees. OCEDT is designated to receive tax apportionment revenues for certain tax increment districts of the City. OCEDT is a component unit of the City because the City appoints all Trustees, the City must approve all debt issuances, and OCEDT is fiscally dependent on the City for tax apportionment revenues pledged to repay bonded debt.

**Fiduciary Component Units (reported in fiduciary financial statements)**

OCERS

Established to provide retirement benefits and disability allowances for substantially all full-time, civilian employees of the City and public trusts included in the City's reporting entity. Assets are held separately from the City and may be used only for the payment of benefits to the members. The OCERS Board of Trustees serves as the governing body and is comprised of thirteen members. The City Council appoints two City employees from the various City departments. The City Council also appoints three members who have demonstrated professional experience relating to pension fund investment and management practices. The City Clerk serves as an ex-officio member (non-voting) and acts as the Clerk and Secretary of the Board. The City Auditor and Finance Director are members by position. Three members are elected by ballot of active City employees. One member is elected by ballot of retired City employees. The City Treasurer serves as an ex-officio member (non-voting) and acts as the Treasurer of the OCERS.

COTPA Retirement

Established to provide retirement benefits to employees of COTPA. The COTPA Pension Plan Committee serves as the governing body and is comprised of the City's Transportation and Parking Department Director who is also the COTPA Administrator, City Finance Director, City Treasurer, President of the Amalgamated Transit Union - Local 993, one COTPA retiree, COTPA Human Resources Manager, and two retirement plan participants appointed by the President of the Amela Transit Union - Local 993, and approved by the COTPA Trustees. COTPA Retirement is a fiduciary fund of the discretely presented component unit COTPA.

Oklahoma City Post-Employment Benefits Trust (OCPEBT)

Established to provide post-employment benefits, other than pensions, for substantially all full-time, civilian employees of the City and public trusts included in the City's reporting entity. Assets are held separately from the City and may be used only for the payment of benefits for the members. The OCPEBT Board of Trustees serves as the governing body and is comprised of five members. Two members are appointed by the Council from retired membership. The City Clerk serves as an ex-officio member (non-voting) and acts as the Clerk and Secretary of the Board. The Finance Director, Assistant City Manager, and Personnel Director are members by position. The City Treasurer serves as an ex-officio member (non-voting) and acts as the Treasurer of the OCPEBT.

***Related Organizations***

Related organizations are excluded from the financial reporting entity because the City's accountability does not extend beyond making appointments. Audited financial statements are available from the respective organizations.

**Lake Atoka Reservation Association (LARA)**

Created to administer the Atoka Reservoir and its facilities. The managing board consists of the Mayors of Oklahoma City and Atoka, City Manager of Oklahoma City, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of OCWUT, one member appointed by the governing body of Oklahoma City, and three citizens of Atoka County appointed by the Atoka County governing body. The Association reports independently. The report can be obtained at 420 W. Main, Suite 500, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.

**Oklahoma City Urban Renewal Authority (OCURA)**

Created to administer community development activities approved by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development including projects jointly undertaken with the City. The five citizens who serve as the governing board are appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council. The City Council has no significant influence over the management, budget, or policies of the Authority. OCURA reports independently. The report can be obtained at 105 N. Hudson Avenue, Suite 101, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.

**Oklahoma City Housing Authority (OCHA)**

Created to administer Federal funding and other financing for improvement of housing conditions in the City. The five citizens who serve as the governing board are appointed by the Mayor and approved by the City Council. The City has no significant influence over the management, budget, or policies of OCHA. The Authority reports independently. The report can be obtained at 1700 Northeast 4th, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73117.

**Oklahoma County Utilities Services Authority (OCUSA)**

Created to furnish water services to residents in rural areas of Oklahoma County who are not served by other water systems. Oklahoma County and the City are joint beneficiaries of the Authority. The City has no significant influence over the Authority operations, and no resident within the City's corporate limits is served by OCUSA. The Authority reports independently. The report can be obtained at 3134 Northwest 23rd Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107.

**Oklahoma City Myriad Gardens Foundation (OCMGF)**

Created to serve as conduit for charitable contributions intended to finance a portion of the Myriad Botanical Gardens development. The OCMGF Board of Directors is comprised of nineteen members. Eight are elected by the OCMGF Board. The remainder are selected by various community organizations including the City's Mayor. The OCMGF reports independently. The report can be obtained at 100 Myriad Gardens, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.

**Civic Center Foundation (CCF)**

Created to advance charitable and educational purposes by providing for the improvement and support of the Civic Center. The CCF Board of Directors is comprised of 29 members. Six are appointed by the Mayor with the remaining directors elected by the CCF Board. The CCF reports independently. The report can be obtained at 1912 North Drexel Boulevard, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107.

**Alliance for Economic Development of Oklahoma City (AEDOC)**

The AEDOC functions as a service provider that performs consolidated economic development functions pursuant to service contracts with various agencies. OCEDT has a service contract with AEDOC to provide consolidated and coordinated economic development services to the City and OCEDT. The agreement is effective July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2021. AEDOC also manages the operations of OCICF and OCRA. The eleven member board includes the City Manager and a City Council representative. AEDOC can be contacted at 105 N. Hudson Avenue, Suite 101, Oklahoma City, OK 73102.

**Oklahoma City/County Health Department (OCCBH)**

The OCCBH was created by City ordinance in accordance with state statutes. OCCBH is comprised of five members appointed by the City Council and four members appointed by the Oklahoma County Commissioners. The OCCBH services to recommend ordinances, rules and regulations in both the City and Oklahoma County in matters pertaining to the preservation and promotion of public health and enforce and administer all ordinances, rules and regulations and all state laws pertaining to public health.

**I. B. 2. BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

***Government-wide Financial Statements***

The government-wide financial statements include the statement of net position and the statement of activities. These statements report financial information for the City as a whole excluding fiduciary activities such as employee pension plans. The primary government and component units are presented separately within the financial statements with the focus on the primary government. Individual funds are not displayed; however, the statements distinguish governmental activities, generally supported by taxes and City general revenues, from business-type activities, generally financed in whole or in part with fees charged to external customers.

The statement of activities reports the expenses of a given function offset by program revenues directly connected with the functional program. A function is an assembly of similar activities and may include portions of a fund or summarize more than one fund to capture the expenses and program revenues associated with a distinct functional activity. Program revenues include: (1) charges for services which report fees, fines, and forfeitures, and other charges to users of the City's services; (2) operating grants and contributions which finance annual operating activities including restricted investment income; and (3) capital grants and contributions which fund the acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation of capital assets and include fees to developers. These revenues are subject to externally imposed restrictions. Taxes and other revenue sources not properly included with program revenues are reported as general revenues.

### ***Fund Financial Statements***

Fund financial statements are provided for governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds. Major individual governmental and enterprise funds are reported in separate columns with composite columns for non-major funds.

## **I. B. 3. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION**

### ***Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (U.S. GAAP)***

The financial statements of the City are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The City applies all relevant GASB pronouncements.

### ***Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation***

The government-wide statements report using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting including the reclassification or elimination of internal activity (between or within funds). However, internal eliminations do not include utility services provided to City departments. Reimbursements are reported as reductions to expenses. Proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements and financial statements of component units also report using this same focus and basis of accounting although internal activity is not eliminated in these statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property tax revenues are recognized in the year for which they are levied while grants are recognized when grantor eligibility requirements are met.

Pension and OPEB trust funds recognize employer and participant contributions in the period in which contributions are due and the City has made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Retirement benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plans. The Agency Fund is custodial in nature and does not measure results of operations.

Governmental fund financial statements report using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities. The City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for general obligation bond principal and interest which are reported as expenditures in the year due.

Major revenue sources reported in governmental financial statements susceptible to accrual includes sales and use taxes, hotel/motel taxes, property taxes, franchise taxes (fees), intergovernmental revenues, and investment income. In general, other revenues are recognized when cash is received.

Operating income reported in proprietary fund financial statements includes revenues and expenses related to the primary, continuing operations of the fund. Principal operating revenues for proprietary funds are charges to customers for sales or services. Principal operating expenses are the costs of providing goods or services and include administrative expenses and depreciation of capital assets. Other revenues and expenses are classified as non-operating in the financial statements.

### **I. C. BUDGET POLICY AND PRACTICE**

#### ***Budget Approval***

The City Manager submits an annual budget to the City Council in accordance with the City Charter and the Oklahoma Municipal Budget Act. The budget is presented to the City Council for review, and public hearings are held to address priorities and the allocation of resources. In June, the City Council adopts the annual fiscal year budgets for City funds. The City's financial statement presents budget and actual financial statements for the following funds approved in that budget: General, Debt Service, Emergency Management, Court Administration and Training, Police, Fire, Asset Forfeiture, Zoo, MAPS Operations, Special Purpose, Special Districts, Medical Services Fund and Hotel/Motel Tax Fund.

In addition, the City Council approves budgets for other funds, in part or in whole, not presented in the financial statements including Airports, Capital Improvement, Street and Alley, City and Schools Sales Tax, City and Schools Use Tax, Internal Service, Police/Fire Equipment Sales Tax, Police/Fire Equipment Use Tax, MAPS3 Sales Tax, MAPS3 Use Tax, Better Streets/Safer City Sales Tax, Better Streets/Safer City Use Tax, Solid Waste Management, Stormwater Drainage, Transportation, Parking and Water and Wastewater Funds. The Grants Management Fund, a major special revenue fund, is budgeted on a project-length basis and is also subject to Council review. Each grant agreement, approved by Council, is the legal budget for the grant. Once approved, the City Council may amend the legally adopted budget when unexpected modifications are required in estimated revenues and appropriations. Public trusts submit budgets and other planning documents to their respective governing bodies.

#### ***Basis of Budgeting***

Revenues are budgeted by source. With the exception of grants, expenditures are budgeted by department and class as follows: personal services, other services and charges, supplies, capital outlay, transfers, and debt service. Budget revisions at this level are managed administratively and reported to the City Council. The legal level of control is by department and class within a fund. The legal level of the Grants Management Fund is determined by individual grant award. Expenditures may not exceed appropriations at this level. Within these control levels, management may transfer appropriations without Council approval. Revisions to the budget are made throughout the year.

The budgets for operating fund and proprietary fund operations are prepared on the cash and expenditures/encumbrances basis. Revenues are budgeted in the year receipt is expected, and expenditures are budgeted in the year that the applicable purchase orders are expected to be issued. The Debt Service Fund budget is prepared to provide funding for general obligation debt service when liabilities are due for payment. The budget and actual financial statements are reported on these bases. Unencumbered appropriations for annually budgeted funds lapse at fiscal year-end.

### **I. D. POLICIES RELATED TO ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND EQUITY**

#### **I. D. 1. IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS**

Effective July 1, 2018, the City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) statement number 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations. This statement provides guidance on financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations not provided in earlier pronouncements. There was no impact to the City related to this implementation.

Effective July 1, 2018, the City implemented GASB statement number 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements. The primary purpose of this statement is to improve information disclosed in notes to financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also requires additional essential information related to debt be disclosed.

#### **I. D. 2. CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

The City Council updated and adopted formal deposit and investment policies in August 2017 (City Investment Policy). These policies apply to all City funds not contained in public trusts. In addition, public trusts including OCPPA, OCEAT, OCMFA, OCEDT, COTPA, OCZT and OCRRA, formally adopted the City Investment Policy. The City Treasurer manages the unrestricted investments of these trusts except for OCZT and COTPA where investments are managed independently.

Where applicable, public trusts are subject to the deposit and investment policy specified in their respective bond indentures for restricted deposits and investments. The OCAT, OCWUT, OCICF, and OCRA have separately adopted investment policies. MCA and Port Authority (no investments) have no adopted deposit and investment policy other than investment restrictions specified in applicable bond indentures and state law.

Pension and OPEB trust funds have investment policies separately approved by their respective oversight boards.

The City maintains and controls four major cash and investment pools. These pools are allocated to the funds of the City, OCPPA, OCMFA, and OCEDT. Fund pooled cash, investments, interest, and unrealized gain or loss are allocated based on the fund's position in the pool and are reported either as pooled cash or investments. In addition, non-pooled cash and investments, some of which are restricted assets, are separately held.

Investments are reported at fair value and determined using selected bases. Securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. Cash deposits are reported at carrying amount which reasonably estimates fair value.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (i.e., the "exit price") in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Accounting guidance establishes a consistent framework for measuring fair value and establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the observability of inputs used to measure fair value. These different levels of valuation hierarchy are described as follows:

Level 1 - Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 - Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets or inputs other than quoted prices that are observable.

Level 3 - Significant unobservable prices or inputs.

An investment's categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.



**I. D. 3. RECEIVABLES AND UNCOLLECTIBLE AMOUNTS**

*Property Taxes Receivable and Property Tax Calendar*

Property taxes are collected and remitted to the City by four county governments. Taxes levied annually on November 1 are due one-half by December 31 and one-half by March 31. Major tax payments are received December through April. Lien dates for real property are in June and October, respectively. In the governmental fund financial statements, property taxes receivable are recorded in the Debt Service Fund fifteen days (taxpayer protest period) after the debt service budget is approved by the Oklahoma County Excise Board.

In the government-wide financial statements, property taxes receivable and related revenue include all amounts due the City regardless of when cash is received. Over time, substantially all property taxes are collected.

*Other Significant Receivables*

Significant receivables include sales and use tax receivable, amounts due from customers primarily for utility services and use or rental agreements for the City's airports' facilities. These receivables are due within one year. Certain enterprise funds and similar component units report accounts receivable net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts and revenues net of uncollectable. The allowance amount is estimated using accounts receivable past due more than 60 to 90 days, depending on the fund.

**I. D. 4. INVENTORIES AND PREPAIDS**

Both inventories and prepaids are similarly reported in government-wide and fund financial statements.

*Inventories*

Inventories in governmental funds consist of expendable supplies held for consumption stated on either a first-in, first-out or weighted average basis. They are reported on the consumption basis at cost and recorded as an expense at the time individual inventory items are used. Proprietary fund and similar component unit inventories are recorded at cost on either a first-in, first-out or weighted average basis.

	<b>Primary Government</b>	
	<u>Method</u>	<u>Description</u>
<i>Governmental Activities</i>		
General Fund		
General activities	First-in, First Out	Maintenance parts, salt, chemicals, gift shop, ammunition, concession items, ticket stock, and animal supplies
Fire activities	First-in, First Out	Maintenance parts and medical supplies
Culture and recreation activities	Weighted Average	Maintenance parts and chemicals
Streetcar activities	First-in, First Out	Streetcar maintenance parts
OCPPA General Purpose		
Culture and recreation activities	Weighted Average	Food and beverage items and other supplies
Internal Service Funds		
Fleet	First-in, First Out	Fuel sites and tanks
Print shop	First-in, First Out	Card stock, paper, color paper, envelopes, and machine parts
Information technology	First-in, First Out	Installation and repair parts

*(continued)*

**I. D. 4. INVENTORIES AND PREPAIDS (continued)**

*Business-Type Activities*

Airports

Field maintenance	Weighted Average	Maintenance parts
Fuel farm and runway maintenance	First-in, First Out	Fuel storage and runway paint
OCEAT	Weighted Average	Operational and service supplies
OCWUT	First-in, First Out	Fuel storage
OCZT	First-in, First Out	Animal food and operating supplies
OCPA Golf Courses	First-in, First Out	Golf cart maintenance and driving range supplies, restaurant and clubhouse food and condiments and cleaning supplies
Stormwater Drainage	First-in, First Out	Chemicals, first-aid supplies, welding supplies and hand tools
Water and Wastewater		
Fleet maintenance shop	Weighted Average	Maintenance parts, chemicals, instruments, and repair parts
Line maintenance warehouse	Weighted Average	Materials and hand tools

**Component Unit**

	<u>Method</u>	<u>Description</u>
COTPA - Transportation	Weighted Average	Fuel, vehicle parts and supplies
COTPA - Parking	First-in, First Out	Parking meter receipt rolls

**Prepays**

Prepays are payments to vendors that benefit future reporting periods and are reported on the consumption basis. Non-current prepaids benefit periods beyond the following 12 month period. Payments to vendors that are less than \$5,000 are considered de minimus and are reported with expenses/expenditures in the year of payment.

**I. D. 5. RESTRICTED ASSETS**

Restricted assets include assets legally restricted for capital projects funded through long-term debt, debt service reserves, facility charges, and federal, state, and private grants. Restricted assets and liabilities current in nature are reported with current assets and current liabilities in the financial statements. Assets restricted for acquisition or construction of non-current assets or assets restricted for liquidation of long-term debt are reported with non-current assets.

It is the City's policy when purchasing goods or services, or servicing debt for which resources have been restricted, to use restricted resources first and then unrestricted resources as needed. Restricted assets and liabilities payable from restricted assets current in nature are reported with current assets and current liabilities in the financial statements.

**I. D. 6. INTERFUND BALANCES**

Generally, outstanding balances between funds reported as due to/from other funds include outstanding charges by one fund to another for services or goods, subsidy commitments outstanding at year-end, or other miscellaneous receivables/payables between funds. Activity between funds that is representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are described as advances to/from other funds.

All activity between governmental and business-type activities are eliminated and any residual balances outstanding between the activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as internal balances.

**I. D. 7. CAPITALIZED INTEREST**

Interest costs are capitalized when incurred by enterprise funds and similar component units on debt where proceeds were used to finance the construction of assets. Interest earned on proceeds of tax-exempt borrowing arrangements restricted to the acquisition of qualifying assets is offset against interest costs in determining the amount to be capitalized.

**I. D. 8. CAPITAL ASSETS, DEPRECIATION, AND AMORTIZATION**

The City's property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure with useful lives of more than one year are stated at historical cost and reported in the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary and component unit capital assets are also reported in their respective fund and combining component units' financial statements. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items and capital assets received as part of a service concession arrangement are reported at acquisition value. All other donated assets are valued at donor's acquisition cost which approximates fair value on the date donated. The City generally capitalizes assets with a cost of \$50 thousand or more as purchase and construction outlays occur. Exceptions include, grants assets are capitalized at a cost of \$5 thousand, Utilities assets which include OCWUT, OCMCA, and OCEATS are capitalized at a cost of \$10 thousand, and Airport assets are capitalized at a cost of \$7.5 thousand. Golf carts are an additional exception used for golf operations and are capitalized.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the asset value or materially extend useful lives are not capitalized. Capital assets, including those of component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method. When capital assets are disposed, the cost and applicable accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts, and the resulting gain or loss is recorded in operations.

	<u>Useful life</u>
Buildings	10 - 50
Infrastructure and improvements other than buildings	10 - 50
Mobile equipment, furniture, machinery, and equipment	5 - 20

Costs incurred during construction of long-lived assets are recorded as construction in progress and are not depreciated until placed in service. The City capitalizes interest as a component of capital assets constructed for its own use.

**I. D. 9. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

In addition to assets and liabilities, the statement of financial position and the governmental fund balance sheet may report separate sections of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period which will not be recognized as an outflow of resources until that time. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period which will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until that time.

**I. D. 10. BOND DISCOUNTS/PREMIUMS**

In the government-wide, proprietary, and component unit financial statements, outstanding debt is reported as liabilities. Bond discounts or premiums are capitalized and amortized over the terms of the respective bonds using a method that approximates the effective interest method. The governmental fund financial statements recognize the proceeds of debt and premiums as other financing sources of the current period.

**I. D. 11. COMPENSATED ABSENCES**

Full-time, permanent employees are granted vacation benefits in varying amounts to specified maximums depending on tenure with the City. Sick leave accrues to full-time, permanent employees to specified maximums. Generally, after one year of service, employees are entitled to a percentage of their sick leave balance and all accrued vacation leave upon termination. Selected management employees are entitled to all accrued sick and vacation leave balances at termination. The estimated liabilities include required salary-related payments. Compensated absences are reported as accrued current and non-current liabilities in the government-wide, proprietary, fiduciary, and component unit financial statements. Governmental funds report only matured compensated absences payable to currently terminating employees.

**I. D. 12. TAX INCREMENTAL FINANCING (TIF)**

The City uses TIF to obtain financing using future gains in taxes to finance current improvements which will create the conditions for those future gains. When a development project is carried out, the increase in the value of surrounding real estate, and perhaps new investment, generates increased property and sales tax revenues dedicated to finance the debt issued to pay for the project. The City uses TIF to stimulate economic development. The OCEDT, OCPPA, and OCRA have TIFs in place.

**I. D. 13. FUND EQUITY**

***Fund Balance***

**Non-Spendable Fund Balance**

Fund balance reported as non-spendable includes amounts that cannot be spent because it is not in spendable form or is not expected to be converted to cash including inventories, prepaid expenses, and advance fundings. In addition, non-current assets which will eventually be converted to cash are reported where unassigned fund balance would otherwise be reported.

**Restricted Fund Balance**

Restricted fund balance includes amounts that are constrained for specific purposes which are externally imposed by providers, such as creditors, or amounts constrained due to constitutional provisions or enabling legislation including City ordinances approved by a vote of the citizens.

**Committed Fund Balance**

Committed fund balance includes amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by a vote of the Board of Trustees for trusts or codified through an ordinance for City funds. Commitments of fund balance do not lapse at year-end.

**Assigned Fund Balance**

Assigned fund balance includes amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted or committed. Fund balance may be assigned by formal action of the City Finance Director for trusts and authorities or through City Council resolution for City funds.

**Unassigned Fund Balance**

Unassigned fund balance includes positive fund balance within the General Fund and negative fund balances in other governmental funds.

The City maintains self balancing books of account for each detail fund balance designation, therefore negative balances at the individual level of accounting are used to reclassify negative balances of other fund balance classifications.

**Fund Balance Usage**

The City uses restricted amounts first when both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available unless there are legal documents or contracts that prohibit doing this, such as grant agreements requiring dollar for dollar spending. Additionally, the City uses committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made.

**Minimum Fund Balances**

City Council has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund requiring unbudgeted reserves of 8-15%. In addition, the Council has set target levels of unbudgeted reserves of 5-10% for other City funds.

***Net Position***

Net investment in capital assets and legally restricted amounts are separated from unrestricted net position.

**Net Investment in Capital Assets**

The amount reported is calculated as total capital assets less accumulated depreciation and outstanding debt used to purchase the assets net of unspent portions. Unspent portions of debt, along with any amounts used to fund debt reserves, are included with restricted net position.

**Restricted Net Position**

Amounts reported as restricted for debt service include those amounts held in restricted accounts as required by the debt instrument. Restricted amounts held to pay bond interest are reduced by accrued interest payable. Net position restricted for capital projects includes unspent debt proceeds legally restricted for capital outlays. Restricted net position also includes purpose restrictions from enabling legislation and other external sources.

**I. D. 14. USE OF ESTIMATES**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures; accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

**I. E. POLICIES RELATED TO REVENUES AND EXPENSES/EXPENDITURES**

**I. E. 1. MAJOR REVENUES**

***Program Revenues***

**Charges for Services**

Program revenues reported with governmental activities include charges for services like permits and fees, parks charges, and fines and forfeitures. Business-type activity charges for services includes all operating income of proprietary funds.

**Grants and Contributions**

Governmental grants and contributions primarily consists of grants from Federal and state agencies. The nature of the grant determines if it is reported as operating or capital program revenues.

Business-type activities grants and contributions include restricted investment income, donations from others, as well as grants from Federal and state agencies.

***General Revenues***

General revenues reported with governmental activities include tax revenues. Both governmental and business-type activities report unrestricted investment income as general revenues.

### **I. E. 2. TRANSFERRED INVESTMENT INCOME**

Investment income, which includes changes in the fair value of investments, associated with the Agency Fund is administratively assigned and transferred to the General Fund. Investment income related to immaterial residual balances in certain other funds is assigned and transferred to the General Fund.

### **I. E. 3. ALLOCATION OF INDIRECT EXPENSES**

The City allocates indirect expenses primarily comprised of central governmental services to operating functions and programs benefiting from those services. Central services include overall City management, centralized budgetary formulation and oversight, accounting, financial reporting, payroll, procurement contracting and oversight, investing and cash management, personnel services, and other central administrative services. Allocations are charged to programs based on use of central services determined by various allocation methodologies. These charges are separately reported in the statement of activities. As a matter of policy, certain functions that use significant central services are not charged for the use of these services. Component unit charges paid directly to the General Fund and fiduciary fund charges are not allocated.

### **I. F. RETAINAGES**

It is the policy of the City to retain a percentage of construction contracts until a completed project has been accepted. A contractor may request to opt out or withdraw any part, or the whole, of the amount retained for construction contracts upon deposit with, or delivery to, the City securities limited to: (1) U.S. Treasury Bonds, U.S. Treasury Notes, U.S. Treasury Bills; (2) general obligations of the State of Oklahoma; or (3) certificates of deposit from a state or national bank having its principal office in the State of Oklahoma (In Lieu Securities). No retained amount shall be withdrawn which would represent an amount in excess of the market value of the In Lieu Securities at the time of the deposit or of the par value of such securities, whichever is lower. The City holds the In Lieu Securities and retains the risk of incurring costs related to a contractor's failure to perform. However, in the event of non-performance, the City calls the In Lieu Securities and utilizes the proceeds to cover any costs incurred. The City does not record the effect of holding the In Lieu Securities.

### **I. G. PENSION AND POST-EMPLOYMENT PLANS**

#### ***Pension Plans***

The City provides two single-employer, defined benefit, public retirement systems, OCERS and COTPA Retirement, and two statewide, cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plans, Oklahoma Police Pension and Retirement System (Police Pension) and Oklahoma Firefighters Pension and Retirement System (Firefighters Pension).

In addition, the City provides two defined contribution single employer plans to City Council and management personnel, one defined contribution single-employer plan to COTPA administrative employees, and a deferred compensation, defined contribution plan for MCA employees.

#### ***Post-Employment Plans***

The City provides other post-employment benefits (OPEB) to employees in two single-employer defined benefit OPEB plans through OPEBT.

II. ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

II. A. ASSETS

II. A. 1. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

*Pooled and Non-pooled Cash*

	Primary Government		Total	Component Units
	<i>Governmental Activities</i>	<i>Business-Type Activities</i>		
Pooled cash	\$9,092	\$278	\$9,370	\$188
Non-pooled cash	<u>16,472</u>	<u>19,908</u>	<u>36,380</u>	<u>38,444</u>
	<b><u>\$25,564</u></b>	<b><u>\$20,186</u></b>	<b><u>\$45,750</u></b>	<b><u>\$38,632</u></b>

*Deposits*

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City’s deposits may not be returned or the City will not be able to recover collateral securities in the possession of an outside party. Investment Policies require deposits to be 110% secured by collateral valued at market under the City's Investment Policy and market or par, whichever is lower under the OCAT and OCWUT Investment Policies, less the amount covered by Federal deposit insurance. Under the OCWUT Investment Policy, repurchase agreements are required to be collateralized at 102%. Deposited funds may be invested in certificates of deposit in institutions with an established record of fiscal health. Under the City's Investment Policy, this is determined by the bank's institutional rating on the performance evaluations conducted pursuant to the Federal Community Reinvestment Act, 12 United States Code, Section 2901. This is determined by independent rating agencies of C minus or above under the Trust and OCAT Investment Policies and B or above under the OCWUT Policy. Collateral agreements must be approved prior to deposit of funds as provided by law. The City Council approves and designates a list of authorized depository institutions by resolution based on evaluation by the City Treasurer of the institutions' financial strength in accordance with the investment policy. Many bond indentures require deposits to be maintained by trustee banks specified in the indentures.

Custodial credit risk for deposits is not formally addressed by bond indentures or pension trust policy. Indentures require that restricted deposits be maintained by the trustee bank specified in the indenture. Pension trust investment policies restrict uninvested cash to minimal balances generally covered by the Federal deposit insurance. The OCPEBT investment policy does not formally address custodial credit risk for deposits, however, true cash deposits are minimal and are required to be collateralized at 110% for any deposits in excess of Federal deposit insurance. Deposits of the City’s reporting entity are insured or collateralized with securities held by the City, its agent, or by the pledging financial institution’s trust department or agent in the name of the City or applicable public trust. However, a balance of \$10.976 million is held by OCPPA that is not collateralized and exceeds the Federal deposit insurance.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2019

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

*Investments*

The City invests in various investment securities. Investment securities are exposed to various risks such as interest rate risk and credit risk. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment securities will occur in the near term and that such changes could materially affect the City's financial position.

		Primary Government						Average	Weighted Average/
		Fair Value/ Carrying	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Measured at	Credit Quality/	Effective Duration/	
<u>Cost</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Inputs</u>	<u>Inputs</u>	<u>Inputs</u>	<u>NAV (1)</u>	<u>Ratings (2)</u>	<u>(months) (3)</u>		
<u>POOLED</u>									
<u>INVESTMENTS (4)</u>									
Money market (5)(6)	\$66,854	\$66,854	\$66,854	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	AAA/Aaa	1.10	
U.S. Treasury notes	132,358	133,638	-	133,638	-	-	AAA/Aaa	15.83	
Fannie Mae	130,402	130,936	-	130,936	-	-	AA/Aaa	11.53	
Federal obligations	569,858	575,344	-	575,344	-	-	AA/Aaa	25.42	
Commercial paper	<u>61,181</u>	<u>61,740</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>61,740</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	A1/P1	1.97	
Total pooled investments	<u>960,653</u>	<u>968,512</u>	<u>66,854</u>	<u>901,658</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>			
Less agency fund (4)(5)	<u>(1,849)</u>	<u>(1,849)</u>	<u>(1,849)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>			

		Primary Government						Average	Weighted Average/
		Fair Value/ Carrying	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Measured at	Credit Quality/	Effective Duration/	
<u>Cost</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Inputs</u>	<u>Inputs</u>	<u>Inputs</u>	<u>NAV (1)</u>	<u>Ratings (2)</u>	<u>(months) (3)</u>		
<u>NON-POOLED</u>									
<u>INVESTMENTS</u>									
U.S. Treasury notes	85,460	86,412	-	86,412	-	-	AAA/Aaa	20.57	
Federal obligations	128,168	128,595	-	128,595	-	-	AA/Aaa	15.38	
Fannie Mae	56,442	56,957	-	56,957	-	-	AA/Aaa	13.22	
Money market (5)(6)	98,177	98,177	98,177	-	-	-	AAA/Aaa	1.07	
Domestic common stock	4	5	-	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	
Certificates of deposit (5)	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	N/A	18.07	
Total non-pooled investments	<u>368,258</u>	<u>370,153</u>	<u>98,177</u>	<u>271,964</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>			
<b>Total primary government investments</b>	<b><u>\$1,327,062</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,336,816</u></b>	<b><u>\$163,182</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,173,622</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>			

(continued)



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2019

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

*Investments (continued)*

	Pension Trust Funds						Average Credit Quality/ Ratings (2)	Weighted Average/ Effective Duration (months) (3)
	Cost	Fair Value/ Carrying Amount	Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs	Measured at NAV (1)		
<u>COMMON STOCK</u>								
Domestic	\$134,612	\$180,152	\$172,551	\$7,601	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	N/A
International	3,116	3,957	3,957	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
<u>GOVERNMENT</u>								
<u>SECURITIES</u>								
U.S. Treasury strips	10,571	11,432	-	11,432	-	-	N/A	17.90
U.S. Treasury bonds	1,344	1,456	-	1,456	-	-	AA	17.90
Federal agency notes	19,223	19,043	-	19,043	-	-	AA	4.40
Ginnie Mae	6,498	6,474	-	6,474	-	-	AA	3.60
Small Business								
Administration Loans	222	220	-	220	-	-	AA	1.40
<u>CORPORATE</u>								
<u>OBLIGATIONS</u>								
Domestic	15,541	16,638	-	16,638	-	-	BBB	7.40
International	5,176	5,505	-	5,505	-	-	BBB	6.70
<u>MUTUAL FUNDS/</u>								
<u>COMMINGLED FUNDS</u>								
Equity	179,371	267,638	66,161	35,907	-	165,570	N/A	N/A
Bond	66,974	81,154	2,545	-	-	78,609	A	77.60
Real estate								
investment trusts	57,865	72,488	257	4,745	-	67,486	N/A	N/A
Other	80,141	71,582	(67)	3,372	-	68,277	N/A	N/A
<u>OTHER</u>								
<u>INVESTMENTS</u>								
Asset backed obligations	7,616	7,571	-	7,571	-	-	AAA	4.40
Money market (5)(6)	16,332	16,332	453	15,879	-	-	AAA	2.30
Foreign government								
obligations	1,624	1,758	-	1,758	-	-	BBB	9.10
Oklahoma City								
judgments (5)	<u>5,301</u>	<u>5,301</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	N/A	4.00
<b>Total pension trust fund investments</b>	<b><u>\$611,527</u></b>	<b><u>\$768,701</u></b>	<b><u>\$245,857</u></b>	<b><u>\$137,601</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$379,942</u></b>		

(continued)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2019

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

Investments (continued)

OPEB Trust Funds								
	Cost	Fair Value/ Carrying Amount	Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs	Measured at NAV (1)	Average Credit Quality/ Ratings (2)	Weighted Average/ Effective Duration (months) (3)
Passive domestic stock fun	\$30,620	\$38,055	\$38,055	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	N/A
International stock	5,668	6,178	6,178	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
Passive bond funds	17,803	18,090	18,090	-	-	-	Not Rated	102.21
Money market (5)(6)	<u>3,750</u>	<u>3,750</u>	<u>3,750</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	AAA/Aaa	0.30
<b>Total OPEB trust fund investments</b>	<b><u>\$57,841</u></b>	<b><u>\$66,073</u></b>	<b><u>\$66,073</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>		

Component Units								
	Cost	Fair Value/ Carrying Amount	Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs	Measured at NAV (1)	Average Credit Quality/ Ratings (2)	Weighted Average/ Effective Duration (months) (3)
<u>POOLED</u>								
<u>INVESTMENTS</u>								
Money market (5)(6)	<u>\$34,393</u>	<u>\$34,393</u>	<u>\$34,393</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	AAA/Aaa	1.10
Total pooled investments	<u>34,393</u>	<u>34,393</u>	<u>34,393</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>		
<u>NON-POOLED</u>								
<u>INVESTMENTS</u>								
U.S. Treasury notes	108,325	109,674	-	109,674	-	-	AAA/Aaa	19.40
U.S. Treasury bills	47,870	48,079	-	48,079	-	-	N/A	4.87
Federal obligations	98,176	98,748	-	98,748	-	-	AA/Aaa	16.98
Fannie Mae	30,662	30,927	-	30,927	-	-	AA/AAA	16.80
Money market (5)(6)	253,413	253,413	253,413	-	-	-	AAA/Aaa	0.74
U.S. Treasury Strips	187,085	188,705	-	188,705	-	-	N/A	20.97
Guaranteed investment contract (4)	6,653	6,653	-	-	-	-	N/A	42.73
Certificate of deposit (4)(5)	<u>12,178</u>	<u>12,178</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,178</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	N/A	7.54
Total non-pooled investments	<u>744,362</u>	<u>748,377</u>	<u>253,413</u>	<u>488,311</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>		
<b>Total component unit investments</b>	<b><u>\$778,755</u></b>	<b><u>\$782,770</u></b>	<b><u>\$287,806</u></b>	<b><u>\$488,311</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>		

- (1) The net asset value (NAV) is used as a practical expedient to estimate fair value. NAV is explained further in the paragraphs below.
- (2) Ratings are provided where applicable to indicate associated credit risk. See pension trust fund credit risk for minimum quality credit ratings indicated with an \*.
- (3) Interest rate risk is estimated using weighted average months to maturity for all investments except for pension trust fund investments which use effective duration in months for all investments except passive bond mutual funds, money market funds, and Oklahoma City judgments.
- (4) City pooled investments include \$1,849 reported in the City's Agency Fund.
- (5) Cost approximates fair value.
- (6) Consists solely of U.S. Treasury securities.

*Fair Value Measurement*

The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value in the tables above. There have been no changes in the methodologies used at June 30, 2019, from the prior year.

An investment's categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Money market funds are reported at cost which approximates fair value, are traded on active markets at quoted prices, and are valued at level 1. The City's guaranteed investment contract securities are valued at cost. They are considered nonparticipating contracts with redemption terms that do not consider market rates and therefore do not report a fair value measurement.

Federal obligations consist of Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), and Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) notes. Government securities consists of U.S. Treasury strips, U.S. Treasury bonds, U.S. Treasury notes, U.S. Treasury TIPS, Federal agency notes, Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae) notes, and Small Business Administration Loans. These securities use pricing models that maximize the use of observable inputs for similar securities and are valued at level 2.

Commercial paper is priced at amortized cost. Although amortized cost may approximate fair market value, it does not meet the definition of a level 1 asset as it is not a listed price or a broker quote in an active market and therefore, is valued at level 2.

Domestic common stock are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities and are classified as level 1.

Corporate obligations consist of domestic and international corporate bonds and are valued using pricing models maximizing the use of observable inputs for similar securities which includes basing value on yields currently available on comparable securities of issuers with similar credit ratings. Corporate bonds are valued at level 2.

Mutual funds are valued at the daily closing price as reported by the fund. Mutual funds held by the City's Pension and OPEB Trust Funds include open-end mutual funds and are required to publish their daily value and to transact at that price. The mutual funds held by the City's Pension and OPEB Trust Funds are deemed to be actively traded. Investments in various mutual funds include equity funds, bond funds, and outside common trust funds. Mutual funds are valued at level 1, 2 or NAV depending on the type.

OCERS invests in commingled funds and limited partnerships which are valued at net asset value (NAV). The NAV, as provided by the trustee, is used as a practical expedient to estimate fair value. The NAV is based on the fair value of the underlying investments held by the fund and other various methods are used to value these securities. The investment objectives are described in the tables and paragraphs in greater detail below.

Other investments consist of foreign government obligations and asset backed obligations. Foreign government obligations and asset backed obligations are valued at level 2 and are valued by the use of inputs of quoted prices of similar securities.

**Investments measured at the NAV**

	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency (if currently eligible)	Redemption Notice Period
<u>COMMINGLED FUNDS</u>				
U.S. Large Cap Core	\$78,746	\$ -	Daily	T/D-2
Long/Short Equity	67,324	-	Quarterly	30-60 days
Core Fixed Income	22,802	-	Daily	T/D-2
Core Plus Fixed Income	6,868	-	Daily	T/D-2
Absolute Return	34,762	-	Quarterly	90 days
Global Opportunistic Fixed Income	48,939	-	Daily	10 days
Core Real Estate	65,148	-	Quarterly	90 days
Commodities	23,595	-	Daily	N/A
<u>LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS</u>				
<u>- PRIVATE EQUITY</u>				
Warburg Pincus	13,052	-	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
Siguler Guff	789	-	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
Mesirow	15,579	-	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
<u>LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS</u>				
<u>- REAL ESTATE</u>				
TA Realty	<u>2,338</u>	<u>-</u>	Not Eligible	Not Eligible
	<b><u>\$379,942</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>		

Commingled Funds

SSGA S&P Flagship Fund Non-Lending (U.S. Large Cap Core):

The investment objective of the fund is to approximate as closely as practicable, before expenses, the performance of the S&P 500 Index over the long term. The fund invests primarily in long term common stocks. Other investments include government issues, derivatives, and futures contracts.

K2 Mauna Kea Fund (Long/Short Equity):

The investment objective of the fund is to achieve superior investment returns with less volatility than the Standard & Poor's 500 Composite Stock Index over a full market cycle by investing in a broadly diversified portfolio of hedge funds, other investment entities, and/or separate accounts, which engage in a variety of investment strategies that include long/short equity, equity market neutral, catalyst driven equity, or other similar hedge fund strategies. If redemption requests are received as of any redemption date for more than 20% of the net asset value of the fund as of such redemption date, the directors may, at their sole discretion; (i) satisfy all of such redemptions, or (ii) reduce all redemption requests pro-rata so that no more than 20% of the net asset value of the fund is redeemed as of such redemption date. The fund was formed on November 6, 2017, and commenced operations on May 1, 2018.

**Western Asset Management Core Plus Fixed Income (Emerging Markets Local Debt):**

The investment strategy of the fund, under normal market conditions, is to invest all or substantially all of its assets in lower-rated debt and other fixed income securities of non-U.S. issuers. Although the fund may invest in any country, it generally expects to invest a significant portion of its assets in the non-U.S. dollar denominated sovereign debt issued by emerging market countries, and in fixed income securities of other issuers (including corporate issuers) located in such countries, and supranational issuers that issue fixed income securities in the currency of such countries. The objective of the fund is to maximize total return, consistent with prudent investment management. The fund reserves the right to implement a redemption notice period. A notice period is currently not in place. The fund was inceptioned on May 30, 2006, and a termination date has not been determined.

**Western Asset Management Core Plus Fixed Income (Floating Rate High Income):**

The investment strategy of the fund, under normal market conditions, is to invest at least 80% of its total assets in U.S. dollar denominated loans, loan participations and fixed income securities that are rated below investment grade at the time of purchase by one or more nationally recognized statistical organizations or are of a comparable quality as determined by the investment manager. The objective of the fund is to maximize total return. The fund reserves the right to implement a redemption notice period. A notice period is currently not in place. The fund was inceptioned on August 12, 2003, and a termination date has not been determined.

**Western Asset Management Core Plus Fixed Income (Non-Dollar Hedged):**

The investment strategy of the fund, under normal market conditions, is to invest substantially all of its assets in non-U.S. dollar denominated debt and fixed income securities of foreign issuers, while hedging at least 75% of its foreign currency exposure. The objective of the fund is to maximize total return. The fund reserves the right to implement a redemption notice period. A notice period is currently not in place. The fund was inceptioned on September 3, 1997, and a termination date has not been determined.

**Western Asset Management Core Plus Fixed Income (Opportunistic US\$ High Yield Securities):**

The investment strategy of the fund, under normal market conditions, is to invest at least 90% of its total assets in U.S. dollar denominated debt or fixed income securities that are rated below investment grade at the time of purchase by one or more nationally recognized statistical organizations or are of comparable quality as determined by the investment manager. The objective of the fund is to maximize total return. The fund reserves the right to implement a 15 day redemption notice period. A notice period is currently not in place. The fund was inceptioned on September 15, 1999, and a termination date has not been determined.

**SSGA Bond Market Non-Lending Fund (Core Fixed Income):**

The investment objective of the fund is to approximate as closely as practicable, before expenses, the performance of the Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index over the long term. The fund attempts to achieve its investment objective by investing in other collective investment funds, each an underlying fund, managed by the trustee, which have characteristics consistent with the fund's overall investment objective.

**PAAMCO (Absolute Return):**

PAAMCO consists of Pacific Hedged Strategies, LLC, which on June 1, 2004, transferred substantially all of its investment holdings to the Pacific Atlantic Master Fund, L.P. (Master Fund) in exchange for an ownership percentage in that fund. A related party, Pacific Alternative Asset Management Company, LLC serves as the investment manager of the company and the Master Fund. The objective, through its investment in the Master Fund, is to seek capital appreciation with an attractive risk-adjusted rate of return over a complete market cycle. In pursuit of the objective, the Master Fund may allocate substantially all of its assets across a variety of private investment vehicles (hedge funds), generally with fixed income and equity orientations, covering many different investment styles. Pacific Hedged Strategies, LLC was inceptioned April 25, 2000, and commenced operations on November 1, 2011. A termination date of the fund has not been established.

Brandywine (Global Opportunistic Fixed Income):

The investment objective of the fund is to achieve interest income and long-term capital appreciation by investing in U.S. fixed income instruments and non-U.S. developed and emerging markets sovereign debt securities. The fund concentrates its investments in bonds of countries having the best value in the form of high real interest rates. The Brandywine Global Investment Management Trust was organized on May 1, 2006, with an agreement permitting the investment advisor to create multiple funds. The fund is currently one of eight active funds in the investment trust. The trust will continue until May 1, 2056, unless sooner terminated upon the occurrence of any of the following: (1) resignation or removal of the trustee when no successor trustee is appointed, (2) termination of all the funds of the trust.

Prime Property Fund (Core Real Estate):

The fund is a core commingled real estate investment fund. The fund invests in high quality, well leased office, retail, multifamily, industrial, self storage and hotel properties strategically located in major real estate markets through the U.S. The fund seeks to achieve an aggregate long term annual return on investment equity of 8-10% with the majority of the return being realized from income, with modest appreciation, and using leverage when appropriate. Morgan Stanley Real Estate Advisor, Inc. serves as the sponsor and advisor of the fund. Redemptions are subject to available cash.

Gresham TAP Fund (Commodities):

The investment objectives of the fund are to provide an investor's portfolio of financial investments a partial inflation hedge, with an attractive risk/return profile as compared to other products using a commodity index or a pool of commodities. The fund commenced operations on March 1, 2011. A termination date of the fund has not been established.

Warburg Pincus:

Investments consist of Warburg Pincus Private Equity XI, L.P. (WP XI), operations effective May 9, 2012, and Warburg Pincus Private Equity XII, L.P. (WP XII), operations effective November 19, 2015, both with the purpose to make private equity investments and help build durable companies with sustainable value and related investments. Each fund provides for a 12 year partnership life. The general partner of each fund may extend the partnership term up to two additional years with the approval of the respective advisory committee. Each fund may be dissolved earlier upon specific events, as provided for in the respective partnership agreement.

Siguler Guff:

The purpose of the Siguler Guff Distressed Opportunities Fund III is to invest in pooled investment vehicles and direct investments consisting of direct or indirect securities of companies undergoing financial distress, operating difficulties and significant restructuring. The partnership's portfolio investments are generally illiquid. The partnership was formed on October 18, 2007. The term of the fund will continue until December 31, 2018, unless dissolved earlier in accordance with fund agreements. The term may be extended for up to three additional years with the consent of the advisory board.

Mesirow:

The purpose of the Mesirow Financial Private Equity Partnership Fund V is to invest in private equity limited partnerships. The fund was formed on November 5, 2008, and terminates on November 5, 2020. Provisions allow for three one-year extensions to provide for orderly liquidation of remaining assets.

Limited Partnerships - Real Estate

TA Realty:

The fund is organized for the purpose of investing in a diversified portfolio of income-producing real estate investment properties. The fund extends seven years from October 7, 2014, the date when the capital commitments were substantially invested, unless extended longer or terminated earlier, as provided in the amended and restated partnership agreement dated January 10, 2013. The fund has invested in a geographically diversified portfolio of real estate investments, principally office, industrial, multifamily and retail properties. There are no further capital commitments to the fund.

**Pension Trust Fund Credit Risk**

Ratings represent the pension funds exposure to credit risk including obligations of the U.S. government and those explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government as of June 30, 2019.

	<u>AAA</u>	<u>AA</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>BBB</u>	<u>BB</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>CCC</u>	<u>CC</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>Not Rated</u>	<u>Not Available</u>
<u>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</u>											
U.S. Treasury bonds	4%	96%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
U.S. Treasury TIPS	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Federal agency notes (1)	1	4	95	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ginnie Mae	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Small Business Administration Loans	0	86	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>CORPORATE OBLIGATIONS</u>											
Domestic	3	8	27	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
International	0	1	34	51	14	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>MUTUAL FUNDS</u>											
Bond-Active	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>OTHER INVESTMENTS</u>											
Asset backed obligations	38	33	11	6	0	0	1	3	0	0	8
Money market fund	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Foreign government obligations	0	0	12	69	19	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1) Below is the list of agencies in which the government is currently invested

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	\$7,511
Fannie Mae	11,532
Ginnie Mae	6,474
Small Business Administration Guaranteed Development	220
U.S. Treasury	12,888

**Foreign Investments**

Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. In 2019, the System does not have any individual investments held in a foreign currency.

**Securities Held by Others**

For investments, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities in the possession of an outside party. City policy provides that investment collateral is held by a third party custodian with whom the City has a current custodial agreement in the City's name or be held in the name of both parties by the Federal Reserve Bank servicing Oklahoma.

**Investment Policies**

Investment policies for the City's reporting entity are maintained by the City Treasurer.

City Investment Policy

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Generally, the City's investing activities are managed under the custody of the City Treasurer. Investing is performed in accordance with investment policies adopted by the City Council complying with State Statutes and the City Charter. City funds may be invested in: (1) direct obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities to the payment of which the full faith and credit of the U.S. government is pledged, or obligations to the payment of which the full faith and credit of the State of Oklahoma is pledged; (2) federal agency or U.S. government-sponsored enterprise obligations, participations, or other instruments, including those insured by or fully guaranteed as principal and interest by federal agencies or U.S. government-sponsored enterprises; (3) collateralized or insured certificates of deposit and other evidences of deposits at banks, savings and loan associations, and credit unions located in Oklahoma when secured by appropriate collateral or fully insured certificates of deposit and other evidences of deposits at banks, savings and loan associations, and credit unions located outside of Oklahoma; (4) repurchase agreements that have underlying collateral of direct obligations or obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies, and instrumentalities; (5) money market funds regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission which consist of authorized domestic securities with restrictions as specified in state law; (6) savings accounts or certificates of savings and loan associations, banks, and credit unions, to the extent the accounts are fully insured by federal depository insurance; (7) State and Local Government Series (SLGS); (8) City direct debt obligations for which an ad valorem tax may be levied or bonds issued by a public trust of which the City is a beneficiary and judgments rendered against the City by a court of record, provided it is a prudent investment; (9) prime commercial paper with a maturity date less than 180 days which represents less than 10% of the outstanding paper of an issuing corporation.

Under the City Investment Policy, the City may not invest in reverse repurchase agreements, derivative instruments created from, whose value depends on, or is derived from, the value of one or more underlying assets or indices of asset values or is a variable rate instrument. Collateralization is further restricted to permitted investments shown previously as items (1) and (2).

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Investments held for longer periods are subject to increased risk of adverse interest rate changes. The City Investment Policy provides that to the extent practicable, investments are matched with anticipated cash flows. Investments are diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a specific maturity period, a single issuer, or an individual class of securities. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, investments are not made in securities maturing more than five years from the date of purchase. Certificates of deposit may not be purchased with maturities greater than 365 days from date of purchase.



Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the City's investment in a single issuer. Cumulatively, portfolios of the City may not be invested in any given financial institution in excess of 5% of such institution's total assets, excluding U.S. government securities and those issued by government sponsored enterprises, SLGS, and City judgments. Additionally, no more than 5% of the total City portfolio may be placed with any single financial institution, excluding U.S. government securities and those issued by government sponsored enterprises, savings, money market funds, SLGS, City judgments and repurchase agreements.

Portfolio Structure (1)

Investment Type Limitations Percentage of Total Invested Principal		Maturity Limitations Percentage of Total Invested Principal	
	<u>Maximum % (2)</u>		<u>Maximum % (4)</u>
Repurchase agreements	100%	0-1 year	100%
U.S. Treasury securities (3)	100	1-3 years	90
Certificates of deposit	50	3-5 years	90
Money market funds	100		
Savings accounts	100		
U.S. noncallable agency securities	100		
U.S. callable agency securities	20		
Prime commercial paper	7.5		
City judgments	5		

- (1) Specifically matched cash flows are excluded.
- (2) For investments listed, there is no minimum percentage specified under the policy.
- (3) Includes SLGS.
- (4) For maturities limited to 0-1 year, the minimum percentages allowed under the policy are 5-25%.

The City Investment Policy also allows surplus cash, certificates of deposit, and repurchase agreements to be collateralized with securities with longer maturities if such maturity does not exceed ten years.

OCAT Investment Policy

Trustees for the OCAT adopted a separate investment policy in addition to the investment provisions of bond indentures. This separate policy, not limited to restricted funds subject to indenture requirements, provides that OCAT invest in U.S. government obligations with maturities not to exceed a term of five years or the intended date of use of said funds.

OCWUT Investment Policy

Trustees for the OCWUT adopted a separate investment policy in addition to the investment provisions of bond indentures. OCWUT funds may be invested in: (1) direct obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities to the payment of which the full faith and credit of the U.S. government is pledged; (2) obligations of Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae, or Freddie Mac, or any Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Land Bank, or Federal Home Loan Bank notes or bonds; (3) collateralized or insured certificates of deposit and other evidences of deposits at banks, savings and loan associations, and credit unions located in the City when secured by appropriate collateral; (4) repurchase agreements that have underlying collateral of obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies, and instrumentalities; and (5) money market funds regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission which consist of authorized domestic securities with restrictions as specified in state law.

Under the OCWUT Investment Policy, OCWUT may not invest in reverse repurchase agreements, derivative instruments created from, whose value depends on, or is derived from, the value of one or more underlying assets or indices of asset values and/or has no call options prior to OCWUT's desired maturity or is a variable rate instrument. Collateralization is further restricted to permitted investments shown previously as items (1) and (2).

The OCWUT Investment Policy provides that to the extent practicable, investments are matched with anticipated cash flows. Investments are diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a specific maturity period, a single issuer, or an individual class of securities. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, investments are not made in securities maturing more than five years from the date of purchase. Certificates of deposit may not be purchased with maturities greater than 365 days from date of purchase.

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the OCWUT's investment in a single issuer. Cumulatively, OCWUT's portfolios may not be invested in any given financial institution in excess of 5% of such institution's total assets. Additionally, no more than 5% of the total Trusts portfolio may be placed with any single financial institution with the exception of repurchase agreements and money market funds. U.S. government securities, SLGS, and City judgments are excluded from these restrictions.

Portfolio Structure (1)

Investment Type Limitations		Maturity Limitations	
Percentage of Total Invested Principal		Percentage of Total Invested Principal	
	<u>Maximum % (2)</u>		<u>Maximum % (4)</u>
Repurchase agreements	100%	0-1 year	100%
U.S. Treasury securities (3)	100	1-3 years	90
Certificates of deposit	50	3-5 years	90
Money market funds	100		
Savings accounts	100		

- (1) Specifically matched cash flows are excluded.
- (2) For investments listed, there is no minimum percentage specified under the policy.
- (3) Includes SLGS.
- (4) For maturities limited to 0-1 year, the minimum percentages allowed under the policy are 5-25%.

The OCWUT Investment Policy also allows surplus cash, certificates of deposit, and repurchase agreements to be collateralized with securities with longer maturities if such maturity does not exceed ten years. The OCWUT Investment Policy does not address investments of MCA which are subject to bond indenture restrictions.

OCRA Investment Policy

Trustees for OCRA adopted a separate investment policy. The policy provides that funds may be invested in: (1) direct obligations of the U.S. government, its agencies or instrumentalities to the payment of which the full faith and credit of the U.S. government is pledged; (2) bonds or other legally created general obligations of the State of Oklahoma or an agency or political subdivision of the State of Oklahoma; (3) Federal agency or U.S. government sponsored enterprise obligations, participations, or other instruments including those issued by or fully guaranteed as to principal and interest by Federal agencies or U.S. government sponsored enterprises; (4) collateralized or insured certificates of deposit; (5) fully insured savings accounts. No more than 75% of the total funds available to invest may be placed in any one authorized institution. Of the funds invested, up to 100% may be invested with a maturity date of 2 years or less, up to 30% may be invested with a maturity date of 2-3 years, up to 10% may be invested with a maturity date of 3-5 years, and up to 5% may be invested with a maturity date of 5-30 years.

Public Trust Bond Indenture Restrictions

Public trust non-pooled cash and investments are restricted in purpose by the policies incorporated in applicable bond indentures. Credit risk policy generally restricts investing to cash, investments fully insured by the FDIC and U.S. government agencies (obligations not fully guaranteed must meet rating criteria Moody's AA2 or better, or similarly rated by Standard and Poor's). These include principal only and interest only strips if held by a third party, certificates of deposit, guaranteed investment contracts, commercial paper, Oklahoma municipal debt, and mutual funds or money market funds invested in obligations of the U.S. government, repurchase agreements comprised of these investment types or investment agreements approved by AmBac. There is some variation among the investments authorized by the respective indentures relating primarily to specified government agencies obligations. Trustee bank departments provide the management of restricted, non-pooled investments. Custodial credit risk for investments is not addressed by bond indentures.

Interest rate risk in public trust bond indentures provide that investments mature in no more than six to sixty months depending on the purpose of the funds and the requirements of the account in which funds are deposited (i.e. construction, reserve, operations and maintenance, etc.). Concentration of credit risk is not addressed.

**Restricted Deposits and Investments**

	<b>Primary Government</b>				<u>Total</u>
	Bond Principal and Interest	Project and Construction	Bond Reserve	Other	
	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>Accounts</u>		
<i>Governmental Activities</i>					
Governmental funds					
General Obligation Bonds Fund	\$ -	\$316,589	\$ -	\$ -	\$316,589
Debt Service	117,630	-	-	-	117,630
Grants Management Fund	6,221	-	-	-	6,221
OCPPA General Purpose Fund	-	-	-	11,226	11,226
Special Purpose Fund	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,498</u>	<u>11,498</u>
Total governmental funds	<u>123,851</u>	<u>316,589</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>22,724</u>	<u>463,164</u>
Internal service funds					
OCMFA Services Fund	<u>-</u>	<u>3,912</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,912</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>					
OCEAT	1,491	-	1,334	-	2,825
OCZT	-	10,583	-	903	11,486
OCPPA Fairgrounds Fund	3,121	2,187	797	-	6,105
OCPPA Golf Courses Fund	<u>756</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>456</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,219</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>5,368</u>	<u>12,777</u>	<u>2,587</u>	<u>903</u>	<u>21,635</u>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b><u>\$129,219</u></b>	<b><u>\$333,278</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,587</u></b>	<b><u>\$23,627</u></b>	<b><u>\$488,711</u></b>

**Component Units**

	Bond Principal and Interest	Construction	Bond Reserve	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>Accounts</u>	
OCAT	\$3,555	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,555
OCWUT	25,647	342	36,027	62,016
COTPA	1,066	-	1,483	2,549
OCEDT	<u>13,455</u>	<u>75,896</u>	<u>16,511</u>	<u>105,862</u>
<b>Total component units</b>	<b><u>\$43,723</u></b>	<b><u>\$76,238</u></b>	<b><u>\$54,021</u></b>	<b><u>\$173,982</u></b>

**Pension Trust Policies**

The City's two pension trusts, OCERS and COTPA Retirement, investment policies provide for investment manager's who have full discretion of assets allocated to them subject to the overall investment guidelines set out in the policies. In February, 2017, the COTPA Pension Committee approved updates to the COTPA Retirement investment policy. Manager performance is reviewed by a consultant who provides reports to the respective governing boards. Any changes in the investment management firm must be reported as they occur. Overall investment guidelines provide for diversification and allow investment in domestic and international common stocks, fixed income securities, cash equivalents, index funds, collective trust funds, mutual funds, and City judgments (OCERS only).

Asset Allocation Guidelines

	OCERS				COTPA Retirement			
	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Maximum</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Maximum</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<u>EQUITIES</u>								
Domestic	50.0 %	50.0 %	50.0 %	47.4 %	30.0 %	40.0 %	50.0 %	44.0 %
International	5.0	0.0	15.0	8.8	10.0	15.0	20.0	15.0
Private equities	0.0	5.0	10.0	4.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Alternatives	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0	15.0	25.0	15.0
Fixed income (1)	20.0	25.0	30.0	26.8	10.0	25.0	40.0	23.0
Real assets	10.0	15.0	20.0	12.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cash Equivalents	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0	5.0	10.0	3.0

(1) For the OCERS, fixed income includes cash.

Both plans address custodial credit risk similarly with policy providing for the engagement of a custodian who accepts possession of securities for safekeeping, collects and disburses income, collects principal of sold, matured, or called items; and provides periodic accounting to the respective pension boards. The pension trust funds hold \$501.003 million in common stock or stock funds. Of this amount \$165.746 million is held by the investment counterparty, not in the name of the pension fund or the City.

COTPA Retirement addresses credit risk and concentration of credit risk with policy that prohibits investment of more than 5% of its assets in the securities of any one issuer with the exception of the U.S. government. Policy further prohibits investment of more than 20% in any one market sector. Fixed income securities must be considered "investment grade" by at least one major rating agency at the time of purchase. Cash equivalents can include U.S. Treasury bills, money market mutual funds, repurchase agreements, certificates of deposit or FDIC insured deposits. Alternative investments shall be restricted to mutual funds and/or exchange traded funds with daily liquidity.

Interest rate risk is addressed by the policy requiring the active fixed income managers to maintain portfolio duration at a minimum of 50% and a maximum of 150% of the Barclay's Capital Aggregate Bond Index (LAGG=100).

OCERS policy provides risk parameters for various portfolio compositions. These address credit risk, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk, and foreign currency risk applicable to the portfolio. OCERS contractually delegates portfolio management to investment managers based on these prescribed portfolio structures. Domestic equity securities (common stock or equivalent) must be traded on a major U.S. exchange and may include issues convertible to common stocks. International equity securities are non-U.S. issues whose principal markets are outside the U.S. In general, cash may not exceed more than 10% of any equity manager's portfolio.

Portfolio Parameters

Large Cap Domestic Portfolio:

Investment in equity securities may not exceed 10% of an individual equity, 10% of the market value of the individual portfolio, or 10% of any company's outstanding equity.

Small Cap Portfolio:

Investment in equity securities may not exceed 5% of an individual equity, 10% of the market value of the individual portfolio, or 5% of any company's outstanding equity.

International Portfolio:

Designates that no single stock may exceed 5% of the market value of the individual portfolio or 5% of any company's outstanding equity. Cash assets may be invested in short-term fixed income investments denominated in U.S. dollars or foreign currencies. Fixed income should not exceed 10% of the individual portfolio.

**Emerging Markets Portfolio:**

Investment policy designates that no single stock may exceed 5% of the market value of the individual portfolio or 5% of any company's outstanding equity. Cash should not exceed 10% of the individual portfolio.

**Long Short Equity Portfolio:**

This portfolio will be implemented through a fund of funds approach. Equity oriented strategies shall include primarily fundamental long/short equity managers, but may include other primarily equity oriented strategies at the managers discretion.

**Private Equity and Venture Capital Portfolio:**

Within the Private Equity/Venture Capital investment portfolio, the following securities and/or strategies may be included: Seed, Early, and Late Stage Venture Capital; Small, Mid and Large Market Buyout; Messanine Debt; and Distressed Debt. Other strategies that improve the potential risk/reward profile may be included.

**Core Fixed Income Portfolio:**

Investments may include any amount of U.S. government or U.S. government agencies obligations. Corporate bonds are diversified by industry and may include no more than 5% of any issuer. Mortgages and mortgage-backed securities are permitted. Bonds must have a minimum quality rating of BBB with overall portfolio average credit quality of AA or higher. International bonds may not exceed 20% of an individual portfolio and no more than 5% may be invested in one country. Convertible securities or preferred stock may not exceed 5% of the portfolio. Average option adjusted duration of the portfolio shall approximate the option adjusted duration of the relevant benchmark designated as the Barclay's Capital Aggregate Bond Index.

**Core Plus Fixed Income Portfolio:**

Investment is structured to include 75-100% domestic securities and 0-25% high yield, emerging market, non-dollar securities which may include below investment grade corporate bonds. Other provisions are similar to the core fixed income portfolio with exceptions for bonds limited to 2% and neither cash nor structured notes, as individual investment types, may exceed 5% of the total portfolio. Derivatives may be used on a limited basis to eliminate undesirable risk. No more than 5% of the portfolio will be invested in original futures margin and option premiums. Swap contracts may be executed with counterparties whose credit rating is A2/A or better. Average option adjusted duration of the portfolio shall approximate the option adjusted duration of the relevant benchmark designated as the Barclay's Capital Aggregate Bond Index, within a band of plus or minus 20%. On an ongoing basis, cash should not exceed 5% of the portfolio.

**Global Bonds:**

Investment in global bonds will be implemented through a commingled fund. Assets should be managed in style/strategy consistent with the funds objective and constraints. The commingled account gives flexibility to invest in a broad range of fixed income securities including domestic, international, emerging market debt and governmental securities. The manager's performance will be evaluated on an absolute return, relative return, volatility profile, and consistency with stated cycle. The global bond portfolio should outperform the Citigroup World Government Bond Index over a market cycle.

**Commodities:**

The commodities portfolio will be implemented through a commingle fund. Assets should be managed in style/strategy consistent with the funds objective and constraints. The commingled account allows the fund manager to determine the proper allocation among diversified commodities. Commodity portfolios should outperform the broad based DJ-UBS Commodity Index over a market cycle.

Low Volatility Hedge Fund of Funds:

This portfolio will be implemented through a fund of funds approach. The portfolio is intended to serve as a surrogate to traditional fixed income and maintain a volatility profile similar to the Barclays Capital Aggregate Bond Index. The portfolio may include various relative value, event driven and market neutral oriented hedge fund strategies, all at the manager's discretion.

Real Estate Manager:

The manager may invest in real estate and related securities permitted under Oklahoma Law including improved or unimproved real property, mortgages, or collective investment funds (Real Estate Investment Trusts or Real Estate Funds, notes secured by real property, mortgage-backed bonds and pass through securities backed by mortgages). Investments in real estate properties will be broadly diversified by geography, property type, and the number of properties.

Securities Lending Transactions:

City ordinance and the Board of Trustees permit the OCERS to lend securities with a simultaneous agreement to return collateral for the same securities in the future with agent indemnification in the event of borrower default. Securities lent may consist of both equity and fixed income securities. Collateral may consist of cash or securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies or letters of credit. The OCERS may use or invest cash collateral at its own risk. However, collateral other than cash may not be pledged, sold, or otherwise transferred without borrower default.

During fiscal year 2019, OCERS had no securities lending amounts invested.

Derivatives:

The OCERS is permitted to own derivative investments. However, OCERS investment policy restricts derivative investing with investment policy guidelines. Derivative investments comprise less than 0.5% of the OCERS portfolio.

Judgments:

Judgments may be purchased by the City Treasurer for the benefit of the OCERS. The interest rate shall be in conformance with state law, 12 Oklahoma Statute 727.1(I), which currently provides that interest shall be the prime rate, as listed in the first edition of the Wall Street Journal published for each calendar year and as certified to the Administrative Director of the Courts by the Oklahoma State Treasurer on the first regular day following publication in January of each year, plus two percent (2%).

**Other Post-Employment Trust Policies**

The OCPEBT investment policies provide for investment managers who have full discretion of assets allocated to them subject to the overall investment guidelines set out in the policy unless governed by a prospectus. Investment manager performance is reviewed by a consultant who provides reports to the governing board. Overall investment guidelines provide for diversification and allow investment in domestic common stocks, domestic and international fixed income securities, cash equivalents, and domestic and international index funds, collective trust funds, and mutual funds.

OCPEBT's financial consultant will oversee and manage all funds invested in international equities, domestic equities and fixed income. In accordance with the OCPEBT trust indenture, the City Treasurer shall serve as the Treasurer of OCPEBT and shall have such duties and responsibilities as determined by the OCPEBT Trustees and will provide the oversight necessary to carry out the investment policies of OCPEBT. As such, the City Treasurer will manage any cash, cash equivalents and money market funds deemed necessary to accommodate the operational activities of OCPEBT. These assets will be reported separately and segregated from the asset allocation managed by the investment consultant.

Custodial credit risk policy provides for the engagement of a custodian who accepts possession of securities for safekeeping, collects and disburses income, collects principal of sold, matured, or called items, and provides periodic accounting to the Board. The OCPEBT has no investments held by an investment counterparty, not in the name of the OCPEBT.

Asset Allocation Guidelines

	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Maximum</u>	<u>Actual (1)</u>
Domestic equities	30%	55%	65%	63.3%
International equities	5	10	15	9.3
Fixed income	12	21	65	24.9
High Yield fixed income	0	4	10	2.5
Cash	0	0	100	0
Active duration fixed income	7	10	11	0
Judgements	0	0	10	0

- (1) Funds held by the OCPEBT Treasurer for cash flow purposes are invested temporarily in money market funds. These funds have not been made available to the investment manager and therefore are not included in actual percentages above. At June 30, 2019, the amount of funds temporarily invested by the OCPEBT Trust Treasurer in money market funds was \$3,749,818.

The OCPEBT policy provides risk parameters for various portfolio compositions. These address credit risk, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk, and foreign currency risk applicable to the portfolio. The OCPEBT contractually delegates portfolio management to investment managers based on these prescribed portfolio structures. Equity securities (common stock or equivalent) must be traded on a major U.S. exchange and may include issues convertible to common stocks. International fixed income securities purchases are generally limited to issues of at least \$50 million. Investment managers may not invest in more than 7.5% of any one issuer or more than 30% of any one sector of the market. U.S. government securities are excluded from these restrictions.

Portfolio Parameters

Domestic Common Stocks:

Investments are limited to stocks with both the perceived ability of the company to appreciate and achieve future growth in earnings and current dividend return.

Fixed Income Securities:

Fixed income securities must be rated BBB by Standard and Poor's or Baa by Moody's rating agencies to qualify for purchase.

Fixed Income Securities:

High yield fixed income securities average credit quality of the fund's holdings must be below investment grade, with an average maturity between 75% and 125% of the maturity of the Merrill Lynch High Yield Index.

Cash Equivalents:

Cash equivalents are limited to A1, P1 rated commercial paper, obligations of the U.S. government or its agencies maturing in one year or less, and broker or bank repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. government or its agency assets. Money market mutual funds and bank short-term investment funds invested as listed above are also acceptable.

Domestic Index and Mutual Funds:

Index and mutual funds are limited to investment company shares, collective trust fund of banks or trust companies, and insurance company separate accounts and must have at least a three year history, \$50 million in assets under management, and the same investment philosophy and strategy for the previous three years. The domestic index funds must strive to replicate the return of Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index or Barclays Capital Aggregate Bond Index, or another index, as deemed to be appropriate.



International Index and Mutual Funds:

Index and mutual funds are limited to investment company shares, collective trust fund of banks or trust companies, and insurance company separate accounts, and must have at least a three year history, \$50 million in assets under management, and the same investment philosophy and strategy for the previous three years. The international index funds must strive to replicate the return of the Morgan Stanley Capital International Europe Australia and Far East Index (MSCI/EAFE).

Active Duration Fixed Income:

Active duration fixed income managers will have full discretion within the guidelines to invest in fixed income and related securities. Any of the following fixed income securities or their options, individually or in commingled vehicles, subject to credit, diversification and marketability guidelines below, may be held outright and under resale agreement: Obligations issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, federal agencies or U.S. government sponsored corporations and agencies backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government, including Treasury inflation-indexed securities (TIPS) and GNMA's. The manager shall have no maturity or duration constraints.

Judgments:

Judgments may be purchased by the City Treasurer for the benefit of the OCPEBT. The interest rate shall be in conformance with state law, 12 Oklahoma Statute 727.1(I), which currently provides that interest shall be the prime rate, as listed in the first edition of the Wall Street Journal published for each calendar year and as certified to the Administrative Director of the Courts by the Oklahoma State Treasurer on the first regular day following publication in January of each year, plus two percent (2%).

**Compliance with State Requirements**

Trust investment policies and bond indentures are more restrictive than the requirements of Oklahoma law found in Title 60 of the Oklahoma Statutes and the standards of the Oklahoma Uniform Prudent Investor Act. These statutes restrict public trust investing to the Prudent Investor Rule defined by Title 60 Oklahoma Statutes to consider the purposes, terms, distribution requirements, and other circumstances of the Trust, and to exercise reasonable care, skill, and caution. Investment decisions must be evaluated not in isolation, but in the context of the Trust portfolio as a whole and as a part of the overall investment strategy having risk and return objectives reasonably suited to the Trust.

**II. A. 2. RECEIVABLES AND UNCOLLECTIBLE AMOUNTS**

*Governmental Taxes and Accounts Receivable*

**Sales and Use Taxes Receivable**

Governmental activities report sales and use taxes receivable of \$76.828 million comprised of amounts received after year-end for current year taxes on sales. Sales and use tax are considered fully collectible.

**Property Taxes Receivable and Property Tax Calendar**

At June 30, 2019, receivables of \$4.848 million represent delinquent and escrowed paid-under-protest taxes. Approximately \$333 thousand of the receivable is comprised of payments to the counties made under protest. If paid under protest and delinquent taxes are not paid within 60 days of year-end, they are recorded as unavailable revenue in governmental funds.

Governmental fund property taxes receivable related to TIF at June 30, 2019, is \$3 thousand reported in the OCPPA General Purpose Fund.

**Accounts Receivable**

Governmental funds report taxes receivable other than sales and property taxes as part of accounts receivable. In addition, governmental funds report court fees, nuisance abatement, and other receivables including naming rights, event sales, special assessments, and oil & gas royalties receivables.

	Hotel/ Motel Taxes Receivable	Emergency Telephone Taxes Receivable	Franchise Fees Receivable	Nuisance Abatement Receivable (1)	Utility Receivable (1)	Courts Receivable	Other Receivables	Total Accounts Receivable
Governmental Funds								
General fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,927	\$132	\$21	\$1,497	\$1,274	\$6,851
Grants management fund	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	45
OCPPA general purpose	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,666	2,666
Other governmental funds	<u>1,527</u>	<u>510</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,756</u>	<u>390</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>637</u>	<u>4,834</u>
Total governmental funds	<u>1,527</u>	<u>510</u>	<u>3,927</u>	<u>1,933</u>	<u>411</u>	<u>1,511</u>	<u>4,577</u>	<u>14,396</u>
Internal service funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>\$11</u>
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b><u>\$1,527</u></b>	<b><u>\$510</u></b>	<b><u>\$3,927</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,933</u></b>	<b><u>\$411</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,511</u></b>	<b><u>\$4,588</u></b>	<b><u>\$14,407</u></b>

(1) Receivables are reported net of the allowance for uncollectible receivables.

	Nuisance abatement receivable			Utility receivable		
	Receivable	Allowance for Uncollectible	Net Receivable	Receivable	Allowance for Uncollectible	Net Receivable
General Fund	\$307	(\$175)	\$132	\$211	(\$190)	\$21
Grants Management Fund	104	(59)	45	-	-	-
Other Governmental Funds	<u>4,079</u>	<u>(2,323)</u>	<u>1,756</u>	<u>632</u>	<u>(242)</u>	<u>390</u>
	<b><u>\$4,490</u></b>	<b><u>(\$2,557)</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,933</u></b>	<b><u>\$843</u></b>	<b><u>(\$432)</u></b>	<b><u>\$411</u></b>

**Proprietary Accounts Receivable**

	Major Enterprise Funds				Other Enterprise Funds	Total
	OCEAT	OCZT	OCPPA Golf Courses			
Accounts receivable	\$17,979	\$509	\$6		\$4,163	\$22,657
Less: allowance for uncollectible accounts	<u>(9,006)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>		<u>(2,254)</u>	<u>(11,260)</u>
<b>Net accounts receivable</b>	<b><u>\$8,973</u></b>	<b><u>\$509</u></b>	<b><u>\$6</u></b>		<b><u>\$1,909</u></b>	<b><u>\$11,397</u></b>

*Component Unit Property Taxes and Accounts Receivable*

**Property Taxes Receivable**

Component unit property taxes receivable related to TIF at June 30, 2019, is \$698 thousand reported in OCRA and \$5.961 million reported in OCEDT.

**Accounts Receivable**

Customer Accounts Receivable

	<u>OKCAT</u>	<u>OCRRA</u>	<u>OCWUT</u>	<u>COTPA</u>	<u>OCRA</u>	<u>Total</u>
Accounts receivable	\$2,521	\$1	\$32,778	\$178	\$206	\$35,684
Less: allowance for uncollectible accounts	-	-	(2,128)	(52)	-	(2,180)
<b>Net accounts receivable</b>	<b><u>\$2,521</u></b>	<b><u>\$1</u></b>	<b><u>\$30,650</u></b>	<b><u>\$126</u></b>	<b><u>\$206</u></b>	<b><u>\$33,504</u></b>
 <u>Other Accounts Receivable</u>						
Oil and gas royalties	\$ -	\$8	\$10	\$ -	\$ -	\$18
Other	-	-	820	371	-	1,191
<b>Net accounts receivable</b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$8</u></b>	<b><u>\$830</u></b>	<b><u>\$371</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,209</u></b>

*Fiduciary Receivables*

**Pension and OPEB Receivables**

	<u>Contributions Receivable</u>		<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Employer</u>	<u>Plan Members</u>		
OCERS	\$339	\$381	\$ -	\$720
COTPA Retirement	14	11	1	26
OCPEBT	-	679	3	682
	<b><u>\$353</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,071</u></b>	<b><u>\$4</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,428</u></b>

**Agency Fund Receivables**

The Agency Fund reports \$410 thousand in amounts receivable from property owners for special improvement district assessments, \$204 thousand for court receivables that will be remitted to the State of Oklahoma, and \$3 thousand in amounts receivable from other City funds.

*Intergovernmental Receivables and Advance Funding*

**Intergovernmental Receivables**

*Governmental Activities*

Governmental Funds

General Fund	Commercial vehicle, excise, motor fuel and alcoholic beverage taxes receivable	\$1,299
Grants Management Fund	Grant revenues receivable	6,409
Special Purpose Fund	State matching emergency management funds receivable	28
Tax Incremental Financing Fund	State matching TIF revenues receivable	873

Internal Service Funds

OCMFA Services Fund	State matching emergency management funds receivable	63
Information Technology Fund	Radio system participating local government	<u>51</u>
Total governmental activities		<u>8,723</u>

*Business-Type Activities*

OCEAT	State matching emergency management funds receivable	<u>801</u>
Total business-type activities		<u>801</u>
<b>Total primary government</b>		<b><u>\$9,524</u></b>

**Intergovernmental Receivables**

*Component Units*

OCAT	Grant revenues receivable	\$1,687
OCWUT	Federal and state emergency management matching funds	167
	Atoka and Sardis conservation projects receivable	5,000
	ODOT engineering services receivable	262
	Federal Bureau of Reclamation funds receivable	61
COTPA	Grant revenues receivable	3,061
OCRA	Grant revenues receivable	<u>217</u>
<b>Total component units</b>		<b><u>\$10,455</u></b>

**Advance Funding**

ODOT Advance Funding

Periodically, the City enters into agreements with ODOT for cost sharing on projects funded with Federal grants awarded to ODOT. These agreements require the City to fund the match requirement of the grant in advance of any construction. Amounts which have been paid to ODOT but not yet spent on construction projects are reported as advance fundings.

General Obligation Bond Fund	\$2,811
Capital Improvement Fund	71
COTPA Fund	4
MAPS3 Sales Tax Fund	57
General Fund	<u>6</u>
	<b><u>\$2,949</u></b>

OCPPA General Purpose Fund Advance Funding

OCPPA advances funds to allow the management company to operate for the City's business improvement districts (BID) until payment is received from the business owners for services and improvements. As of June 30, 2019, \$163 thousand was unexpended.

OCEDT Oklahoma County Advance Funding

On January 18, 2013, OCEDT approved the Board of County Commissioners of Oklahoma County Annex Building renovation for \$4 million to be funded from TIF district #8 funds. On December 9, 2013, OCEDT approved a \$2 million advance distribution. As of June 30, 2019, \$375 thousand is unexpended.

*Notes, Service Concession Arrangements and Economic Incentives Receivable*

**Notes Receivable**

Grants Management Fund

Notes Receivable reported in the grants management fund include loans of \$15.678 million made to businesses and individuals for economic development, housing assistance, and revitalization of downtown Oklahoma City. These notes are repaid by the recipient business or future grant monies.

OCMFA

A loan agreement was established between OCMFA and the Civic Center Foundation for the purchase of a sound system for the Civic Center Music Hall. The loan will be repaid with five annual payments at an interest rate of 2.64% with the final payment to be made on June 1, 2023. The principal due at June 30, 2019 is \$3.111 million of which \$1.203 million is reported as a current receivable including accrued interest of \$149 thousand.

OCICF

In July 2015 OCICF sold the Journal Record Building for approximately \$4.400 million through multiple transactions. As part of the sale, OCICF established a note receivable of \$4.255 million from the buyer, which bears interest at rates established in the note agreement and matures in 2045. Future principal payments from the note receivable will be used to pay the principal due on the payable to the City. Interest earned from the note receivable will remain with OCICF and is required to be used for future economic development. The balance at June 30, 2019 is \$4.255 million.

OCRA

Skirvin Hotel:

OCRA loaned \$10.654 million for renovation costs for the Skirvin Hotel. The note bears interest at 3% payable semi-annually in June 1 and December 1. Principal of \$200 thousand is due annually on December 1. At June 30, 2019, \$9.357 million is outstanding.

Oklahoma Health Center Project:

In 2016 OCRA entered into a development financing and subordinated loan agreement for \$5.650 million with Page Woodson Development, LLC. to provide for eligible project costs under the amended Oklahoma Health Center Economic Development Project Plan. The note bears interest of .25% and is payable annually. The note has a term of 35 years. Principal is due on the maturity date and there is no penalty for prepayment in whole or in part. An additional contingent standby loan was approved on February 10, 2016, to Page Woodson Development, LLC. not to exceed \$3.5 million for this project, which would be funded only in the event that certain specific conditions prevent the funding of one of the contemplated private loans. As of June 30, 2019, the total amount outstanding is \$5.650 million.

OCEDT

Steelyard Residential and Commercial Building Project:

During fiscal year 2015 the Trust provided \$1 million to Bricktown Apartments, LLC in the form of a low-interest, non-forgivable loan to rehabilitate infrastructure that is necessary for the development of the residential and commercial project to make possible investment, development and economic growth in the area, thereby reversing economic stagnation and decline. Interest on the note will accrue at 2.5% and the length of the note will not exceed 10 years. The balance of the funding plan, including capitalized interest, is \$1.109 million at June 30, 2019.

Midtown HC:

In 2013 a loan agreement for \$1 million was established between OCEDT and Bricktown Midtown HC, LLC to construct a multi-story parking garage on property located at 123 N.W. 10th Street, Oklahoma City. The project advances the goals and objectives of the Downtown/MAPS Project Plan by developing and redeveloping vacant and unproductive property in the Midtown area. Repayment of the loan began in June 2015. The balance, including capitalized interest, is \$828 thousand at June 30, 2019.

21c Museum Hotel Redevelopment Project:

In 2014 a loan agreement for \$3.300 million was established between OCEDT and 21c Museum Hotels, LLC to aide in the redevelopment and renovation of approximately 150,000 square feet within the area of the Downtown/Maps Project Plan. The result includes a hotel, a museum, and a restaurant to be known as the 21c Museum Hotel Oklahoma City. The \$3.300 million non-forgivable, low-interest loan was drawn in June 2015 with repayment to begin upon completion of the project. The project was completed in 2016. The balance at June 30, 2019, is \$2.323 million.

Century Center Mixed Use Redevelopment Project:

During fiscal year 2016 OCEDT provided \$800 thousand to 100 Main, LLC in the form of a low-interest, non-forgivable loan for renovation of commercial, restaurant, retail and office space to make possible investment, development and economic growth in the area, thereby reversing economic stagnation and decline. The balance is \$628 thousand at June 30, 2019.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2019**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**NE 23rd Street Clinic:**

On March 19, 2018, the Trust disbursed \$600 thousand in the form of a forgivable, no interest loan to TwoYetMany for the redevelopment of commercial space into a medical clinic to make possible investment, development and economic growth in the area, thereby reversing economic stagnation and decline. The balance is \$600 thousand at June 30, 2019.

**Journal Record Building Redevelopment Project:**

During fiscal year 2018, the Trust provided \$1.875 million in the form of a forgivable, low interest loan to JRB Holdings, LLC for redeveloping the Commercial Unit of the Journal Record Building Condominiums into commercial office space and related uses and construction of a multistory parking structure. Interest will accrue at a rate of 2.11%, adjusted annually with a term of 7 years. The balance is \$1.377 million at June 30, 2019.

**American Indian Cultural Center and Museum Project:**

On August 17, 2017, the City entered into an agreement with the American Indian Cultural Center and Museum Land Development Company to develop, manage and operate the land adjacent to the Oklahoma River between Interstate 35 and Eastern Avenue into a museum and educational center showcasing the history of American Indian values that are expressed through language, arts, dance, music, literature, crafts and other traditions. The City agreed to sell the land for \$14 million with \$11 million of the balance outstanding at June 30, 2019.

**Economic Incentives Receivable**

OCEDT provides assistance in development financing to various developers, in anticipation of generating increased property tax value in TIF district #2. The developer agrees to make a minimum annual property tax payment. The minimum payments, less the base tax, continue until the total, including finance charges, is reached or TIF district #2 expires or terminates.

	<u>Loan Date</u>	<u>Loan Amount</u>	<u>Finance Charges</u>	<u>Minimum Tax</u>	<u>Base Tax</u>	<u>Outstanding Balance</u>
Midtown HC #1 mixed use project	4/29/2013	\$1,000	\$309	\$210	\$23	\$138
Midtown HC #2 mixed use project	7/7/2014	1,100	382	201	13	484
4th Street residential project	10/13/2014	1,000	365	191	8	409
	8/15/2017	1,000	202	200	14	773
Carnegie Centre mixed use project	2/12/2015	370	5	85	11	71
10th Street parking garage and mixed use project	4/9/2015	2,000	611	260	22	1,616
Edge Apartments residential redevelopment project	2/2/2016	1,500				
	12/15/2016	400	298	363	-	997
	12/14/2017	400				
Mideke Commercial Office Building redevelopment project	3/10/2016	1,000	210	191	38	535
Century Center mixed use redevelopment project	9/8/2015	1,250	316	184	24	877
Level West (Mosaic) Residential Apartments project	9/9/2016	1,150	291	172	7	932
21c Hotel & Museum project	10/21/2016	2,000	1,404	214	23	2,640
Sunshine Cleaners mixed use project	3/17/2017	550	196	31	9	676
Journal Record Building	7/14/2017	875	406	150	-	975
Journal Record Garage	7/14/2017	1,500	1,015	50	-	2,415
10th & Shartel Apartments	12/18/2018	3,000	773	450	-	2,821
Townhouse Hotel	5/11/2018	350	122	29	13	413
						<u>\$16,772</u>

**Service Concession Arrangement Receivable**

OCZT

Lancer Corporation

On January 5, 2017, OCZT entered into an arrangement with Lancer Hospitality Oklahoma, LLC (Lancer), under which Lancer will operate and collect revenue from food and beverage sales and services, along with room rentals. Lancer is to pay the OCZT a commission based on adjusted gross receipts on retail sales with guaranteed minimum payments of \$700 thousand annually for the first five years and \$750 thousand for years six and seven of arrangement. The OCZT recognized a service concession arrangement receivable for the present value of the minimum guaranteed payments discounted at 4% which will be amortized over the seven years of the agreement.

On February 1, 2018, OKZT entered into a six year arrangement with Lancer Hospitality Oklahoma, LLC (Lancer), which may be renewed for one additional five-year term by mutual consent. Under the agreement, Lancer will operate and collect revenue for gift store services. Lancer is to pay the OKZT a commission based on adjusted gross receipts for retail sales with Lancer guaranteeing minimum aggregate commission payments based on targets set for retail per capital sales. Lancer will invest \$1.25 million during the first five years of the agreement in existing or new retail or food facilities.

The OKZT recognized a service concession arrangement receivable and a related deferred inflow of resources in the amount of \$5.351 million at June 30, 2019 pursuant to these service concession arrangements.

**II. A. 3. OTHER ASSETS**

*Non-Current Receivables*

**OCAT Intergovernmental Receivables**

OCAT participates in reimbursable agreements with the Federal Aviation Administration. The agreements provide certain architectural and engineering services, as well as, structural maintenance of certain capital assets. OCAT reported non-current intergovernmental receivables related to these agreements of \$20.039 million, reported with other assets as non-current.

**OCWUT Receivable from MCA Participants**

In August 1992 the MCA trust indenture was amended to define the relationship between MCA and its aliquot share participants (Participants). Payment of the aliquot share of the costs affords Participants the right to store and transport water they are permitted to use. The portion of funds paid or transferred to MCA by Participants for aliquot shares are a period cost. Unpaid aliquot share balances from the Participants are cumulative and recorded as a non-current receivable by MCA. Payments to MCA from Participants reduce the amounts receivable from Participants for outstanding aliquot share payments receivable. At June 30, 2019, OCWUT reported \$58.907 million receivable from MCA Participants.

**OCWUT Receivable from Gaillardia Golf Course, LLC**

An agreement between OCWUT and Gaillardia Golf Course, LLC (Gaillardia) to construct, operate and maintain a recycled water system to irrigate the Gaillardia Golf Course was entered into in 1996. Prior to completing the construction, the agreement was amended to a recycled water sales contract and the related asset, valued at \$618 thousand, was donated to the City and OCWUT. A new agreement was entered into in 2008 between Gaillardia and OCWUT to recover the additional costs to OCWUT for constructing ultraviolet and chlorination treatment facilities needed to comply with changes in the environmental regulations. On April 16, 2013, a new agreement between OCWUT and Gaillardia was made for the sale and purchase of recycled water and settled all prior claims for an amount of \$277 thousand. The agreement was made effective January 1, 2013, for financial purposes, and effectively terminated all prior agreements and obligations. At June 30, 2019, the remaining balance payable to OCWUT was \$277 thousand.



*Advanced Funded Costs*

**OCWUT Tinker Air Force Base Advance Funded Costs**

On May 8, 2014, OCWUT contracted with MWH America's, Inc. to provide consulting services for the municipalization of Tinker Air Force Base's water and wastewater utilities. The consulting services were ongoing at June 30, 2017; however, no formal agreement with Tinker Air Force Base was in effect. OCWUT does not anticipate any fund usage in the next 12 months. The balance at June 30, 2019, is \$2.563 million.

*Security Deposit and Debt Reserve*

**COTPA**

COTPA has a \$85 thousand security deposit which is collateral to secure the obligation regarding a \$75 thousand deductible for automobile liability coverage.

**OCRA**

OCRA has a \$300 thousand non-current other asset for debt reserve held by the Presbyterian Health Foundation related to a note payable.

**Oklahoma City Public Schools**

Public schools completed and awaiting transfer from the City and Schools Sales Tax Fund to the Oklahoma City Independent School District are reclassified to other non-current assets in the amount of \$2.883 million. Public school projects were formerly administered by the now dissolved Oklahoma City Metropolitan Area Public Schools Trust.

**II. A. 4. EQUITY INTEREST IN JOINT VENTURE**

The Emergency Medical Services Authority (EMSA) provides emergency medical services to participating jurisdictions. The EMSA Board of Trustees is comprised of four Trustees appointed by the Eastern Division (Tulsa area) and four Trustees appointed by the Western Division (Oklahoma City area). EMSA has established capital accounts for each beneficiary jurisdiction. These capital accounts record the economic activity of the jurisdiction and represent an equity interest. The City reports this equity interest in governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. EMSA issues separate financial statements available at 1417 North Lansing, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74106.

	Capital Interests		Total		
	Tulsa Area	Oklahoma City Area	Net Position		Liabilities
July 1, 2018, capital	\$10,071	\$13,704	Assets	\$39,225	Short-term \$13,831
Changes in net position	(219)	(2,281)	Liabilities	17,950	Long-term 4,119
<b>June 30, 2019, capital</b>	<b><u>\$9,852</u></b>	<b><u>\$11,423</u></b>	<b>Net position</b>	<b><u>\$21,275</u></b>	<b><u>\$17,950</u></b>

II. A. 5. CAPITAL ASSETS

*Changes in Capital Assets*

	Primary Government							
	Capital Assets, not depreciated			Capital Assets, depreciated				
	Land, Art, and		Total Capital Assets	Infrastructure and		Furniture, Machinery, and Equipment	Total Capital Assets, Depreciable	Total Capital Assets, Net
	Water Storage Rights	Construction In Progress		Buildings	Other Than Buildings			
<i>Governmental Activities</i>								
<u>CAPITAL ASSETS (1)</u>								
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$177,740	\$426,459	\$604,199	\$583,483	\$1,951,815	\$285,618	\$2,820,916	\$3,425,115
Increases	12,761	203,490	216,251	347	39,353	5,799	45,499	261,750
Decreases	(383)	(3,758)	(4,141)	(9)	(603)	(8,614)	(9,226)	(13,367)
Transfers	<u>3</u>	<u>(125,752)</u>	<u>(125,749)</u>	<u>58,319</u>	<u>30,279</u>	<u>2,787</u>	<u>91,385</u>	<u>(34,364)</u>
Balance, June 30, 2019	<u>190,121</u>	<u>500,439</u>	<u>690,560</u>	<u>642,140</u>	<u>2,020,844</u>	<u>285,590</u>	<u>2,948,574</u>	<u>3,639,134</u>
<u>ACCUMULATED</u>								
<u>DEPRECIATION</u>								
Balance, June 30, 2018				215,547	914,807	198,299	1,328,653	1,328,653
Increases				14,336	74,717	21,477	110,530	110,530
Decreases				(1)	(357)	(8,332)	(8,690)	(8,690)
Balance, June 30, 2019				<u>229,882</u>	<u>989,167</u>	<u>211,444</u>	<u>1,430,493</u>	<u>1,430,493</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>190,121</u>	<u>500,439</u>	<u>690,560</u>	<u>412,258</u>	<u>1,031,677</u>	<u>74,146</u>	<u>1,518,081</u>	<u>2,208,641</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>								
<u>CAPITAL ASSETS</u>								
Balance, June 30, 2018	30,664	29,963	60,627	182,475	875,397	97,077	1,154,949	1,215,576
Increases	-	2,569	2,569	2,682	35,190	3,205	41,077	43,646
Decreases	-	-	-	(57)	(494)	(4,271)	(4,822)	(4,822)
Transfers	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,323)</u>	<u>(21,323)</u>	<u>21,019</u>	<u>302</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>21,323</u>	<u>-</u>
Balance, June 30, 2019	<u>30,664</u>	<u>11,209</u>	<u>41,873</u>	<u>206,119</u>	<u>910,395</u>	<u>96,013</u>	<u>1,212,527</u>	<u>1,254,400</u>
<u>ACCUMULATED</u>								
<u>DEPRECIATION</u>								
Balance, June 30, 2018				83,426	540,687	66,669	690,782	690,782
Increases				3,923	19,602	5,929	29,454	29,454
Decreases				(57)	(480)	(4,216)	(4,753)	(4,753)
Balance, June 30, 2019				<u>87,292</u>	<u>559,809</u>	<u>68,382</u>	<u>715,483</u>	<u>715,483</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>30,664</u>	<u>11,209</u>	<u>41,873</u>	<u>118,827</u>	<u>350,586</u>	<u>27,631</u>	<u>497,044</u>	<u>538,917</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$220,785</u></b>	<b><u>\$511,648</u></b>	<b><u>\$732,433</u></b>	<b><u>\$531,085</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,382,263</u></b>	<b><u>\$101,777</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,015,125</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,747,558</u></b>

(continued)

II. A. 5. CAPITAL ASSETS (continued)

	Component Units							Total Capital Assets, Net
	Capital Assets, not depreciated			Capital Assets, depreciated				
	Land, Art, and Water Storage Rights	Construction In Progress	Total Capital Assets	Buildings	Infrastructure and Improvements Other Than Buildings	Furniture, Machinery, and Equipment	Total Capital Assets, Depreciable	
<b>CAPITAL ASSETS</b>								
Balance, June 30, 2018	\$150,281	\$236,249	\$386,530	\$709,899	\$1,748,788	\$194,965	\$2,653,652	\$3,040,182
Increases	537	137,202	137,739	2,188	3,852	22,924	28,964	166,703
Decreases	(766)	(200)	(966)	(11,275)	(7,373)	(15,195)	(33,843)	(34,809)
Transfers	-	(110,877)	(110,877)	32,934	94,013	18,294	145,241	34,364
Balance, June 30 2019	<u>150,052</u>	<u>262,374</u>	<u>412,426</u>	<u>733,746</u>	<u>1,839,280</u>	<u>220,988</u>	<u>2,794,014</u>	<u>3,206,440</u>
<b>ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION</b>								
Balance, June 30, 2018				368,018	678,083	116,001	1,162,102	1,162,102
Increases				16,452	49,961	15,836	82,249	82,249
Decreases				(8,371)	(3,668)	(14,033)	(26,072)	(26,072)
Balance, June 30, 2019				<u>376,099</u>	<u>724,376</u>	<u>117,804</u>	<u>1,218,279</u>	<u>1,218,279</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$150,052</u></b>	<b><u>\$262,374</u></b>	<b><u>\$412,426</u></b>	<b><u>\$357,647</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,114,904</u></b>	<b><u>\$103,184</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,575,735</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,988,161</u></b>

Approximately \$224.220 million (cost of \$550.611 million and accumulated depreciation of \$326.391 million) of airport property is leased or held for lease to others as of June 30, 2019.

*Depreciation Expense*

Primary Government				Component Units	
Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities			
General government	\$1,082	Airport	\$424	Airports	\$26,329
Public safety: Police	778	Water and wastewater	11,959	Riverfront redevelopment	59
Fire	802	Solid waste management	4,353	Water utilities	50,088
Other	3,839	Stormwater drainage	3,507	Parking	1,211
Public services	63,609	Golf courses	913	Transit	3,715
Economic Development	2,414	Zoo	3,743	Economic development	847
Culture and recreation	36,885	Fairgrounds	4,555		
Subtotal	109,409				
Allocated internal service fund depreciation	1,121				
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b><u>\$110,530</u></b>	<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b><u>\$29,454</u></b>	<b>Total component unit activities</b>	<b><u>\$82,249</u></b>

*Transfer of Capital Assets*

	<u>Transfer From</u>			<u>Transfer To</u>		
	<u>Capital Assets</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Capital Assets, Net</u>	<u>Capital Assets</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Capital Assets, Net</u>
<b>Primary Government</b>						
<i>Governmental Activities</i>						
Governmental Activities	\$34,364	\$ -	\$34,364	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Component Units</b>						
OCWUT	-	-	-	34,364	-	34,364

*Capitalized Interest*

	<u>Total Interest Costs Incurred</u>	<u>Interest Revenue Used to Offset</u>	<u>Capitalized Interest</u>
<b>Primary Government</b>			
<i>Business-type Activities</i>			
OCEAT	\$460	\$ -	\$28
OCPPA Fairgrounds Fund	3,527	-	9
<b>Component Units</b>			
OCAT	5,039	-	971
OCWUT	<u>24,248</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,396</u>
	<u>\$33,274</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$7,404</u>

**II. B. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

Deferred outflows of resources consisted of the following as of June 30, 2019:

	<u>Primary Government</u>			<u>Component Units</u>	<u>Fiduciary Funds</u>
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>		
Deferred amount on refunding	\$3,696	\$184	\$3,880	\$10,937	\$ -
Deferred outflows - pensions	120,080	13,261	133,341	868	55
Deferred outflows - OPEB	<u>13,373</u>	<u>4,765</u>	<u>18,138</u>	<u>544</u>	<u>9</u>
	<u>\$137,149</u>	<u>\$18,210</u>	<u>\$155,359</u>	<u>\$12,349</u>	<u>\$64</u>

See Section VII. For more information on the deferred outflows for pensions and OPEB.

**II. B. 1. DEFERRED AMOUNT ON REFUNDING**

Deferred charges on refunding of bonds result from a difference in the carrying value of refunded debt to its reacquisition price. The amounts are deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

	Debt Issue	Debt Issue Refunded	Deferred Amount	Annual Amortization	Deferred Amount June 30, 2018
<b>Primary Government</b>					
<i>Governmental Activities</i>					
General obligation bonds	Series 2012 Refunding	Series 2002, 2002 Refunding, 2003, 2004, and 2005	\$2,552	\$600	\$1,952
General obligation bonds	Series 2015 Refunding	Series 2005 Refunding and 2006	678	87	591
General obligation bonds	Series 2016 Refunding	Series 2007	504	58	446
General obligation bonds	Series 2017 Refunding	Series 2008	507	52	455
General obligation bonds	Series 2019 Refunding	Series 2008 & 2010	<u>256</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>252</u>
			<u>4,497</u>	<u>801</u>	<u>3,696</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>					
OCEAT	Series 2017 Refunding	Series 2005	21	1	20
OCZT	Series 2005 Refunding	Series 1999	34	34	-
OCPA Golf Courses	Series 2010 Refunding	Series 1998	1	-	1
OCPA Fairgrounds	Series 2018 Refunding	Series 2007	<u>171</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>163</u>
			<u>227</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>184</u>
			<u>\$4,724</u>	<u>\$844</u>	<u>\$3,880</u>
<b>Component Unit</b>					
OCAT	Junior Lien Series 29B	Junior Lien Series	\$85	\$18	\$67
OCWUT	Series 2013 Refunding	Series 2004 and 2008	7,528	326	7,202
OCWUT	Series 2016 Refunding	Series 2009A	<u>3,804</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>3,668</u>
			<u>\$11,417</u>	<u>\$480</u>	<u>\$10,937</u>

**III. LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

**III. A. LIABILITIES**

**III. A. 1. UNEARNED REVENUES**

	Primary Government		Total	Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities		
<u>CURRENT</u>				
Grant revenues	\$571	\$ -	\$571	\$ -
Event sales	6,126	-	6,126	-
Charges for services	314	375	689	261
Advance construction costs	2,703	-	2,703	-
Rent	-	47	47	617
Other advance revenues	<u>972</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>972</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b><u>\$10,686</u></b>	<b><u>\$422</u></b>	<b><u>\$11,108</u></b>	<b><u>\$878</u></b>
<u>NON-CURRENT</u>				
Rent	<b><u>\$400</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,061</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,461</u></b>	<b><u>\$306</u></b>

**III. A. 2. INTERGOVERNMENTAL PAYABLES**

***Payable to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)***

The amount payable to FEMA from the Grants Management Fund for advance funded disaster relief projects where costs were less than the amount funded is \$8 thousand.

***Arbitrage Compliance***

Proceeds from tax-exempt bonds issued after September 1, 1986, are subject to the 1986 Tax Reform Act. The City invests, records, and reports these proceeds in the manner set forth by the U.S. Treasury and Internal Revenue Service to maintain the tax-exempt status of the bonds. Arbitrage liabilities of \$19 thousand are reported with component units.

***Payable to ODOT***

Periodically, the City enters into agreements with ODOT for cost sharing on projects funded with Federal grants awarded to ODOT. These agreements require the City to fund the match requirement of the grant. The amount payable as of June 30, 2019, is \$202 thousand which is reported in the General Obligation Bond Fund.

***Payable to the Oklahoma Water Resources Board (OWRB)***

During fiscal year 2010, OCWUT entered into an agreement with the OWRB to repay the Federal government for certain costs related to construction of Sardis Lake in Southeastern Oklahoma. The initial cost to OCWUT was \$27.814 million for the settlement of the OWRB's debt to the Federal government. This was paid in 2010. An additional payment of \$12.500 million was paid during fiscal year 2019 for certain costs for which the state previously made payments and upon the event of the issuance of a water use permit by the OWRB in accordance with Oklahoma law.

*Advance Funded Costs*

On December 8, 2016, the Federal government enacted the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act which required OCWUT, the State of Oklahoma, the Choctaw Nation, and the Chickasaw Nation to contribute a total of \$10 million to establish the Atoka and Sardis Conservation Projects Board and Fund (Conservation Fund). The funding will be used to construct lake improvements and recreation facilities at Atoka and Sardis Lakes. At June 30, 2019, the balance of unspent funding is \$10 million.

**III. A. 3. COMPENSATED ABSENCES**

Compensated absences balances in governmental funds changed from 2018 to 2019 by accruals of \$38.900 million and usages of \$33.577 million. Outstanding balances in governmental funds as of June 30, 2019 consisted of:

	General Fund	Grants Management Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Compensated absences	<u>\$70,852</u>	<u>\$464</u>	<u>\$12,957</u>	<u>\$84,273</u>

**III. A. 4. TAX ANTICIPATION DEBT**

*OCEDT TIF Districts #4 and #5*

In October 2004, Dell Incorporated (Dell) announced the selection of the City as the permanent site of the Dell Business Services Center. In November 2004, the City Council approved a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Dell that outlined the incentives to be provided to Dell as a result of the selection of the City. The MOU required the City to provide land and infrastructure improvements to the site along with job creation grants. In December 2004, OCPPA approved the incurrence of indebtedness to JP Morgan Chase for a \$12 million line of credit (LOC) with a rate of the London Interbank Offering Rate (LIBOR) (30 day) plus 45 basis points. The financing requires a moral (not legal) pledge by the City in the event that proceeds of the tax increment debt issued by a City beneficiary trust are insufficient to repay the LOC. On June 21, 2011, OCPPA decreased the maximum amount of the LOC to \$11 million and increased the interest rate to LIBOR plus 115 basis points.

In April 2012, the City Council approved a joint resolution with the OCEDT authorizing the assignment of TIF district #4 & #5 LOC, from OCPPA to OCEDT and the transfer of any TIF district #4 and #5 assets along with any outstanding obligations. On June 25, 2013, OCEDT changed the interest rate to LIBOR plus 85 basis points. On May 16, 2017, OCEDT authorized the extension of the maturity date to June 30, 2018, and reduced the maximum principal amount to \$3.500 million. On June 28, 2018, OCEDT authorized the extension of the maturity date to June 30, 2019, and reduced the maximum principal amount to \$2 million. The loan was paid in full as of December 2018.

*Changes in Tax Anticipation Debt*

	Component Unit			Effective Interest	
	Balance July 1, 2018	Issued/ Transferred	Retired	Balance June 30, 2019	Rate June 30, 2019
<u>OCEDT</u>					
TIF district #4 and #5	<u>\$524</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$524</u>	<u>\$-</u>	0%

**III. A. 5. COMMERCIAL PAPER**

*Commercial Paper*

On January 17, 2006, OCWUT established a commercial paper program of tax-exempt commercial paper notes with letter of credit security. On April 23, 2019 OCWUT approved a resolution authorizing the commercial paper program to an amount not to exceed \$350 million in principal of tax-exempt commercial paper notes at any one time and not to exceed \$700 million in total aggregate principal amount issued. The commercial paper program provides interim financing for OCWUT’s ongoing capital program. Maturity of commercial paper ranges from 1 to 270 days, depending on market conditions at the time of issue. It is the general practice of OCWUT to extinguish commercial paper through issuance of bonded debt.

	Balance July 1, 2018	Issued	Retired	Balance June 30, 2019	Effective Interest Rate
OCWUT	<u>\$12,500</u>	<u>\$18,500</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$31,000</u>	1.49%

**III. A. 6. NOTES, LEASE OBLIGATIONS, AND ESTIMATED CLAIMS PAYABLE**

*Notes Payable*

**Federal Section 108 Notes Payable**

The City facilitated Section 108 loans, administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), for economic development projects, and a small business revolving loan fund. These loans are secured by HUD guarantees of future Federal grant allocations for repayment through the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. JP Morgan Chase financed current outstanding Section 108 loans for City projects. This loan bears interest at the three month LIBOR rate plus twenty basis points and matures on August 1, 2025. The loan balance at June 30, 2019, is \$2.275 million and \$16 thousand in accrued interest. This loan activity is reported in the government-wide financial statements.

The City facilitated a Section 108 loan, administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), for the 21c Museum Hotel. This loan is secured by HUD guarantees of future Federal grant allocations for repayment through the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. This loan bears interest at the three month LIBOR rate plus twenty basis points and matures on August 1, 2034. The loan balance at June 30, 2019, is \$6.577 million plus \$43 thousand in accrued interest. This loan activity is reported in the government-wide financial statements.

**OCMFA Services P25 Radio System Note Payable**

On March 30, 2017, OCMFA entered into a master lease/purchase agreement with Banc of America Public Capital Corporation for a new P25 Phase II trunked radio system to replace the existing emergency communications system serving the City. The note bears interest at 2.57% and matures on October 1, 2031. As of June 30, 2019, the balance of the note is \$9.214 million and \$59 thousand in accrued interest.

**OCWUT OWRB Notes Payable Revolving Loans**

On November 13, 2009, OCWUT finalized two revolving loans for a maximum of \$7.634 million for water line improvements and \$9.469 million in wastewater improvements. Upon completion of the construction projects, each loan has a provision for a minimum 20% match, \$2 million maximum from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. The match was in the form of principal forgiveness in each loan. As of June 30, 2019, \$8.468 million is outstanding. The effective interest rates of the two loans are 2.86% and 3.57% payable on March 15 and September 15 for the term of the loans. Principal payments began on March 15, 2011, and will continue semiannually for the term of the loans. The loans expire on March 15, 2031, and September 15, 2040.



On December 1, 2010, OCWUT finalized two revolving loans for a maximum of \$24.927 million for wastewater improvements and \$35 million for water line improvements. As of June 30, 2019, \$25.574 million is outstanding for the Drinking Water note. The effective interest rates of the two loans are 3.27% and 3.74% payable on March 15 and September 15 for the term of the loan. Principal payments began on September 15, 2013, and will continue semiannually for the term of the loans. The loans expire on March 15, 2043.

On June 30, 2015, OCWUT finalized a revolving loan for a maximum of \$800 thousand for wastewater improvements. As of June 30, 2019, \$570 thousand is outstanding. The effective interest rate of the loan is 2.71% payable on March 15 and September 15 for the term of the loan. Principal payments began on September 15th, 2015, and will continue semiannually for the term of the loan. The loan expires on September 15, 2046. On June 30, 2015, OCWUT approved a revolving loan for a maximum of \$36 million for water line improvements. As of June 30, 2019, \$33.480 million is outstanding. The effective interest rate of the loan is 2.93%. Principal payments began on March 15, 2018 and will continue semiannually for the term of the loan. The loan expires on September 15, 2046.

On April 19, 2016, OCWUT approved a revolving loan for a maximum of \$64.750 million for station and facility improvements and \$800 thousand for water line improvements. As of June 30, 2019, \$62.618 million is outstanding. The effective interest rate of the loan is 2.55% payable on March 15 and September 15 for the term of the loan.

On November 15, 2016, the OCWUT approved a revolving loan for a maximum of \$57.300 million for water line improvements. As of June 30, 2019, \$49.327 million is outstanding. The effective interest rate of the loan is 2.98% payable on March 15 and September 15 for the term of the loan.

On December 19, 2017, OCWUT approved three revolving loans for a maximum of \$68.800 million for wastewater line improvements. The 2018A Clean Water note refunded the 2010 Clean Water note for \$15.550 million and has an interest rate of 2.43%. As of June 30, 2019, \$14.979 million is outstanding. The 2018B and 2018C loans will finance several wastewater projects. The interim effective interest rate of these loans is 2.5% payable on March 15 and September 15. Principal payments will commence the March 15 or September 15 following the date the projects are completed or on March 15, 2020 and will continue semiannually for the term of the loan. As of June 30, 2019, \$13.970 million is outstanding for the 2018B loan. There were no draws on the 2018C loans as of June 30, 2019.

On January 28, 2018, OCWUT approved a revolving loan for a maximum of \$52.500 million for water line improvements. As of June 30, 2019, \$7.863 million is outstanding. The effective interest rate of the loan is 2.78% payable on March 15 and September 15 for the term of the loan.

On December 18, 2018, OCWUT finalized two revolving loans for a maximum of \$54.150 million for water and wastewater line improvements. As of June 30, 2019, \$546 thousand is outstanding for the Clean Water note. The effective interest rate of the loan is 2.65% payable on March 15 and September 15 for the term of the loan. As of June 30, 2019, \$15.285 million is outstanding for the Drinking Water note. The effective interest rate of the loan is 3.00%. Principal payments will commence the March 15 or September 15 following the date the projects are completed.

**OCRA Bio-Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Facility**

On August 31, 2007, OCRA issued a Bio-Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Facility note payable. The amount refinanced was \$6.528 million including \$28 thousand advanced closing costs. The note bears interest at the lesser of prime minus 1% or LIBOR plus 1%. The initial rate, determined using LIBOR plus 1% was 6.32%. The rate changes annually on July 1. The note matures July 1, 2022, and requires interest only to be paid monthly until August 1, 2010, at which time interest and principal payments commenced. As of June 30, 2019, the balance due is \$1.793 million. The interest rate at June 30, 2019, is 3.09%.

**OCRA Dean A. McGee Note Payable**

OCRA issued a \$3 million parity tax apportionment revenue note on August 3, 2007. The note matures on July 1, 2022, and interest on the note is calculated as either the LIBOR rate plus 1% or the prime rate minus 1%, whichever is less, adjusted annually on July 1st of each year. From the issue date to July 1, 2010, only interest is due on the note and commencing August 1, 2010, both interest and principal are due on the note. As of June 30, 2019, the balance of the note is \$827 thousand. The interest rate at June 30, 2019, is 3.09%.

***Capital Leases***

The City has outstanding capital lease agreements of \$214 thousand. These capital leases were used to finance the acquisition of copiers and office and printing equipment at a cost of \$81 thousand and ground equipment at a cost of \$219 thousand.

***Estimated Claims Payable***

The City's risk management activities reported with governmental activities are recorded in the Risk Management Fund, the OCMFA Services Fund and OCPEBT. The purpose of these funds is to administer employee life, employee health, workers' compensation, unemployment, and disability insurance programs of the City. These funds account for the risk financing activities of the City and certain component units of the City and constitute a transfer of risk from the other City funds and certain component units of the City.

The City funds and certain component units of the City pay a premium for insurance coverage and have no further costs or liabilities. Costs and liabilities for commercial insurance, stop-loss insurance, and claims paid are recorded in the City Risk Management Fund and OCMFA Services Fund. Retiree health insurance claims costs and liabilities are reported in OCPEBT.

Significant losses are covered by commercial insurance for all major programs except one employee health care alternative, which is covered by stop-loss commercial insurance, and workers' compensation, for which the City Risk Management Fund, OCMFA Services Fund, and OCPEBT retain risk of loss. For insured programs, there have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage. Settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current year or the three prior years.

Estimated claims liabilities are based on estimates of the ultimate cost of reported claims (including future claim adjustment expenses) and an estimate for claims incurred but not reported based on historical experience. Claims liabilities include specific, incremental claim adjustment expenses, allocated loss adjustment expenses, and are reduced for estimated recoveries on unsettled claims such as salvage or subrogation. The liability at June 30, 2019, is \$42.400 million, including \$1.341 million reported with fiduciary funds.

**Health Insurance Claims Liabilities**

Health insurance claims incurred but not reported for the City's self-insured group indemnity plan (Indemnity Plan) is calculated by a third party using the one day weighted average of annual claims over the weighted average days lag in claims reporting. A copy of the third-party report can be obtained from Human Resources, 420 W. Main, Suite 110, Oklahoma City, OK 73102.

**Worker's Compensation Claims Liabilities**

Worker's compensation claims incurred but not yet paid are calculated by a third-party using the inverse power curve and lognormal probability distribution methods. The City records worker's compensation claims payable at the discounted amount. The undiscounted carrying value at June 30, 2019, is \$32.149 million. Claims are discounted at 2% which was \$3.117 million at June 30, 2019. A copy of the third-party report can be obtained from Risk Management, 420 W. Main, Suite 630, Oklahoma City, OK 73102.

**Risk Liabilities**

Reported risk management liabilities constitute estimated insurance damage claims of City funds; are funded through insurance recoveries; and are recorded in the OCMFA Services Fund.

**Tort Claims Liabilities**

Reported judgments (tort liability) are principally funded through property taxes over a three-year period. Taxes collected are recorded in the Debt Service Fund.

**Other Liabilities**

Planned Unit Development

Landfill owner, Waste Connections, established a trust fund with the City to ensure completion of construction of Phase One and Phase Two Planned Unit Development improvements and maintenance of improvements during the 30 year post closure period. As improvements and maintenance are completed, the landfill owner can withdraw funds from the trust and withdraw the remaining balance upon the conclusion of the 30 year maintenance period. A liability has been recorded in the amount of \$1.165 million which includes \$170 thousand of interest earnings.

**Pollution Remediation Obligations**

The City has identified pollution remediation obligations to address the current or potential detrimental effects of existing pollution through pollution remediation activities such as site assessments and cleanups. Pollution prevention and control is not included in the scope of these obligations.

Convention Center

During the cleanup of land purchased for the new MAPS3 Convention Center, several sources of pollution were discovered. At June 30, 2019, potential future obligations are estimated at \$89 thousand.

Streetcar Project

During the cleanup of land purchased for the new MAPS3 Streetcar Project, sources of pollution were discovered. At June 30, 2019, potential future obligations are estimated at \$16 thousand.

Old Jail Building

In 2013, employees of the City Marshal's Office filed claims with the Oklahoma State Department of Labor for conditions in the old jail building. The building was evacuated of employees and has remained empty since that time. In 2013 the Oklahoma State Department of Labor confirmed reports of mold, water damage and the presence of vermin. At this time the building is not in use and it is not known when the City Council will determine the outcome of the building. Once an outcome is determined, remediation and abatement work will be necessary, but there is no estimate at June 30, 2019.

**Pollution Remediation Obligations**

Pollution remediation obligations represent estimated and contractually derived obligations to address the current or potential detrimental effects of existing pollution. The pollution remediation obligation is an estimate and is subject to revision because of price increases or reductions, changes in technology, or changes in applicable laws or regulations.

	Estimate Method and <u>Assumption</u>	Total Estimated <u>Obligation</u>	Estimated <u>Recoveries</u>	Pollution Remediation <u>Obligation</u>
<b>Primary Government</b>				
<i>Governmental Activities</i>				
Scissortail Park	Engineer report	\$89	\$ -	\$89
Streetcar Project	Vendor Estimate	<u>16</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16</u>
<b>Total primary government</b>		<b><u>\$105</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$105</u></b>

**Estimated Claims Aggregate Liabilities**

	<u>Primary Government</u>						Component	Fiduciary
							Unit	Fund
	<i>Governmental Activities</i>						OCAT	OCPEBT
	Health <u>Care</u>	Workers' <u>Compensation</u>	<u>Risk</u>	<u>Tort</u>	<u>Pollution</u>	<u>Other</u>	Pollution <u>Remediation</u>	Health <u>Care</u>
Liability balance, July 1, 2017	\$1,252	\$33,586	\$1,049	\$7,444	\$893	\$1,120	\$156	\$743
Claims and changes in estimates	15,422	2,771	524	5,666	(39)	6	26	16,497
Claims payments	<u>(15,260)</u>	<u>(5,808)</u>	<u>(1,431)</u>	<u>(4,258)</u>	<u>(341)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(125)</u>	<u>(15,720)</u>
Liability balance, July 1, 2018	1,414	30,549	142	8,852	513	1,126	57	1,520
Claims and changes in estimates	13,268	3,275	107	4,789	(15)	39	-	16,218
Claims payments	<u>(13,478)</u>	<u>(4,792)</u>	<u>(75)</u>	<u>(4,262)</u>	<u>(393)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(57)</u>	<u>(16,397)</u>
<b>Liability balance, June 30, 2019</b>	<b><u>\$1,204</u></b>	<b><u>\$29,032</u></b>	<b><u>\$174</u></b>	<b><u>\$9,379</u></b>	<b><u>\$105</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,165</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,341</u></b>
<b>Assets available to pay claims</b>	<b><u>\$8,396</u></b>	<b><u>\$28,739</u></b>	<b><u>\$173</u></b>	<b><u>\$119,375</u></b>	<b><u>\$163,898</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,165</u></b>	<b><u>\$195,832</u></b>	<b><u>\$66,231</u></b>

*Notes, Lease Obligations, and Estimated Claims Payment Requirements to Maturity*

<b>Primary Government</b>									
<i>Governmental Activities</i>									
	Notes Payable (1)(5)				Capital Leases (2)		Estimated Claims Payable (3)		
	Governmental		Internal Service		Governmental		Governmental	Internal	
	Funds (4)		Funds		Funds		Funds	Service Funds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Principal	
2020	\$629	\$119	\$634	\$233	\$10	\$2	\$5,483	\$8,843	
2021	636	110	650	216	10	2	5,166	21,567	
2022	642	101	667	200	11	1	-	-	
2023	699	91	684	182	2	-	-	-	
2024	706	81	702	165	-	-	-	-	
2025-2029	2,566	280	3,792	541	-	-	-	-	
2030-2034	2,087	130	2,085	81	-	-	-	-	
2035-2039	887	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b><u>\$8,852</u></b>	<b><u>\$922</u></b>	<b><u>\$9,214</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,618</u></b>	<b><u>\$33</u></b>	<b><u>\$5</u></b>	<b><u>\$10,649</u></b>	<b><u>\$30,410</u></b>	
Range of interest rates	2.56%, 2.50%, 2.54%		2.75%		5.33% - 9.17%				
<b>Cost of assets</b>					<b><u>\$81</u></b>				
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>					<b><u>\$36</u></b>				

<b>Primary Government</b>			
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>			
Capital Leases (2)			
Proprietary Funds			
	Principal	Interest	
2020	\$181	\$ -	
	<b><u>\$181</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	
Range of interest rates	2.35%		
<b>Cost of assets</b>	<b><u>\$219</u></b>		
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>	<b><u>\$69</u></b>		

	Component Unit				OPEB Trust
					Funds
	Notes Payable (5)		Notes Payable (1)(5)		Estimated
	OCWUT		OCRA		Claims
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Payable (3) OCPEBT Principal
2020	\$90,868	\$4,888	\$822	\$69	\$1,341
2021	4,003	4,103	848	44	-
2022	4,121	3,985	875	17	-
2023	4,242	3,864	75	-	-
2024	4,357	3,749	-	-	-
2025-2029	23,836	16,694	-	-	-
2030-2034	26,309	12,995	-	-	-
2035-2039	29,553	8,933	-	-	-
2040-2044	30,675	4,322	-	-	-
2045-2049	<u>14,716</u>	<u>739</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b><u>\$232,680</u></b>	<b><u>\$64,272</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,620</u></b>	<b><u>\$130</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,341</u></b>
Range of interest rates	2.43% - 3.74%		3.09%		

- (1) Notes payable includes non-interest bearing notes.
- (2) For capital leases, totals of principal and interest components equal required minimum payments for periods shown, and total principal equals the net present value of these leases.
- (3) There is no effective method to determining the future maturities of actuarially determined estimated claims payable.
- (4) Governmental notes payable include Section 108 loans secured by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and use variable interest rates tied to prime. Interest is estimated using the rate in effect at June 30.
- (5) All notes payable are private placements.

**III. A. 7. BONDS PAYABLE**

*Unamortized Bond Discount/Premium*

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	
Bonds payable	\$877,960	\$90,565	\$968,525	\$825,615
Bonds payable from private placements	-	14,120	14,120	30,570
Unamortized bond discount/premium	<u>51,625</u>	<u>6,595</u>	<u>58,220</u>	<u>49,162</u>
<b>Bonds payable, net</b>	<b><u>\$929,585</u></b>	<b><u>\$111,280</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,040,865</u></b>	<b><u>\$905,347</u></b>

*General Obligation Bonds*

**Bond Indentures and Covenants**

General obligation bonds, issued by City for various municipal improvements, are approved by the voters and repaid with property taxes recorded in the Debt Service Fund. These bonds are required to be fully paid within 25 years from the date of issue and are backed by the full faith and credit of the City. The City has no debt outstanding subject to legal debt limitations. The City's borrowing capacity is restrained by maintaining the City's debt at a responsible level. Other debt issued to support governmental activities is repaid as follows: compensated absences are paid from the fund responsible for the employee's compensation with significant liabilities payable from the General Fund; lease obligations are primarily paid from the General Fund; and liabilities payable from internal service funds are indicated by fund in the table summarizing changes in long-term debt.

**Issuances**

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019

On May 7, 2019, the City issued \$75.655 million in non-taxable general obligation bonds, dated March 1, 2019 with an average interest rate (coupon) of 3.77%. Net proceeds of \$82.038 million included \$75.655 million to fund parks and recreation facilities, a downtown city arena, \$6.039 million in premium and \$482 thousand in accrued interest. Issuance costs were \$138 thousand. The premium and accrued interest will be used to reduce the ad valorem tax requirements in the year of issuance. The bonds mature on March 1, 2039.

General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2019

On May 7, 2019, the City issued \$30.000 million in limited tax general obligation bonds, dated March 1, 2019 with an average interest rate (coupon) of 3.27%. Net proceeds of \$30.204 million included \$30 million to fund infrastructure improvements, \$185 thousand in premium and \$180 thousand in accrued interest. Issuance costs were \$161 thousand. The premium and accrued interest will be used to reduce the ad valorem tax requirements in the year of issuance. The bonds mature on March 1, 2039.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019

On May 7, 2019, the City issued \$21.955 million in non-taxable general obligation bonds, dated May 7, 2019 with an average interest rate (coupon) of 5.00%. Net proceeds of \$25.189 million were used to defease principal and interest for the general obligation bond, series 2009. Total proceeds included \$3.417 million in premium. Issuance costs were \$183 thousand. The bonds mature on March 1, 2029.

General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2019

On May 7, 2019, the City issued \$19.250 million in limited tax general obligation refunding bonds, dated May 7, 2019 with an average interest rate (coupon) of 2.95%. Net proceeds of \$19.095 million were used to defease principal and interest for the general obligation limited tax bond, series 2008 and 2010. Total proceeds included \$0 thousand in premium. Issuance costs were \$155 thousand. The bonds mature on March 1, 2030.

**General Obligation Bonds Authorized But Unissued**

	<b>2017</b>
	<b>Authorization</b>
Streets	\$477,515
Bridges	19,340
Traffic control	24,185
Economic Development	30,000
Drainage control	46,550
Parks & recreational facilities	93,045
Police facilities	26,530
Fire facilities	45,230
Civic Center Complex	20,185
Transit	18,745
Libraries	22,760
City maintenance facilities	<u>8,140</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$832,225</u></b>

***Revenue Bonds***

**Bond Indentures and Covenants**

Revenue bonds outstanding consist of debt issued by the various public trusts. The debt of these trusts does not constitute debt of the City and is payable solely from resources of the trusts. In general, respective facilities and revenues derived from them are pledged for the payment of revenue bond debt service. Debt is issued for the purposes of the fund or component unit responsible for payment.

Bond indentures contain significant requirements for annual debt service and flow of funds through various restricted accounts. The OCPPA Golf Courses bond indenture requires the use of gross revenue, sinking, bond reserve, contingency, and future expansion accounts. The OCPPA Fairgrounds bond indenture requires the use of project, principal, interest, and reserve accounts. The OCPPA Fairgrounds bonds are collateralized by pledged hotel-motel taxes transferred from the City under a security agreement and subject to annual appropriations. The OCEAT bond indenture requires the use of construction, revenue, and bond accounts. The OCZT bonds are collateralized by the sales tax agreement with the City for sales tax designated for the Zoo and the indenture requires maintenance of bond reserve, principal (sinking), and construction accounts.

The bond indentures for the OCAT bonds require project, bond (sinking), and various construction accounts. The general bond indenture and its supplements for Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust water and wastewater system bonds require the use of revenue, bond, operations and maintenance, reserve, construction, and renewal and replacement accounts. The MCA bond indenture requires the use of bond proceeds, project, revenue, and bond accounts. The COTPA Parking bond indenture requires the use of revenue, bond, operating and maintenance, major maintenance and replacement, reserve, construction, and special use accounts.



**Issuances**

Oklahoma City Public Property Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018

On October 1, 2018, OCPPA issued \$14.400 million Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018 with an average interest rate (coupon) of 4.92%. Issuance costs were \$215 thousand. Net proceeds of \$16.105 million will be used to defease principal and interest for the OCPPA revenue bonds, series 2007.

Oklahoma City Economic Development Trust Annual Appropriation Taxable Bonds, Series 2018

On September 25, 2018, OCEDT issued \$86.060 million OCEDT Annual Appropriation Taxable Bonds, Series 2018 with an average interest rate (coupon) of 4.15%. Bond proceeds will be used to finance the City's negotiated contribution to the Omni Convention Center Hotel economic development project and to pay issuance costs of \$632 thousand.

Oklahoma City Airport Trust, Junior Lien Revenue Bonds, Thirty Third Series 2018

On November 14, 2018, OKCAT issued \$93.550 million Junior Lien Revenue Bonds, Thirty Third Series with an average interest rate (coupon) of 5.00%. Total proceeds included \$7.958 million in premium. Issuance costs were \$662 thousand. Net proceeds of \$100.846 million will be used to finance a terminal expansion and rehabilitation at Will Rogers World Airport.

**Tax Apportionment Bonds**

**Bond Indentures and Covenants**

Tax apportionment bonds outstanding consist of debt issued by OCEDT. The OCEDT tax apportionment bond indenture requires the use of project, principal, interest, reserve, and apportionment accounts. The reporting entity is in compliance with all significant requirements of the various bond covenants. The debt of this trust does not constitute debt of the City and is payable solely from resources of OCEDT. Property taxes and special assessments are pledged for the payment of bond debt service. Debt is issued for economic development.

Bond indentures contain significant requirements for annual debt service and flow of funds through various restricted accounts. The OCEDT tax apportionment bond indenture requires the use of project, principal, interest, reserve, and apportionment accounts. The reporting entity is in compliance with all significant requirements of the various bond covenants.

**Bonded Debt Service Requirements To Maturity**

	Primary Government									
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities							
	General Obligation Bonds		Revenue Bonds							
	Principal	Interest	OCZT		OCZT		Fairgrounds		Golf Courses	
Principal			Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2020	\$64,815	\$33,084	\$1,010	\$439	\$490	\$356	\$3,015	\$3,362	\$240	\$212
2021	65,925	30,847	1,055	394	560	288	3,165	3,211	250	204
2022	65,745	28,337	1,095	352	575	271	3,325	3,053	255	197
2023	62,910	25,716	1,140	312	590	253	3,490	2,886	265	189
2024	61,415	23,145	1,180	270	610	236	3,665	2,711	275	181
2025-2029	276,710	80,686	4,980	877	3,335	893	21,275	10,599	1,500	770
2030-2034	198,000	34,875	3,350	153	3,870	355	25,395	4,904	1,770	490
2035-2039	82,440	7,246	-	-	-	-	5,840	1,086	1,680	133
2040-2044	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	34	-	-
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$877,960</b>	<b>\$263,936</b>	<b>\$13,810</b>	<b>\$2,797</b>	<b>\$10,030</b>	<b>\$2,652</b>	<b>\$70,520</b>	<b>\$31,846</b>	<b>\$6,235</b>	<b>\$2,376</b>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2019

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

	Primary Government		Component Unit					
	Business-Type Activities		Revenue Bonds					
	Golf Courses		OCAT		OCAT Private Placement		OCWUT	
	Private Placement		Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$630	\$119	\$720	\$7,616	\$8,540	\$494	\$19,505	\$19,208
2021	650	99	740	6,980	8,705	332	19,660	18,278
2022	670	78	765	6,951	6,490	190	19,080	17,339
2023	690	57	2,590	6,876	1,315	116	20,005	16,330
2024	715	34	2,720	6,750	1,340	91	17,630	15,175
2025-2029	735	12	15,870	31,409	4,180	119	79,555	64,001
2030-2034	-	-	20,690	26,529	-	-	88,390	45,459
2035-2039	-	-	27,170	19,954	-	-	87,980	25,794
2040-2044	-	-	35,870	11,126	-	-	51,670	8,810
2045-2048	-	-	23,310	2,404	-	-	17,015	1,012
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$4,090</b>	<b>\$399</b>	<b>\$130,445</b>	<b>\$126,595</b>	<b>\$30,570</b>	<b>\$1,342</b>	<b>\$420,490</b>	<b>\$231,406</b>

	Revenue Bonds		Tax Apportionment Bonds	
	COTPA		OCEDT	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$650	\$823	\$11,735	\$9,358
2021	665	806	12,015	9,092
2022	680	787	14,895	8,739
2023	700	766	15,330	8,307
2024	725	742	15,800	7,845
2025-2029	4,055	3,251	79,600	30,997
2030-2034	5,050	2,222	61,805	17,925
2035-2039	6,410	827	22,635	7,212
2040-2044	-	-	21,930	1,948
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$18,935</b>	<b>\$10,224</b>	<b>\$255,745</b>	<b>\$101,423</b>

Outstanding Bonds, Maturity Dates, and Interest Rates

	Primary Government			
	Amount of Original Issue	Range of Final Maturity Dates	Range of Effective Interest Rates	Outstanding Balance
<i>Governmental Activities</i>				
General obligation bonds	\$1,138,270	2025 - 2039	2.0 - 5.25	\$877,960
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>				
Revenue bonds - major enterprise funds				
OCEAT	14,970	2032	2.8 - 5.0	13,810
OCZT from private placement	10,030	2034	3.02	10,030
OCPPA Fairgrounds Fund	81,990	2034 - 2040	2.0 - 5.0	70,520
OCPPA Golf Courses Fund	7,565	2038	2.0 - 3.85	6,235
OCPPA Golf Courses Fund from private placements	8,465	2025	3.15	4,090
	Component Units			
Revenue bonds				
OCAT	\$133,165	2044 - 2048	.99 - 6.86	\$130,445
OCAT from private placements	36,670	2022 - 2027	1.88	\$30,570
OCWUT	610,890	2023 - 2046	2.0 - 6.0	420,490
COTPA	22,000	2039	.71 - 4.97	18,935
OCEDT	293,700	2028 - 2043	.40 - 5.00	255,745

***OCICF Conduit Debt***

OCICF has issued industrial revenue bonds and leasing obligations to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds and leasing obligations are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payment received on underlying mortgage loans or leasing agreements. Upon payment of the bonds and leasing obligations, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity. OCICF and the City are not obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds or leasing obligations; accordingly, the bonds and leasing obligations are not reported as liabilities. The aggregate principal amount payable at June 30, 2019, is \$507 thousand.

***Bond Defeasance***

**General Obligation Bonds, Series 2009**

On May 7, 2019, the City issued \$21.955 million in non-taxable general obligation refunding bonds, with an average interest rate (coupon) of 5.00%. Total proceeds included \$3.417 million in premium. Issuance costs were \$180 thousand. The general obligation bond, series 2009 were called on May 16, 2019. Net proceeds of \$25.189 million were used to defease principal and interest for the general obligation bond, series 2009. As a result, series 2009 in the amount disclosed, are considered to be defeased as of the issuance date and the liability for those bonds removed from the financial statements in the period of the defeasance. By refunding these bonds the city achieved an economic gain of approximately \$2.780 million.

**General Obligation Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 and 2010**

On May 7, 2019, the City issued \$19.250 million in general obligation limited tax refunding bonds, with an average interest rate (coupon) of 2.95%. Issuance costs were \$155 thousand. Net proceeds of \$19.090 million were transferred to irrevocable trust to defease the general obligation limited tax bonds, series 2008 and 2010. \$3.390 million in proceeds were used to defease principal and interest for the general obligation limited tax bond, series 2008 which was called on May 16, 2019. The remaining proceeds of \$15.700 million were used to defease the general obligation limited tax bonds, series 2010. Subsequent debt service payments on the refunded bond issue will be maded from and irrevocable trust when the bonds are called on March 1, 2020. As a result, series 2008 and 2010 in the amount disclosed, are considered to be defeased as of the issuance date and the liability for thos bonds removed from the financial statements in the period of the defeasance. By refunding these bond issues the city achieved an economic gain of approximately \$2.025 million.

**Oklahoma City Public Property Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2007**

On October 1, 2018, OCPPA issued \$14.400 million refunding bonds, Series 2018 with an average interest rate (coupon) of 4.92%. Total proceeds included \$1.778 million in premium. Issuance costs were \$215 thousand. Net proceeds of \$16.105 million were used to defease principal and interest for the OCPPA revenue bonds, series 2007A. The bonds were called on November 5, 2018. As a result seriesx 2007A in the amount disclosed are considered to be defease as of the issuance date and the liability for those bonds removed from the financial statements in the period of the defeasance. By refunding these bonds OCPPA achieved and economic gain of approximately \$1.102 million.

**Prior Years Defeasance**

In prior years, certain outstanding bonds were defeased by placing proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust or escrow account to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. This results in a transfer of liability to the irrevocable trust or escrow account trustee. Accordingly, the trust or escrow accounts and the defeased bonds are not included in the financial statements.

**Segment Information and Pledged Revenues**

The City issues revenue bonds to support a variety of public services. The fund financial statements report major funds with revenue-supported debt for the OCEAT, OCZT, and OCPPA Fairgrounds Fund. OCAT financial information for revenue bonds is also included within the component unit combining financial statements in the basic financial statements.

The other fund of the primary government with revenues pledged for bonded debt is the OCPPA Golf Courses Fund which provides for the operations of four municipal golf courses (excluding James E. Stewart Golf Course). The Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust provides water and wastewater services to citizens. OCWUT reports the blended operations of the Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust and MCA. MCA is a component unit of OCWUT. MCA provides water storage in Atoka, Oklahoma. COTPA Parking is a fund of COTPA. COTPA Parking provides public parking primarily in downtown Oklahoma City. OCEDT TIF district #8 is a segment of OCEDT. TIF district #8 is located in downtown Oklahoma City.

**Condensed Statement of Net Position**

	<u>Primary Government</u>				<u>Activity With</u>	
	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Component Units</u>		<u>Revenue</u>	
	<u>Segment Information</u>				<u>Supported</u>	
	Oklahoma City				<u>Debt</u>	
	OCCPA Golf	Water Utilities	MCA	COTPA	OCEDT	OCEDT
	Courses (1)	Trust		Parking	TIF District #8	TIF District #2
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>						
Current assets	\$3,155	\$334,450	\$4,136	\$39,010	\$19,675	\$40,511
Non-current assets	10,775	1,449,898	139,545	40,300	27,540	32,282
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>13,930</b>	<b>1,784,348</b>	<b>143,681</b>	<b>79,310</b>	<b>47,215</b>	<b>72,793</b>
<b><u>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS</u></b>	<b>631</b>	<b>10,869</b>	-	-	-	-
<b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>						
Current liabilities	1,841	205,827	6,041	3,222	7,855	7,050
Non-current liabilities	14,477	619,443	76,892	18,708	104,365	55,282
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>16,318</b>	<b>825,270</b>	<b>82,933</b>	<b>21,930</b>	<b>112,220</b>	<b>62,332</b>
<b><u>DEFERRED INFLOWS</u></b>	<b>1,975</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>NET POSITION</u></b>						
Net investment in capital	208	660,316	52,817	19,611	(32,844)	5,604
Restricted	670	29,700	8,834	2,135	6,641	4,857
Unrestricted	(4,610)	279,931	(903)	35,634	(38,802)	-
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>(3,732)</b>	<b>\$969,947</b>	<b>\$60,748</b>	<b>\$57,380</b>	<b>(\$65,005)</b>	<b>\$10,461</b>

(1) Does not include James E. Stewart Golf Course because those revenues are not pledged.

Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

	Primary Government				Activity With	
	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		Component Units		Revenue	
	Segment Information				Supported	
	OCPPA Golf	Water Utilities		COTPA	OCEDT	OCEDT
<u>Courses (1)</u>	<u>Trust</u>	<u>MCA</u>	<u>Parking</u>	<u>TIF District #8</u>	<u>TIF District #2</u>	
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>						
Operating revenues	\$7,975	\$259,183	\$7,164	\$6,671	\$11,815	\$12,175
Depreciation expense	(846)	(49,336)	(752)	(1,211)	(280)	(95)
Other operating expenses	<u>(6,255)</u>	<u>(123,075)</u>	<u>(548)</u>	<u>(3,746)</u>	<u>(5,487)</u>	<u>(10,416)</u>
Operating income (loss)	874	86,772	5,864	1,714	6,048	1,664
<b><u>NON-OPERATING REVENUES</u></b>						
<b><u>(EXPENSES)</u></b>						
Interest expense	(361)	(14,986)	(1,578)	(831)	-	-
Other	89	40,286	540	1,202	64	-
Transfers	579	-	-	-	(950)	(3,530)
Special Item	-	-	-	12,089	-	-
Changes in net position	1,181	112,072	4,826	14,174	5,162	(1,866)
Beginning net position	<u>(4,913)</u>	<u>857,875</u>	<u>55,922</u>	<u>43,206</u>	<u>(70,167)</u>	<u>12,327</u>
Ending net position	<b><u>(\$3,732)</u></b>	<b><u>\$969,947</u></b>	<b><u>\$60,748</u></b>	<b><u>\$57,380</u></b>	<b><u>(\$65,005)</u></b>	<b><u>\$10,461</u></b>

(1) Does not include James E. Stewart Golf Course because those revenues are not pledged.

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows (2)

	Primary Government			
	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		Component Unit	
	Segment Information			
	OCPPA Golf	Water Utilities		COTPA
<u>Courses (1)</u>	<u>Trust</u>	<u>MCA</u>	<u>Parking</u>	
<b><u>NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY</u></b>				
Operating activities	\$647	\$133,804	\$6,538	\$3,789
Non-capital financing activities	311	(5,080)	-	440
Capital and related financing activities	(1,402)	(91,071)	(7,088)	16,509
Investing activities	<u>347</u>	<u>(40,241)</u>	<u>483</u>	<u>(18,104)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash	(97)	(2,588)	(67)	2,634
Beginning cash	<u>1,238</u>	<u>25,645</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>2,302</u>
Ending cash	<b><u>\$1,141</u></b>	<b><u>\$23,057</u></b>	<b><u>\$128</u></b>	<b><u>\$4,936</u></b>

(1) Does not include James E. Stewart Golf Course because those revenues are not pledged.

(2) OCEDT TIF district #2 and #8 is a governmental fund and does not present a statement of cash flows.

III. A. 8. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

	Primary Government					
	Balance July 1, 2018	Issued	Retired	Balance June 30, 2019	Due Within One Year	Due After One Year
<i>Governmental Activities</i>						
<u>COMPENSATED ABSENCES</u>						
Governmental funds	\$78,950	\$38,900	\$33,577	\$84,273	\$25,066	\$59,207
Internal service funds	<u>2,083</u>	<u>1,529</u>	<u>1,351</u>	<u>2,261</u>	<u>780</u>	<u>1,481</u>
	<u>81,033</u>	<u>40,429</u>	<u>34,928</u>	<u>86,534</u>	<u>25,846</u>	<u>60,688</u>
<u>NOTES, LEASE OBLIGATIONS, AND</u>						
<u>ESTIMATED CLAIMS PAYABLE</u>						
Governmental funds:						
Notes payable (6)	9,400	-	548	8,852	629	8,223
Lease obligations payable	42	-	9	33	10	23
Estimated claims payable	10,491	4,813	4,655	10,649	5,483	5,166
Internal service funds:						
Notes payable (6)	9,832	-	618	9,214	634	8,580
Estimated claims payable	<u>32,105</u>	<u>16,650</u>	<u>18,345</u>	<u>30,410</u>	<u>8,843</u>	<u>21,567</u>
	<u>61,870</u>	<u>21,463</u>	<u>24,175</u>	<u>59,158</u>	<u>15,599</u>	<u>43,559</u>
<u>BONDS PAYABLE (1)</u>						
Governmental funds-general obligation bonds	<u>886,069</u>	<u>156,502</u>	<u>112,986</u>	<u>929,585</u>	<u>64,815</u>	<u>864,770</u>
<u>NET PENSION LIABILITY (2)</u>						
Governmental funds	<u>338,446</u>	<u>57,101</u>	<u>91,755</u>	<u>303,792</u>	-	<u>303,792</u>
	<u>338,446</u>	<u>57,101</u>	<u>91,755</u>	<u>303,792</u>	-	<u>303,792</u>
<u>NET OPEB LIABILITY</u>						
Governmental funds	365,610	13,278	81,311	297,577	-	297,577
Internal service funds	<u>14,979</u>	<u>1,011</u>	<u>3,448</u>	<u>12,542</u>	-	<u>12,542</u>
	<u>380,589</u>	<u>14,289</u>	<u>84,759</u>	<u>310,119</u>	-	<u>310,119</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>						
<u>COMPENSATED ABSENCES</u>						
Water and Wastewater Fund	5,676	4,374	3,818	6,232	2,345	3,887
OCZT	109	115	109	115	115	-
OCPPA Golf Courses	160	113	103	170	53	117
Other enterprise funds	<u>4,544</u>	<u>2,816</u>	<u>2,441</u>	<u>4,919</u>	<u>1,639</u>	<u>3,280</u>
	<u>10,489</u>	<u>7,418</u>	<u>6,471</u>	<u>11,436</u>	<u>4,152</u>	<u>7,284</u>
<u>NOTES AND LEASE OBLIGATIONS</u>						
Lease obligations payable-						
Water and Wastewater Fund	<u>194</u>	-	<u>13</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	-
	<u>194</u>	-	<u>13</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>181</u>	-

(continued)

III. A. 8. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (continued)

Primary Government						
	Balance July 1, 2018	Issued	Retired	Balance June 30, 2019	Due Within One Year	Due After One Year
<b>BONDS PAYABLE (1)</b>						
OCEAT	15,139	-	1,026	14,113	1,010	13,103
OCZT from private placement	686	10,005	686	10,005	490	9,515
OCPPA Fairgrounds Fund	79,910	16,178	19,276	76,812	3,015	73,797
OCPPA Golf Courses	6,497	-	237	6,260	240	6,020
OCPPA Golf Courses from private placement	<u>4,700</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>610</u>	<u>4,090</u>	<u>630</u>	<u>3,460</u>
	<u>106,932</u>	<u>26,183</u>	<u>21,835</u>	<u>111,280</u>	<u>5,385</u>	<u>105,895</u>
<b>NET OPEB LIABILITY</b>						
Water and Wastewater Fund	72,861	1,962	18,136	56,687	-	56,687
OCZT	18,842	494	5,069	14,267	-	14,267
OCPPA Golf Courses	7,984	203	2,337	5,850	-	5,850
Other enterprise funds	<u>41,389</u>	<u>1,166</u>	<u>8,846</u>	<u>33,709</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,709</u>
	<u>141,076</u>	<u>3,825</u>	<u>34,388</u>	<u>110,513</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>110,513</u>
<b>Total primary government (4) (5)</b>	<b><u>\$2,006,698</u></b>	<b><u>\$327,210</u></b>	<b><u>\$411,310</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,922,598</u></b>	<b><u>\$115,978</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,806,620</u></b>
<b>Component Units</b>						
	Balance July 1, 2018	Issued	Retired	Balance June 30, 2019	Due Within One Year	Due After One Year
<b>COMPENSATED ABSENCES</b>						
OCWUT	\$72	\$20	\$15	\$77	\$16	\$61
COTPA	<u>475</u>	<u>472</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>497</u>	<u>232</u>	<u>265</u>
	<u>547</u>	<u>492</u>	<u>465</u>	<u>574</u>	<u>248</u>	<u>326</u>
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL PAYABLE (5)</b>						
OCWUT	<u>12,500</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19</u>
<b>NOTES, LEASE OBLIGATIONS, AND ESTIMATED CLAIMS PAYABLE</b>						
Estimated claims payable-OCAT	57	-	57	-	-	-
Notes payable-OCWUT (6)	173,076	63,750	4,146	232,680	90,868	141,812
Notes payable-OCRA (6)	<u>3,418</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>798</u>	<u>2,620</u>	<u>822</u>	<u>1,798</u>
	<u>176,551</u>	<u>63,750</u>	<u>5,001</u>	<u>235,300</u>	<u>91,690</u>	<u>143,610</u>
<b>BONDS PAYABLE (1)</b>						
OCAT	37,595	101,508	1,528	137,575	720	136,855
OCAT from private placements	36,670	-	6,100	30,570	8,540	22,030
OCWUT	483,663	-	22,836	460,827	19,505	441,322
COTPA	19,570	-	635	18,935	650	18,285
OCEdT	<u>182,992</u>	<u>86,060</u>	<u>11,612</u>	<u>257,440</u>	<u>11,735</u>	<u>245,705</u>
	<u>760,490</u>	<u>187,568</u>	<u>42,711</u>	<u>905,347</u>	<u>41,150</u>	<u>864,197</u>

(continued)

III. A. 8. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (continued)

	Component Units					
	Balance July 1, 2018	Issued	Retired	Balance June 30, 2019	Due Within One Year	Due After One Year
<b>NET PENSION LIABILITY (2)</b>						
COTPA	4,082	1,472	1,354	4,200	-	4,200
<b>NET OPEB LIABILITY</b>						
COTPA	1,493	291	330	1,454	-	1,454
<b>Total component units</b>	<b>\$955,663</b>	<b>\$253,592</b>	<b>\$62,361</b>	<b>\$1,146,894</b>	<b>\$133,088</b>	<b>\$1,013,806</b>

- (1) Bonds payable does not include deferred amounts on refunding.
- (2) Retired amounts for net pension liability may include amounts reported in prior years as net pension assets.
- (3) Fiduciary fund liabilities are detailed below:

	Balance July 1, 2018	Issued	Retired	Balance June 30, 2019	Due Within One Year	Due After One Year
<b>Pension Trust Fund</b>						
Compensated absences - OCERS	\$95	\$27	\$22	\$100	\$24	\$76
Net OPEB liability - OCERS	261	27	78	210	-	210
	<u>\$356</u>	<u>\$54</u>	<u>\$100</u>	<u>\$310</u>	<u>\$24</u>	<u>\$286</u>
<b>OPEB Trust Fund</b>						
Estimated claims payable - OCEBET	<u>\$1,520</u>	<u>\$16,218</u>	<u>\$16,397</u>	<u>\$1,341</u>	<u>\$1,341</u>	<u>\$-</u>

- (4) Long-term payable to/from the primary government/component units are not included.
- (5) Intergovernmental payable does not include amounts payable within one year.
- (6) All notes payable are from private placements.

III. A. 9. GUARANTEED DEBT

A guarantee of debt represents a promise to meet any debt service requirements that falls short without the expectation or requirement of benefit to the City. The City has executed agreements of support which guarantee the City will fund the debt service or reserve account for the debt of OCPPA, COTPA and OCEDT. Under Oklahoma law, the City may only be obligated to transfer up to the end of its fiscal year (June 30) and has no legal obligation or promise to transfer beyond its fiscal year. The debt instruments recognize the limitations set by state law and the City's moral obligation to renew the guarantees. Although the guarantees must be approved each year by City Council, the guarantees are required to be intact as part of the debt instruments. The City has not and does not expect to act on any of these guarantees.

	Amount Guaranteed (1)	Amount Outstanding (2)
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>		
OCCPA Golf Courses bonded debt	\$1,200	\$10,325
<i>Component Units</i>		
COTPA Parking bonded debt	1,473	18,935
OCEDT tax apportionment bonded debt	<u>21,203</u>	<u>255,745</u>
	<u>\$23,876</u>	<u>\$285,005</u>

- (1) The amount guaranteed is only the amount of debt service due on or before June 30, 2020, and covered under the guarantee effective July 1, 2019. It is anticipated that the guarantees will be renewed annually.
- (2) The amount outstanding does not include interest.



III. B. DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

III. B. 1. UNAVAILABLE REVENUE

Unavailable revenues are reported in governmental funds and represent revenue received more than 60 days following year-end (unavailable to pay liabilities of the current period). Unavailable revenue received after 60 days is fully recognized as revenue in the government-wide statements. At June 30, 2019, revenues earned but unavailable by governmental funds are \$11.495 million.

	General Fund	Debt Service	Grants Management	MAPS3 Sales Tax	Better Streets/ Safer City Sales Tax Fund	General Obligation Bonds	OCPPA General Purpose Fund	Other Governmental Funds
Investment income	\$154	\$178	\$7	\$651	\$62	\$406	\$12	\$267
Grants and donations	-	-	1,966	-	-	-	-	28
Property taxes	-	3,417	-	-	-	-	3	-
Other taxes	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	997
Franchise fees	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	433
Oil and gas revenues	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Nuisance abatement revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,312
Other revenues	<u>251</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>929</u>	<u>56</u>
	<b><u>\$733</u></b>	<b><u>\$3,595</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,973</u></b>	<b><u>\$676</u></b>	<b><u>\$62</u></b>	<b><u>\$406</u></b>	<b><u>\$944</u></b>	<b><u>\$3,106</u></b>

Deferred inflows of resources consisted of the following as of June 30, 2019:

	Primary Government			Component Units	Fiduciary Funds
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total		
Deferred amount on refunding	\$257	\$155	\$412	\$17	\$ -
Advance grants	-	-	-	9,000	-
Service concession arrangements	-	5,351	5,351	-	-
Deferred outflows - pensions	64,267	9,862	74,129	1,240	36
Deferred outflows - OPEB	<u>106,908</u>	<u>38,097</u>	<u>145,005</u>	<u>222</u>	<u>73</u>
	<b><u>\$171,432</u></b>	<b><u>\$53,465</u></b>	<b><u>\$224,897</u></b>	<b><u>\$10,479</u></b>	<b><u>\$109</u></b>

See section VII. For more information on the deferred inflows for pensions and OPEB.

**III. B. 2. DEFERRED AMOUNT ON REFUNDING**

Deferred amounts on refundings of bonds results from a difference in the carrying value of refunded debt to its reacquisition price. Deferred amounts on refunding are amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

	<u>Debt Issue</u>	<u>Debt Issue Refunded</u>	<u>Deferred Amount</u>	<u>Accumulated Amortization</u>	<u>Net Amount</u>
<b>Primary Government</b>					
<i>Governmental Activities</i>					
Debt Service	Series 2019 Refunding	2009 General Obligation Bonds	<b><u>\$261</u></b>	<b><u>\$4</u></b>	<b><u>\$257</u></b>
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>					
OCPPA Fairgrounds	Series 2015 Refunding	Series 2015 Hotel Tax			
<b>Component Unit</b>			<b><u>\$170</u></b>	<b><u>\$15</u></b>	<b><u>\$155</u></b>
OCAT	Junior Lien Series 27B	Junior Lien Series 29B	<b><u>\$31</u></b>	<b><u>\$14</u></b>	<b><u>\$17</u></b>

**III. B. 3. OTHER DEFERRED INFLOWS**

At June 30, 2019, OCEDT reported deferred inflows related to the American Indian Culture Center in the amount of \$9 million for nonexchange resources received before timing requirements were met.

**III. B. 4. SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENT**

OCZT reported \$5.351 million in deferred inflows related to a service concession arrangement.

**IV. NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCE**

**IV. A. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE/PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT**

*OCEAT Waste Management Accrual*

The financial statements for 2018 have been restated for the effect of a prior period adjustment which resulted in a change of \$1.842 million in previously reported 2018 changes in net position. The adjustment was made to waste management expenses that were overstated in 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2019

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

IV. B. FUND BALANCE

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Grants Management Fund	MAPS3 Sales Tax Fund	Better Streets/ Safer City Sales Tax Fund	General Obligation Bonds Fund	OCPPA General Purpose Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
<u>NON-SPENDABLE</u>									
Inventory	\$5,814	\$ -	\$ -	\$349	\$ -	\$ -	\$219	\$ -	\$6,382
Prepays	143	-	7	-	-	-	236	857	1,243
Advances to other funds									
non-current portion	<u>700</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>700</u>
Total non-spendable	<u>6,657</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>349</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>455</u>	<u>857</u>	<u>8,325</u>
<u>RESTRICTED</u>									
Public safety									
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,311	23,311
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,800	22,800
Other	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,333</u>	<u>6,333</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,444</u>	<u>52,444</u>
Public services									
Grant projects	-	-	23,439	-	-	-	-	1	23,440
Economic development	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	634	637
Other	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,543</u>	<u>1,543</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,439</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2,178</u>	<u>25,620</u>
Culture and recreation									
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	547
Other	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,868</u>	<u>7,678</u>	<u>9,546</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,868</u>	<u>8,225</u>	<u>10,093</u>
Capital projects									
Bond projects	-	-	-	-	-	298,704	-	509	299,213
Sales tax projects	-	-	-	243,791	132,906	-	748	5,621	383,066
Other capital projects	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>821</u>	<u>4,118</u>	<u>4,939</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>243,791</u>	<u>132,906</u>	<u>298,704</u>	<u>1,569</u>	<u>10,248</u>	<u>687,218</u>
Debt service									
Total restricted	<u>-</u>	<u>119,375</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>119,375</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>119,375</u>	<u>23,439</u>	<u>243,791</u>	<u>132,906</u>	<u>298,704</u>	<u>3,440</u>	<u>73,095</u>	<u>894,750</u>

(continued)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2019

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

IV. B. FUND BALANCE (continued)

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Grants Management Fund	MAPS3 Sales Tax Fund	Better Streets/ Safer City Sales Tax Fund	General Obligation Bonds Fund	OCPPA General Purpose Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
<b>COMMITTED</b>									
Public safety-other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,906	9,906
Public services-other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,357	13,357
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,263	23,263
Culture and recreation									
MAPS support	-	-	-	-	-	-	706	26,327	27,033
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,891	3,891
	-	-	-	-	-	-	706	30,218	30,924
Capital projects									
Use tax projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,956	25,956
Other capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	731	731
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,687	26,687
Total committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	706	80,168	80,874
<b>ASSIGNED</b>									
General government	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	-	129
Public safety-other	922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	922
	922	-	-	-	-	-	129	-	1,051
Public services									
OCMFA general purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,508	2,508
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,508	2,508
Culture and recreation									
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,144	-	2,144
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,734	-	4,734
	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,878	-	6,878
Capital projects									
Sales/use tax projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	98	110
Bond capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,327	8,327
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,887	3,887
Other capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,936	48,936
	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	61,248	61,260
Encumbrances (1)	1,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,594
Allocation to unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,139)	-	(2,139)
Total assigned	2,516	-	-	-	-	-	4,880	63,756	71,152
<b>UNASSIGNED</b>	154,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,979)	150,746
Total fund balance	<b>\$163,898</b>	<b>\$119,375</b>	<b>\$23,446</b>	<b>\$244,140</b>	<b>\$132,906</b>	<b>\$298,704</b>	<b>\$9,481</b>	<b>\$213,897</b>	<b>\$1,205,847</b>
<b>ENCUMBRANCES</b>	<b>\$1,594</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$8,303</b>	<b>\$122,709</b>	<b>\$42,781</b>	<b>\$53,995</b>	<b>\$1,993</b>	<b>\$24,265</b>	<b>\$255,640</b>

(1) Encumbrances for the General Fund include \$984 thousand for other services and charges, and \$610 thousand for supplies.

IV. C. NET POSITION

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	
<u>NET INVESTMENT IN</u>				
<u>CAPITAL ASSETS</u>				
Capital assets, net	\$2,208,641	\$538,917	\$2,747,558	\$1,988,161
Related Debt				
Capital related notes and leases payable	(9,247)	(181)	(9,428)	(232,680)
Commercial paper	-	-	-	(31,000)
Bonds payable, net (1)	(929,585)	(111,280)	(1,040,865)	(709,821)
Deferred amount on refunding, net	3,439	29	3,468	10,920
Payable to OCEDT	(2,228)	-	(2,228)	-
Retainages and capital accounts payable	(40,039)	(190)	(40,229)	(35,244)
Unspent proceeds				
Deposits restricted for bond reserve	-	1,764	1,764	31,295
Deposits restricted for capital projects	320,501	2,194	322,695	93,930
Issuance costs paid from bond proceeds	-	1,017	1,017	5,140
Total net investment in capital assets	<u>\$1,551,482</u>	<u>\$432,270</u>	<u>\$1,983,752</u>	<u>\$1,120,701</u>
<u>RESTRICTED</u>				
Capital projects				
Bond projects	\$101,016	\$ -	\$101,016	\$1,320
Sales tax projects	408,251	-	408,251	-
Other capital projects	4,666	-	4,666	-
Total capital projects	<u>513,933</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>513,933</u>	<u>1,320</u>
Debt service	<u>102,513</u>	<u>5,090</u>	<u>107,603</u>	<u>89,626</u>
Public safety				
Police	1,624	-	1,624	-
Fire	30	-	30	-
Other	6,384	-	6,384	-
Total public safety	<u>8,038</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,038</u>	<u>-</u>
Public services				
Grant projects	13,123	-	13,123	-
Economic development	637	-	637	25,997
Other	2,145	-	2,145	-
Total public services	<u>15,905</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,905</u>	<u>25,997</u>
Culture and recreation				
Parks	548	-	548	-
Other	9,840	-	9,840	-
Total culture and recreation	<u>10,388</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,388</u>	<u>-</u>
Maintenance	-	-	-	51,054
Education				
Assets held for donations	2,883	-	2,883	-
Total restricted	<u>\$653,660</u>	<u>\$5,090</u>	<u>\$658,750</u>	<u>\$167,997</u>

(continued)

**IV. C. NET POSITION (continued)**

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	
<u>UNRESTRICTED</u>				
Total net position	<u>(\$358,126)</u>	<u>\$26,356</u>	<u>(\$331,770)</u>	<u>\$354,874</u>

(1) Bonds payable issued for economic development only includes the portion that was used to purchase capital assets.

**IV. D. DEFICIT FUND NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCE**

Deficits resulting from accrual reporting do not constitute violations of Oklahoma State Statutes.

***Deficit Fund Net Position***

**OCPPA Fairgrounds**

Deficit net position of \$22.280 million is the result of depreciation of capital assets as construction projects are completed.

**OCPPA Golf Courses**

Deficit net position of \$4.858 million is the result of significant debt financing of capital assets with tight operating budgets.

**Information Technology Fund**

Deficit net position of \$2.945 million is the result of the increased estimated claims related to workers compensation.

**OCEDT**

Deficit net position of \$69.811 million is the result of tax anticipation and bonded debt which is used to fund economic development including the construction or purchase of capital assets.

***Deficit Fund Balance***

**Tax Incremental Financing Fund**

Deficit fund balance of \$870 thousand is the result of the accrual of sales tax match from the state as unavailable revenue.

**V. REVENUES AND EXPENSES/EXPENDITURES**

**V. A. REVENUES AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

**V. A. 1. SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

***Business Improvement District (BID)***

The City has a special assessment for services or improvements to participating property owners of the designated BIDs. Such services include marketing, general administrative, landscaping, street sweeping, and canal and concourse maintenance services. The assessment fee allows property owners in the BID to identify and prioritize services. The City currently has five BIDs: Downtown, Stockyards, Western Avenue, Adventure, and Capitol Hill.

***Special Improvement District (SID)***

The City has created special assessments to provide funding for major capital renovations to the property owners in a SID. The City has several SIDs created to provide funding for street improvements, other capital improvements, and enhancements throughout the City. The City does not provide any funding beyond the assessment collections.

***Water and Wastewater Utilities Special Assessments***

Special assessments are levied against a group of homes to pay for construction or extension of water and wastewater service by OCWUT. OCWUT charges each homeowner for the individual share of the construction cost, amortized over a 10-year period. Amounts receivable are reported with the accounts receivable. In fiscal year 2019, OCWUT collected \$9 thousand.

***OCRA Economic Development Special Assessment***

The University of Oklahoma, a component unit of the State of Oklahoma, has agreed to pay a minimum annual amount of ad valorem property taxes to OCRA. In 2019, OCRA recognized \$1.087 million in excess property taxes from the University of Oklahoma.

In October, 2011, a supplemental redevelopment agreement was entered into by and among the OCURA, the Presbyterian Health Foundation (PHF) and the Toby Keith Foundation (TKF) for the development of OK Kids Korral. PHF later reassigned this supplemental redevelopment agreement and the ground lease for the OK Kids Korral to the University of Oklahoma. As part of these agreements, TKF is subject to payments in lieu of ad valorem taxes to OCRA. In 2019, OCRA recognized \$50 thousand of property tax revenue from TKF.

***OCEDT Economic Development Special Assessment***

OCEDT is a third party beneficiary of an agreement between OCURA and Devon Energy Corporation (Devon) in which Devon has agreed to pay a minimum annual amount of ad valorem property taxes of \$11.300 million to cover OCEDT's debt service for the tax anticipation bonds. The payment will be made on December 31 of each year until December 31, 2034. In 2019, OCEDT recognized \$5.258 million in excess property taxes from Devon.

V. A. 2. LEASE REVENUES

*Cancelable and Short-Term Leases*

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	
<u>CURRENT</u>				
Land and property rentals	\$10	\$ -	\$10	\$359
Communication tower rentals	13	-	13	124
Parking rentals	421	-	421	1
Golf cart rentals	-	2,220	2,220	-
Facility venue rentals	<u>28</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$472</u>	<u>\$2,220</u>	<u>\$2,692</u>	<u>\$484</u>

*Non-cancelable Leases*

**General Fund**

In 2002, the City loaned OCURA \$17 million to fund leasehold improvements at the Bass Pro Shop. The OCURA held the lease with the Bass Pro Shop. The City leases the building and land to OCURA. Lease revenues were used to pay the loan. The loan was paid off in 2016. Lease revenue was \$221 thousand in 2019.

A water infrastructure lease agreement dated August 1, 1960, amended July 1, 1986, and a separate wastewater infrastructure lease agreement July 1, 1986, between OCWUT and the City provide that all City-owned water and wastewater system assets (as of the date of the lease, as well as property acquired thereafter) would be leased to OCWUT. The lease also provides that all revenue generated by these assets will accrue to the OCWUT. Pursuant to a lease extension dated May 20, 2003, the water and wastewater infrastructure lease term continues until September 30, 2050, or until all indebtedness authorized by the general bond indenture has been paid or provision has been made for it to be paid, whichever is later. In connection with the lease extension, OCWUT is required to transfer an annual lease payment of one percent of gross revenue receipts from residential and commercial utilities sales. Lease revenue of \$2.246 million was recognized in 2019.

**OCPPA General Purpose Fund**

OCPPA leases digital antenna system sectors in the Cox Convention Center and the Chesapeake Energy Arena to various mobile data coverage providers. The providers pay an annual license fee per each sector leased inside of the building to enhance the data coverage for the facility. The leases are paid annually under an initial five year agreement with an additional renewal agreement of five years available at the commencement of the first agreement. Rental income in 2019 related to these leases was \$710 thousand.

In July 2009, OCPPA and the Professional Basketball Club, LLC entered into a fifteen year lease agreement for the use of a National Basketball Association practice facility. There are five renewal terms of three years each. The annual rental income is \$100 thousand which is subject to adjustment beginning with the commencement of the sixth operating year. Adjustments are based upon increases in the consumer price index capped at 3% annually.

In October 1997, OCPPA and the OKC Athletic Club Limited Partnership entered into a ten-year sublease agreement for certain real property consisting of a baseball park and related parking facilities. The lease was extended to 2022. This sublease agreement was assigned to the OKC Athletic Club, LLC, in June 2010. On September 24, 2014, The OKC TransitionCO acquired the rights and responsibilities of the sublease from the Oklahoma City Athletic Club and changed the name of the organization to the Oklahoma City Dodgers baseball team. Annual rent is equal to the greater of 7% of paid admissions for all events or \$150 thousand. In 2019, rental income of \$344 thousand was recorded for this lease.



Atrium TRS II, LP (Atrium) and OCPPA entered into a third amended and restated Catering and Event Services Agreement with an effective date of April 1, 2012, and an end date of April 2020, with a five year option thereafter. For the exclusive right to provide catering and event services in the Cox Convention Center, Atrium shall pay to OCPPA annual lease revenue based upon 10% for the first \$2 million of all revenue generated in the convention facilities, 12% for revenues generated between \$2 million and \$3 million, and 14% of revenues generated greater than \$3 million. Rental income related to this lease of \$110 thousand was recorded in 2019.

**OCZT**

OCZT has various agreements whereby land is leased by the OCZT from the City, the Oklahoma Zoological Society, Inc. (Society), and the City of Nichols Hills. The Nichols Hills lease is a 25-year renewable operating lease at an expense of \$21 thousand per year. This leased property is subleased under an operating lease to Global Gaming RP, LLC through December 31, 2023, with four renewal options for 10 years each through calendar year 2063. OCZT received an advance rental payment of \$4 million and incurred initial costs of \$557 thousand. The net amount less income earned to date is recorded as unearned lease revenue and is being amortized to income over the term of the lease period, including the renewal options. In addition, OCZT is entitled to receive one-half of 1% of Global Gaming RP, LLC's total annual handle that exceeds \$187 million and 1% of the gaming revenues in excess of \$60 million. Contingent rental revenue earned during 2019 was \$591 thousand.

On February 5, 2013, OCZT entered into a sublease agreement with 3Horse Productions, LLC (3Horse) in which 3Horse will lease and operate the Zoo Amphitheater through November 27, 2017, with a five-year optional extension. The contract stipulated that 3Horse invest \$100 thousand in improvements to the Zoo Amphitheatre before April 1, 2013. In addition, 3Horse will pay \$258 thousand in rent, adjusted by the greater of \$3 thousand or the Consumer Price Index rate annually, and \$1 per ticket sold for concerts held at the amphitheater.

**OCAT**

The OCAT Fund leases its property to commercial airlines, car rental companies, concessionaires, several fixed base operators who service the airline industry, and the Federal Aviation Administration. These leases are non-cancelable operating leases.

**OCICF**

In July 2015, OCICF entered into a lease agreement with JRB Parking, LLC. for the right to lease the Journal Record Building parking lot with an option to purchase. The term of the lease is ninety-nine (99) years with annual payments due to OCICF in the amount of \$61 thousand.

**OCWUT**

OCWUT leases wet and dry boat stalls at various locations with annual lease terms ranging from April 1st to March 31st. Rental income related to these leases in 2019 was \$221 thousand.

OCWUT leases certain land at Lake Hefner to the Oklahoma City Boat Club for its headquarters, docks, wet stalls, etc. The current lease term began September 1, 2009 and is for 25 years. In consideration, the Boat Club paid OCWUT \$750 annually for the first 5 years. The annual payment is increased by \$250 every 5 years thereafter through the end of the lease term.

OCWUT has a surface use lease with Sunoco Pipeline LP to use the Deer Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant property to operate and maintain a crude oil pipeline compressor station with related facilities. The lease is in effect until 2019 with annual payments of \$2 thousand.

OCWUT leases a section of land at Lake Stanley Draper to the Cleveland County Public Facilities Authority. The lease is in effect until 2034 with annual payments of \$250.

OCWUT allows the City to utilize an area of Southeast Park otherwise known as Kitchen Lake Park for recreational and park purposes for the benefit of its citizens for an annual lease payment of \$3 thousand. The current lease term continues until October 31, 2052.

**COTPA**

COTPA leases retail space at the Santa Fe and Arts District parking garages to various establishments. Most of these leases are at least two years with multi-year renewal options. At June 30, 2019, 13,556 square feet of garage retail space was leased. In addition, COTPA leased out approximately 4,000 square feet of retail space at the Santa Fe Depot. COTPA reported \$295 thousand in lease revenues in 2019.

**OCRA**

OCRA has a ground lease with Skirvin Partners, LLC for land beneath the Skirvin Hotel. It is a 99-year lease agreement which will end on December 29, 2104. Payments under the lease are 1% of the property value increased annually by 8.5% of the current year net operating income (rent capitalization value) and are contingent upon all fees, expenses and obligations paid first from disburseable cash flow as defined in the lease agreement. At June 30, 2019, rental income recognized under the lease agreement was \$398 thousand. Skirvin Partners, LLC. has the option to purchase the land at the end of the lease.

OCRA has an undivided interest of 1.89% ownership in the former Presbyterian Health Foundation Research Park Mobile Incubator (PHF Research Park) buildings. The ownership interest provides for OCRA to receive rental of \$1 per year, plus net cash flow derived from the subleases. During the year ended June 30, 2019, there was no tenant.

**Future Minimum Rentals on Non-Cancelable Leases**

	Primary Government			Component Units					Total
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities							
		OCPPA							
	General	Purpose							
	Fund (1)	General	OCZT	OCAT (2)	OCICF	OCWUT	COTPA		
2020	\$2,467	\$525	\$1,130	\$18,166	\$61	\$169	\$205	\$22,723	
2021	2,467	416	1,139	27,507	61	4	204	31,798	
2022	2,467	363	1,148	27,704	61	4	187	31,934	
2023	2,356	140	835	22,894	61	4	126	26,416	
2024	2,246	-	835	9,057	61	4	120	12,323	
Thereafter	<u>56,702</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,400</u>	<u>33,072</u>	<u>5,390</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>217</u>	<u>128,879</u>	
	<b><u>\$68,705</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,444</u></b>	<b><u>\$38,487</u></b>	<b><u>\$138,400</u></b>	<b><u>\$5,695</u></b>	<b><u>\$283</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,059</u></b>	<b><u>\$254,073</u></b>	
Rental income	<u>\$2,467</u>	<u>\$1,329</u>	<u>\$1,853</u>	<u>\$8,846</u>	<u>\$61</u>	<u>\$228</u>	<u>\$295</u>	<u>\$15,079</u>	

(1) Lease amounts are recalculated annually based on formulas defined in the lease agreements. The General Fund water and wastewater infrastructure lease amount is based on a percentage of revenues and changes annually. Future minimum rentals for these leases are based on rates in effect at fiscal year-end.

(2) Several of the leases include rental amounts that are redetermined annually based on formulas prescribed in the individual lease agreements. The minimum future rentals for these leases were determined using the rates in effect at fiscal year-end. OCAT has several leases that have variable rental charges due to increases in the percentage of prior year revenue. The future minimum rentals on these leases will be recalculated as of each fiscal year-end.

**V. A. 3. STATE ON BEHALF PAYMENTS**

The State of Oklahoma contributed estimated payments on behalf of City employees to the Police Pension of \$11.069 million and the Firefighters Pension of \$27.078 million. State contributions are funded by allocations of the state's insurance premium tax. The City is not legally responsible for these contributions.

V. B. EXPENSES/EXPENDITURES

V. B. 1. OPERATING LEASES

The City entered into a number of operating leases which contain cancellation provisions and are subject to annual appropriations. For fiscal year June 30, 2019, rentals approximated \$917 thousand for government and \$2.604 million for component unit activities.

Future Minimum Lease Payments for Operating Leases

	Primary Government		Total	Component Units
	Governmental <i>Activities</i>	Business-Type <i>Activities</i>		
2020	\$417	\$226	\$643	\$62
2021	261	206	467	62
2022	144	214	358	51
2023	98	214	312	16
2024	21	100	121	16
2025-2029	109	482	591	12
2030-2034	123	482	605	-
2035-2039	136	482	618	-
2040-2044	149	482	631	-
2045-2049	163	482	645	-
2050-2054	<u>137</u>	<u>482</u>	<u>619</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b><u>\$1,758</u></b>	<b><u>\$4,816</u></b>	<b><u>\$6,574</u></b>	<b><u>\$219</u></b>
Approximate 2019 rentals	<b><u>\$569</u></b>	<b><u>\$348</u></b>	<b><u>\$917</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,604</u></b>

V. C. SPECIAL ITEMS

*Management of the Civic Center Music Hall*

On August 1, 2017, the City approved a Transfer of Funds and Repayment Agreement (Agreement) between the OCMFA and the OCPPA to purchase a sound system for the Civic Center Music Hall and related financial transactions according to the terms of the Agreement. The Agreement provides a principal amount of \$3.706 million at an interest rate of 2.64% to be repaid in six annual payments. On July 1, 2018, the Civic Center Foundation assumed the Agreement and will repay the remaining five payments according to the terms outlined in the original Agreement. As a result of this, the outstanding balance between OCMFA and the Authority of \$3.118 million has been removed.

Advance balance transferred to the Civic Center Foundation **\$3,118**

*Sale of the Santa Fe Plaza Parking Garage*

In December 2018, a special item was recorded for the sale of the Santa Fe Plaza garage to Continental Resources, Inc, and BancFirst Corporation, located at 101 North E. K. Gaylord Boulevard for \$19.607 million, net of certain closing costs and agreed upon repairs. The net book value of the Santa Fe Plaza garage at the time of sale was \$7.518 million. The transaction resulted in a \$12.089 million net gain.

Proceeds from the sale of the Santa Fe Plaza Garage	\$22,500
Closing costs and agreed upon repairs	(2,893)
Costs of Santa Fe Plaza Garage, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>(7,518)</u>
	<b><u>\$12,089</u></b>

VI. TRANSACTIONS WITHIN THE ENTITY

VI. A. INTERFUND BALANCES

*Within the Primary Government*

	Primary Government									
	Governmental Activities									
	Major Governmental					Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total Governmental Activities	
General	Debt Service	MAPS3 Grants	Sales Tax	General Obligation Bonds	OCPPA General Purpose					General
<b>DUE FROM</b>										
<b>Primary Government</b>										
<i>Governmental Activities</i>										
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,876	\$12	\$267	\$234	\$3,513	\$7,902	\$70	\$7,972
Grants Management	-	-	-	556	11	-	28	595	63	658
OCPPA General Purpose	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	1	83
Other governmental funds	<u>16,926</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>1,468</u>	<u>106</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>18,731</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,731</u>
Total governmental funds	16,926	-	3,876	778	1,746	340	3,644	27,310	134	27,444
Internal service funds	<u>95</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>249</u>	<u>344</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>344</u>
Total	<u>17,021</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,876</u>	<u>778</u>	<u>1,746</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>3,893</u>	<u>27,654</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>27,788</u>
<i>Business Type Activities</i>										
OCZT	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,990	1,990	-	1,990
OCPPA Fairgrounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,026	2,026	-	2,026
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,016</u>	<u>4,016</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,016</u>
<b>Total due from other funds</b>	<b><u>17,021</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>3,876</u></b>	<b><u>778</u></b>	<b><u>1,746</u></b>	<b><u>340</u></b>	<b><u>7,909</u></b>	<b><u>31,670</u></b>	<b><u>134</u></b>	<b><u>31,804</u></b>
<b>ADVANCE TO (1)</b>										
<b>Primary Government</b>										
<i>Governmental Activities</i>										
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	758	45	803	14	817
Other governmental funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>869</u>	<u>2,098</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>3,085</u>	<u>1,263</u>	<u>4,348</u>
Total governmental funds	-	-	-	-	869	2,856	163	3,888	1,277	5,165
Internal service funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,462</u>	<u>3,462</u>	<u>20,538</u>	<u>24,000</u>
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>869</u>	<u>2,856</u>	<u>3,625</u>	<u>7,350</u>	<u>21,815</u>	<u>29,165</u>
<i>Business Type Activities</i>										
OCZT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	335
Other enterprise funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>418</u>	<u>418</u>
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>753</u>	<u>753</u>
<b>Total advance to other funds</b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>869</u></b>	<b><u>2,856</u></b>	<b><u>3,625</u></b>	<b><u>7,350</u></b>	<b><u>22,568</u></b>	<b><u>29,918</u></b>
	<b><u>\$17,021</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$3,876</u></b>	<b><u>\$778</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,615</u></b>	<b><u>\$3,196</u></b>	<b><u>\$11,534</u></b>	<b><u>\$39,020</u></b>	<b><u>\$22,702</u></b>	<b><u>\$61,722</u></b>

(continued)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2019

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

Within the Primary Government (continued)

	Primary Government								
	Business-type Activities								
	Major Enterprise Funds						Total	Internal Activities	Total Primary Government
Water and Wastewater	OCEAT	OCPPA Fairgrounds	OCPPA Golf Courses	Other Enterprise Funds	Business Type Activities	Internal Activities			
<b>DUE FROM</b>									
<b>Primary Government</b>									
<i>Governmental Activities</i>									
General Fund	\$2,117	\$176	\$86	\$212	\$183	\$2,774	\$10,746	(\$17,021)	(\$6,275)
Grants Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	(3,876)	(3,218)
MAPS3 Sales Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(778)	(778)
General Obligation Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,746)	(1,746)
OCPPA General Purpose	-	-	29	7	-	36	119	(340)	(221)
Other governmental funds	<u>9</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>18,744</u>	<u>(7,909)</u>	<u>10,835</u>
Total governmental funds	2,126	179	115	219	184	2,823	30,267	(31,670)	(1,403)
Internal service funds	17	-	-	-	24	41	385	(594)	(209)
Internal activity allocation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>40,380</u>	<u>40,380</u>
Total	<u>2,143</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>219</u>	<u>208</u>	<u>2,864</u>	<u>30,652</u>	<u>8,116</u>	<u>38,768</u>
<i>Business Type Activities</i>									
Water and Wastewater Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,610)	(2,610)
OCEAT	379	-	-	-	-	379	379	(182)	197
OCZT	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,990	-	1,990
OCPPA Fairgrounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,026	(115)	1,911
OCPPA Golf Courses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(219)	(219)
Other enterprise funds	<u>88</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>(208)</u>	<u>(117)</u>
Total business type activities	467	3	-	-	-	470	4,486	(3,334)	1,152
Internal activity allocation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>(40,380)</u>	<u>(40,380)</u>
Total	<u>467</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>470</u>	<u>4,486</u>	<u>(43,714)</u>	<u>(39,228)</u>
<b>Total due from other funds</b>	<b><u>2,610</u></b>	<b><u>182</u></b>	<b><u>115</u></b>	<b><u>219</u></b>	<b><u>208</u></b>	<b><u>3,334</u></b>	<b><u>35,138</u></b>	<b><u>(35,598)</u></b>	<b><u>(460)</u></b>
<b>ADVANCE TO (1)</b>									
<b>Primary Government</b>									
<i>Governmental Activities</i>									
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	817	(817)	-
Other governmental funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>4,348</u>	<u>(4,348)</u>	-
Total governmental funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,165	(5,165)	-
Internal service funds	-	-	-	<u>293</u>	-	<u>293</u>	<u>24,293</u>	<u>(24,586)</u>	<u>(293)</u>
Total	-	-	-	<u>293</u>	-	<u>293</u>	<u>29,458</u>	<u>(29,751)</u>	<u>(293)</u>
<i>Business Type Activities</i>									
OCZT	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	-	335
Other enterprise funds	-	<u>11,787</u>	-	-	-	<u>11,787</u>	<u>12,205</u>	<u>(11,787)</u>	<u>418</u>
Total	-	<u>11,787</u>	-	-	-	<u>11,787</u>	<u>12,540</u>	<u>(11,787)</u>	<u>753</u>
<b>Total advance to other funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b><u>11,787</u></b>	<b>-</b>	<b><u>293</u></b>	<b>-</b>	<b><u>12,080</u></b>	<b><u>41,998</u></b>	<b><u>(41,538)</u></b>	<b><u>460</u></b>
	<b><u>\$2,610</u></b>	<b><u>\$11,969</u></b>	<b><u>\$115</u></b>	<b><u>\$512</u></b>	<b><u>\$208</u></b>	<b><u>\$15,414</u></b>	<b><u>\$77,136</u></b>	<b><u>(\$77,136)</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>

(1) These balances are not expected to be repaid within one year.

**Due To/From Other Funds**

Amounts due to and from other funds represent operating transactions between funds. Significant amounts due from other funds are for funding of grant match, administrative chargebacks, operating subsidies, transfers of tax revenues, and support for capital projects.

**Advances**

Advance From the General Fund and the City and Schools Use Tax Fund to the OCPPA General Purpose Fund

On October 14, 2008, a loan for \$1.032 million from the City and Schools Use Tax Fund to OCPPA General Purpose Fund was approved. The loan was repaid by the General Fund and OCPPA General Purpose Fund over a seven year period at an interest rate of 2%. The OCPPA General Purpose Fund will now repay the General Fund over the next fourteen years with an interest rate of 0.25%. The amount due to the General Fund is \$757 thousand in principal and \$1 thousand in accrued interest.

Advance From City and Schools Use Tax Fund to OCPPA General Purpose Fund

On February 16, 2010, the OCPPA received \$3.200 million from the City and School Use Tax Fund. The funds are to be used for the Cox Center facility renovations and upgrade. The loan is to be repaid from revenues generated and collected by SMG under the Extended Use License Agreement with Prodigal Hockey, LLC and from other Cox Center events. The OCPPA will replenish the City and Schools Use Tax Fund with an interest rate of 4.19% by 2036. The balance of the advance at June 30, 2019, is \$1.981 million which includes the loan balance of \$1.949 million and accrued interest of \$32 thousand.

Advance From the OCMFA General Purpose Fund to the City General Obligation Bond Fund

The OCMFA General Purpose Fund pays for initial architectural and engineering fees for the City and related trust construction projects before the funding is finalized. This process allows for more timely initiation of capital projects due to the length of time involved in finalizing debt and contracts for construction by the City and related trusts. When the funding is finalized and construction begins, the City or related trust reimburses the OCMFA General Purpose Fund for the cost of the prefunded fees. Any amounts outstanding are reported as an advance to the City. At June 30, 2019, OCMFA reported an advance to the General Obligation Bond Fund of \$869 thousand, of which \$702 thousand is budgeted to be repaid in 2020.

Advance From OCZT to City Zoo Fund

The City Zoo Fund collects sales tax designated to supplement zoo operating costs. Generally, City Zoo Fund sales tax collections are paid to the OCZT. However in prior years, the OCZT chose to leave an amount in the City Zoo Fund. The OCZT requested and received the residual balance in 2019.

Advances From the OCMFA Services Fund to the OCPPA Golf Courses Fund

On January 13, 2015, a loan for \$1.089 million from the OCMFA Services Fund workers' compensation reserves to the OCPPA Golf Courses Fund was approved for the purchase of new golf carts. The loan was made to two golf courses as follows:

Lake Hefner	\$463
Lincoln Park Golf Course	626

The loan will be repaid over five years at an annual rate of 2.26% beginning March 1, 2015, with the final payment made on February 1, 2020. The principal due at June 30, 2019, is \$152 thousand of which \$153 thousand is reported as a current receivable including accrued interest of less than \$1 thousand.

On March 13, 2018, a loan for \$180 thousand from the OCMFA Service Fund workers' compensation reserves to the OCPPA Trosper Golf Course to purchase refurbished golf carts. The loan will be repaid over five years at an annual rate of 2.33% beginning May 1, 2018, with the final payment made on April 1, 2023. At June 30, 2019, the principal due is \$140 thousand, of which \$35 thousand is reported as a current receivable including accrued interest of less than \$1 thousand.

Annual Debt Service Requirements to Maturity for Advances Between City Funds

Fiscal Year	General Fund & City and Schools Use Tax Fund			City/Schools Use Tax Fund		
	OCPPA General Purpose Fund			OCPPA General Purpose Fund		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$57	\$2	\$59	\$80	\$82	\$162
2021	58	2	60	84	78	162
2022	59	2	61	87	75	162
2023	61	1	62	91	71	162
2024	62	1	63	95	67	162
2025-2029	326	4	330	536	274	810
2030-2034	134	1	135	659	151	810
2035-2038	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>317</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>337</u>
	<b><u>\$757</u></b>	<b><u>\$13</u></b>	<b><u>\$770</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,949</u></b>	<b><u>\$818</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,767</u></b>

Fiscal Year	OCMFA General Purpose Fund City General Obligation Bond Fund		OCMFA Services Fund OCPPA Golf Course Fund		
	Principal		Principal	Interest	Total
	2020	\$869		\$188	\$4
2021	-		36	2	38
2022	-		37	1	38
2023	<u>-</u>		<u>31</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31</u>
	<b><u>\$869</u></b>		<b><u>\$292</u></b>	<b><u>\$7</u></b>	<b><u>\$299</u></b>

Advances to OCMFA Services Fund for Radio System Prefunding

On March 14, 2017 an agreement was entered into for the purchase of a new P25 Phase II 800MHz Trunked Simulcast Radio System and Microwave Network. The costs associated with the new system are to be allocated to radio system users as they occur. However, in order to facilitate the initial purchase, the Police, Fire, Airports, and Zoo Funds prefunded \$2.7 million. These prefunded amounts are to be charged over the 15 year period of the agreement. The remaining balance of the advance at June 30, 2019 is \$2.016 million.

Cost Reimbursement Advances

City employees perform administrative and management services for various Trusts and Authorities. Reimbursements for the costs of these services are included in the Trust/Authority expenses. The advance represents the unfunded liabilities of the City Funds.

<u>Costs Expended Fund</u>	<u>Costs Reimbursed From Fund</u>	<u>Advance Balance (1)</u>
Solid Waste Management Fund	OCEAT	\$11,787
OCMFA Services Fund	Information Technology Fund	773
OCMFA Services Fund	Risk Management Fund	(17,172)
OCMFA Services Fund	General Fund	(14)
OCMFA General Purpose Fund	Information Technology	(3,462)
OCMFA General Purpose Fund	Asset Forfeiture Fund	(119)
OCMFA General Purpose Fund	General Fund	(45)
OCPPA General Purpose Fund	Special Districts Fund	(117)

(1) Credit balances represent cost reimbursements made in advance of expenditures.

**Between Fiduciary Funds and Other Funds**

Balances in which fiduciary funds are a party are treated as external receivables and payables substantially reported as wages and benefits payable (retirement benefits) and accounts payable (Agency Fund).

	<u>Primary Government</u>		<u>Component Units</u>	<u>Internal Service Funds</u>
	<i>Governmental Activities</i>	Total Primary Government		
	<u>General</u>	<u>Government</u>		
<b><u>RECEIVABLE TO</u></b>				
<b><u>FIDUCIARY FUNDS</u></b>				
<i>Pension Trust Funds</i>				
OPEBT	<u>\$3</u>	<u>\$3</u>	<u>\$1</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Total Pension Trust Funds</b>	<b><u>\$3</u></b>	<b><u>\$3</u></b>	<b><u>\$1</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>
<i>Agency Funds</i>	<u>\$3</u>	<u>\$3</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b><u>PAYABLE FROM</u></b>				
<b><u>FIDUCIARY FUNDS</u></b>				
<i>Pension Trust Funds</i>				
OCERS	<u>\$8</u>	<u>\$8</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$11</u>
<b>Total Pension Trust Funds</b>	<b><u>\$8</u></b>	<b><u>\$8</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$11</u></b>
<i>Agency Fund</i>	<u>\$149</u>	<u>\$149</u>	<u>\$12</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



*Between Component Units and the Primary Government*

*Payable to Primary Government*

	Component Units						Total
	OCAT	OCRRRA	OCICF	OCWUT	COTPA	OCEDT	
<b>Primary Government</b>							
<b><u>CURRENT</u></b>							
<i>Governmental Activities</i>							
General Fund	\$ -	\$35	\$ -	\$3,118	\$169	\$1,235	\$4,557
Grants Management	-	-	-	-	-	532	532
General Obligation Bonds	-	-	-	-	35	-	35
OCPPA General Purpose	-	-	-	-	15	-	15
Other governmental funds	-	-	-	5	-	-	5
Internal service funds	-	-	-	36	45	-	81
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,159</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>1,767</b>	<b>5,225</b>
<i>Business Type Activities</i>							
Water and Wastewater	-	-	-	6,821	-	-	6,821
OCEAT	-	-	-	32	-	-	32
Other enterprise funds	-	-	-	6	735	-	741
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,859</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,594</b>
<b>Total current</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,018</b>	<b>999</b>	<b>1,767</b>	<b>12,819</b>
<b><u>NON-CURRENT</u></b>							
<i>Governmental Activities</i>							
Grants Management	-	-	4,255	-	-	-	4,255
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,255</b>
<i>Business Type Activities</i>							
Water and Wastewater	-	-	-	53,995	-	-	53,995
Other enterprise funds	11,719	-	-	-	2,900	-	14,619
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>11,719</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53,995</b>	<b>2,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68,614</b>
<b>Total non-current</b>	<b>11,719</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,255</b>	<b>53,995</b>	<b>2,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72,869</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,719</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>4,255</b>	<b>64,013</b>	<b>3,899</b>	<b>1,767</b>	<b>85,688</b>

*Receivable from Primary Government*

	Component Units					Total
	OCAT	OCWUT	COTPA	OCRRA	OCEDT	
<b>Primary Government</b>						
<b><u>CURRENT</u></b>						
<i>Governmental Activities</i>						
General Fund	\$ -	\$127	\$ -	\$2	\$730	\$859
Other governmental funds	-	-	-	-	1,661	1,661
Internal service funds	-	-	23	-	-	23
Total governmental activities	-	127	23	2	2,391	2,543
<i>Business Type Activities</i>						
Water and Wastewater	-	475	-	-	-	475
Total business-type activities	-	475	-	-	-	475
<b>Total current</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2,391</b>	<b>3,018</b>
<b><u>NON-CURRENT</u></b>						
<i>Governmental Activities</i>						
Other governmental funds	-	-	-	-	1,775	1,775
Internal service funds	-	-	255	-	-	255
Total governmental activities	-	-	255	-	1,775	2,030
<b>Total non-current</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,775</b>	<b>2,030</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$602</b>	<b>\$278</b>	<b>\$2</b>	<b>\$4,166</b>	<b>\$5,048</b>

**Current Receivables/Payables**

Outstanding balances in which a component unit is a party are captioned as receivables/payables for both the current and non-current portions between a component unit and the primary government. Current receivable/payables include the unpaid balances among entities for mowing services, fuel costs, operating costs, in lieu of franchise fees, lease agreements, grant matching funds, software licensing, streetcar operations planning, boat repair, economic development construction projects, administrative costs, and subsidies.

**Cost Reimbursement Payable**

City employees perform administrative and management services for OCAT, OCWUT, and COTPA. Reimbursements for the costs of these services are included with payments to the primary government. The payable to primary government represents the unfunded liabilities of the City Funds.

Costs Expended Fund	Costs Reimbursed Fund	Balance
Airports Fund	OCAT	\$11,719
Water Utilities Fund	OCWUT	60,779
Transportation Fund	COTPA Transportation	3,212
Parking Fund	COTPA Parking	423

**Long-term Payable from OCICF to Grants Management**

On March 17, 1998, the City entered into an agreement with OCICF to undertake the acquisition and improvement of the Journal Record Building. OCICF manages the operations of the building. The required funding for this project was provided by the City through a HUD Community Development Block Grant. This funding was made in the form of a nonrecourse loan to OCICF and in the form of a grant, which does not require repayment. The proceeds from the loan are designated to provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance and leasing of the Journal Record Building and ancillary facilities. A new amendment was signed July 9, 2015, the day of the sale of the Journal Record Building and the note payable was written down to the amount of principal required to be paid to the City of \$4.255 million. The loan has a balance as of June 30, 2019, of \$4.255 million, is interest free, and matures in 2045.

**Long-term Payable to OCEDT from the Special Purpose Fund**

On September 10, 2013, OCEDT entered into an agreement to transfer proceeds up to \$8 million from the General Obligation Limited Tax (GOLT) bond funds to finance the construction of the Phase 2 capital improvements to the Amateur Softball Association Hall of Fame Complex, subject to a commitment by the City to replenish the GOLT proceeds from net revenues received from certain naming rights, sponsorship revenues and from philanthropic donations received by the City over the next ten years. The balance payable to OCEDT as of June 30, 2019, is \$1.850 million of which \$75 thousand is reported as a current payable.

**Receivable from/Payable to Component Units**

OCEDT has reported a payable to OCRA for \$10 thousand for grant matching funds.

**VI. B. INTERFUND TRANSFERS AND PAYMENTS**

**Transfers Within the Primary Government**

Transfers within the Primary Government primarily represent operating subsidies and transfers for capital projects. The Zoo Fund transfers sales tax collections to OCZT for debt service. The Hotel/Motel Tax Fund transfers tax collections to the OCPPA Fairgrounds for debt service. Upon issuance, bond receipts are recorded in the Debt Service Fund and transferred to the General Obligation Bond Fund for expenditure.

	<i>Governmental Activities</i>							
	Major Governmental						Total	
	General	Grants	General Obligation Bonds	OCPPA General Purpose	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds		Internal Service Funds
<b>TRANSFERS TO</b>								
<i>Governmental Activities</i>								
General Fund	\$ -	\$797	\$ -	\$9,417	\$27,617	\$37,831	\$ -	\$37,831
Debt Service	-	-	105,655	-	-	105,655	-	105,655
MAPS3 Sales Tax	-	995	-	-	-	995	-	995
General Obligation Bonds	-	11	-	-	-	11	-	11
OCPPA General Purpose	-	-	-	-	95	95	-	95
Other governmental funds	-	1,994	-	-	1,277	3,271	68	3,339
Total governmental funds	-	3,797	105,655	9,417	28,989	147,858	68	147,926
Internal service funds	-	-	-	-	1,770	1,770	723	2,493
Total governmental activities	-	3,797	105,655	9,417	30,759	149,628	791	150,419

(continued)

*Transfers Within the Primary Government (continued)*

	<i>Governmental Activities</i>							
	Major Governmental							
	General	Grants	General Obligation Bonds	OCPPA General Purpose	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total Governmental Activities
<i>Business Type Activities</i>								
OCEAT	1,100	-	-	-	-	1,100	-	1,100
OCPPA Fairgrounds	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	-	1,300
Total business-type activities	1,100	-	-	-	1,300	2,400	-	2,400
	<b><u>\$1,100</u></b>	<b><u>\$3,797</u></b>	<b><u>\$105,655</u></b>	<b><u>\$9,417</u></b>	<b><u>\$32,059</u></b>	<b><u>\$152,028</u></b>	<b><u>\$791</u></b>	<b><u>\$152,819</u></b>

	<i>Business-type Activities</i>						Total
	Major Enterprise						
	OCZT	OCPPA Fairgrounds	OCPPA Golf Courses	Other Enterprise Funds	Total Enterprise Funds		
<b>TRANSFERS TO</b>							
<i>Governmental Activities</i>							
General Fund		\$ -	\$ -	\$926	\$ -	\$926	\$38,757
Debt Service		-	-	-	-	-	105,655
MAPS3 Sales Tax		-	-	-	-	-	995
General Obligation Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	11
OCPPA General Purpose		-	-	-	-	-	95
Other governmental funds		14,284	8,435	-	-	22,719	26,058
Total governmental funds		14,284	8,435	926	-	23,645	171,571
Internal service funds		-	-	-	-	-	2,493
Total governmental activities		14,284	8,435	926	-	23,645	174,064
<i>Business Type Activities</i>							
OCEAT		-	-	-	-	-	1,100
OCPPA Fairgrounds		-	-	-	-	-	1,300
Total business-type activities		-	-	-	-	-	2,400
		<b><u>\$14,284</u></b>	<b><u>\$8,435</u></b>	<b><u>\$926</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$23,645</u></b>	<b><u>\$176,464</u></b>

*Payments Between Component Units and the Primary Government*

**Payments to the Primary Government**

Payments to the City include payments to the General Fund from OCWUT for payments in lieu of franchise fees, and payments to the Grants Management Fund from OCWUT and OCEDT for grant match. Also included are payments to the City Water and Wastewater Fund and the Airport Fund from OCWUT and OCAT, respectively, to fund capital related costs.

	<u>Component Units</u>			<u>Total</u>
	<u>OCAT</u>	<u>OCWUT</u>	<u>OCEDT</u>	
<b><u>PAYMENTS TO</u></b>				
<b><u>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</u></b>				
<i>Governmental Activities</i>				
General	\$ -	\$4,491	\$ -	\$4,491
Grants Management	-	<u>576</u>	<u>532</u>	<u>1,108</u>
Total governmental funds	-	<u>5,067</u>	<u>532</u>	<u>5,599</u>
Total governmental activities	-	<u>5,067</u>	<u>532</u>	<u>5,599</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>				
Water and Wastewater Fund	-	13	-	13
Other enterprise funds	<u>58</u>	-	-	<u>58</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>58</u>	<u>13</u>	-	<u>71</u>
	<u>\$58</u>	<u>\$5,080</u>	<u>\$532</u>	<u>\$5,670</u>

**Payments to Component Units**

Payments to COTPA from the General Fund are for operating subsidies. Payments to OCEDT include payments from the General Fund for administrative subsidies and payments from the Tax Incremental Financing Fund for TIF sales tax collections restricted for debt service.

	<u>Primary Government</u>				<u>Component Units</u>			
	<i>Governmental Activities</i>							
	<u>General</u>	<u>Grants Management Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Primary Government</u>				
<b><u>PAYMENTS TO</u></b>								
<b><u>COMPONENT UNITS</u></b>								
OCRRRA	\$1,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
OCWUT	-	34,364	-	34,364	-	-	-	-
COTPA	22,082	-	-	22,082	25	-	-	25
OCRA	73	-	-	73	-	-	-	-
OCEDT	<u>657</u>	-	<u>10,608</u>	<u>11,265</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,700</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>2,150</u>
	<u>\$24,052</u>	<u>\$34,364</u>	<u>\$10,608</u>	<u>\$69,024</u>	<u>\$25</u>	<u>\$1,700</u>	<u>\$450</u>	<u>\$2,175</u>

**VI. C. OTHER TRANSACTIONS WITHIN THE ENTITY**

***Purchased Judgments***

As of June 30, 2019, the OCERS' investments include purchased judgments against the City in the amount of \$5.301 million. For calendar year 2018, the judgments earned a 6.50% interest rate. Beginning January 1, 2019, the interest rate changed to 7.50%. State Statutes permit the OCERS to purchase judgments rendered against the City throughout the year. In November of each year, the City (through the property tax levy process) pays the OCERS for the principal amount and earned interest for each purchased judgment.

***Charges for Services***

**Administrative Chargebacks**

Administrative costs are paid from the General Fund. Other funds reimburse the General Fund for these expenses. All other centralized functions are reported in internal service funds. The revenues and expenses related to administrative charges are allocated with the indirect expense allocation. In 2019 other City funds reimbursed the General Fund \$4.851 million for these services.

For fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, OCEDT reported payments to the City to reimburse for the cost of providing administrative and operational services of \$450 thousand.

For 2019 OCERS reported \$103 thousand for City financial and administrative services.

**Utility Billing and Collection**

OCWUT manages billings and collections for City utilities. During 2019, the Medical Services Fund, Stormwater Drainage Fund and OCEAT Fund reimbursed OCWUT \$230 thousand, \$970 thousand, and \$1.980 million, respectively, for this service.

**Pension Administration**

The General Fund reimburses the OCERS for the cost of providing administrative services for the City's deferred compensation and defined contribution plans. However, responsibilities are contractually limited and the OCERS does not hold or administer these plan assets in a trustee capacity. During 2019 the OCERS reported income for these services of \$2 thousand.

**VII. PENSION AND POST-EMPLOYMENT PLANS**

**VII. A. DEFINED BENEFIT SINGLE EMPLOYER PENSION PLANS**

**VII. A. 1. OKLAHOMA CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OCERS) / CENTRAL OKLAHOMA  
TRANSPORTATION AND PARKING AUTHORITY (COTPA) RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

*Plan Descriptions*

The City reporting entity participates in two single-employer, defined benefit, public employee retirement systems. Assets are held separately and may be used only for the payment of benefits to the members of the respective plans. Actuarial valuations are performed annually.

**Primary Government**

The system was established by City Council Ordinance in 1958 to hold funds in trust to provide pension, disability, and survivor benefits to its members. OCERS provides retirement benefits for substantially all full-time, non-uniformed employees of the reporting entity except for certain COTPA and MCA employees. Unless otherwise indicated, OCERS information is provided as of the latest actuarial valuation, December 31, 2017, rolled forward to June 30, 2018. Actuarial valuations are performed annually.

**Component Unit**

The system was established by City Council Ordinance in 1958 to hold funds in trust to provide pension, disability, and survivor benefits to its members. COTPA Retirement provides retirement benefits for all COTPA employees, primarily bus drivers and related operations employees. Unless otherwise indicated, COTPA Retirement information in this note is provided as of the latest actuarial valuation, July 1, 2017, rolled forward to June 30, 2018. Actuarial valuations are performed annually.

*Benefit Provisions*

OCERS

OCERS employees hired prior to March 1, 1967 are entitled to receive benefits with 30 years of credited service, regardless of age or age 60 with 20 years of service. Employees hired after March 1, 1967 are entitled to receive benefits with 25 years of credited service, regardless of age or age 65 with 5 years of service. Any employee age 55 with 5 years on a reduced basis are entitled to pension benefits. Benefit provisions include both duty and non-duty disability retirement and death benefits. Average Final Compensation (AFC) determines the retirement benefit and is calculated as the highest 36 months of earned employee compensation (excluding compensation for unused vacation and sick leave and amounts elected to be deferred under Section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code) during the last 60 months of service. Generally, the normal retirement benefit is 2% of AFC for each full year of service, plus 1/12 of 2% for each whole month of a partial year of service to a maximum of 100% of AFC. There are modifications to the normal retirement benefit for early and deferred retirement, duty and non-duty disability, and death benefits. Cost of living adjustments are compounded annually and increases must be approved by the board.

COTPA Retirement

Employees of COTPA are required to participate in the Plan after completion of six months of employment. COTPA employees who reach the earlier of age 65 with 5 years of credited service or upon completion of 30 years of service for those hired prior to April 1, 2002, or 25 years of service for those hired after April 1, 2002 are entitled to receive monthly pension benefits equal to the sum of \$60 dollars per month for each year of service from their date of hire. An early retirement option with reduced benefits is available at age 62 with 10 years of credited service.

*Employees covered by benefit terms*

	<u>OCERS</u>	<u>COTPA Retirement</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	1,545	85	1,630
Active Employees	2,425	194	2,619
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	<u>120</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>124</u>
	<b><u>4,090</u></b>	<b><u>283</u></b>	<b><u>4,373</u></b>

*Contributions*

OCERS

Contribution requirements are actuarially determined and established by City Council ordinance. Beginning July 1, 2017, the employer contribution rate changed from 5.33% to 5.28% of covered payroll. The employee contributes 6.00% of covered payroll. Administrative costs are funded with investment earnings.

COTPA Retirement

Contribution requirements are negotiated and established pursuant to union contract. Beginning March 1, 2018, the employer contribution rate changed from \$55.04 to \$58.17 per week. The employee contribution changed from \$44.13 to \$48.52 per week. Administrative costs are funded with investment earnings.

**VII. A. 2. NET PENSION ASSET / LIABILITY**

*Actuarial Assumptions*

	<u>OCERS</u>	<u>COTPA Retirement</u>
Price Inflation Rate (1)	2.25%	1.50%
Wage Inflation Rate (2)	3.25%	N/A
Salary increases (3)	3.25%	N/A
Post-retirement COLA	2.00%	N/A
Investment ROR (4)	7.10%	7.00%

(1) The price inflation rate decreased from 2.50% in 2018 to 2.25% in 2019.

(2) The wage inflation rate decreased from 3.75% in 2018 to 3.25% in 2019.

(3) The salary increase rate decreased from 3.75% in 2018 to 3.25% in 2019.

(4) The investment rate of return decreased from 7.40% in 2018 to 7.10% in 2019.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males or females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements to 2010.

OCERS

The actuarial assumptions were based on the results of an experience based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition last updated for the 2013 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2012.

COTPA Retirement

The actuarial assumptions were based on the results of an experience based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2010-2015.



*Long-term Expected Rate of Return and Target Allocations*

OCERS

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These real rates of return are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation. See Note II. A. 1. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS, Investments, Pension Trust Policies, Asset Allocation Guidelines for target allocation of investments.

COTPA Retirement

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a a gemoetric basis and a time horizon of 20 years. The capital market expectations are initially developed by combining historical risk, return, and correlation data with state-of-the-art techniques and tolls that mitigate the limitations of traditional optimization methods. The asset allocation committee at Bank of Oklahoma Financial then employs a qualitative overlay to determine the long-term expected returns. See Note II. A. 1. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS, Investments, Pension Trust Investment Policy, Asset Allocation Guidelines for target allocation of investments.

<u>OCERS</u>	<u>Long-term Expected Rate of Return</u>	<u>COTPA Retirement</u>	<u>Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return (1)</u>
Core Bonds	2.74%	Cash	0.01%
Core Plus	3.01	U.S. Core Fixed Income	0.47
Global Bonds	2.52	Domestic Equities	5.71
Absolute Return	3.82	International Equities	1.57
U.S. Large Cap Equity	7.53	Alternative Investments	7.32
U.S. Small Cap Equity	8.79		
International Developed Equity	8.51		
Emerging Market Equity	9.80		
Long/Short Equity	6.27		
Private Equity	10.16		
Core Real Estate	5.91		
Opportunistic Real Estate	9.00		
Commodities	2.17		

(1) The long-term expected inflation rate is assumed to be 1.5%.

*Concentrations*

OCERS

The plans held no individual investments (other than U.S. government and U.S. government guaranteed obligations) whose market value exceeds 5% or more of net position available for benefits. There are no long-term contracts for contributions.

COTPA Retirement

The pension plan does not hold any individual securities, but invests in mutual funds. The Plan holds investments exceeding 5% of the total plan market value in the Federal Institutional High Yield Bond Fund, Met West Total Return Bond Fund, Vanguard Total Bond Market Index, and Vanguard Total International Bond Index Fund. The Plan held no individual investments (other than U.S. government and U.S. government guaranteed obligations) whose market value exceeds 5% or more of net assets available for benefits. There are no long-term contracts for contributions.

*Discount Rate*

OCERS

A single discount rate of 7.1% was used to measure the total pension liability. This single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.1%. The projections of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contributions rates and the member rate. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The discount rate decreased from 7.40% to 7.10% during the fiscal year.

COTPA Retirement

A single discount rate of 7% was used to measure the total pension liability. This single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7%. The projections of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contributions rates and the member rate. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Changes in Net Pension Asset/Liability*

	Total Pension Liability		Plan Fiduciary Net Position		Net Pension Asset (Liability)	
	<u>OCERS</u>	<u>COTPA</u>	<u>OCERS</u>	<u>COTPA</u>	<u>OCERS</u>	<u>COTPA</u>
Beginning balance	\$677,114	\$16,514	\$702,133	\$12,432	\$25,019	(\$4,082)
Service cost	16,300	512	-	-	(16,300)	(513)
Interest	49,397	1,150	-	-	(49,397)	(1,150)
Changes of benefits terms	-	425	-	-	-	(425)
Differences between expected and actual experience	(11,129)	(90)	-	-	11,129	90
Changes of assumptions	15,475	-	-	-	(15,475)	-
Contributions - employer	-	-	7,057	565	7,057	565
Contributions - employee	-	-	8,018	456	8,018	456
Net investment income	-	-	58,534	953	58,534	954
Benefit payments and refunds	(35,475)	(1,225)	(35,475)	(1,225)	-	-
Administrative expense	-	-	(504)	(95)	(504)	(95)
Other changes	-	-	(174)	-	(174)	-
Net changes	<u>34,568</u>	<u>772</u>	<u>37,456</u>	<u>654</u>	<u>2,888</u>	<u>(118)</u>
<b>Ending balance</b>	<b><u>\$711,682</u></b>	<b><u>\$17,286</u></b>	<b><u>\$739,589</u></b>	<b><u>\$13,086</u></b>	<b><u>\$27,907</u></b>	<b><u>(\$4,200)</u></b>

OCERS

Net pension assets are reported when a plan's net position exceeds the plan's total pension liability.

	Primary Government			Component Unit	Fiduciary Funds	Total
	<i>Governmental Activities</i>	<i>Business-Type Activities</i>	<i>Total</i>			
	OCERS	<u>\$15,384</u>	<u>\$12,481</u>			

COTPA Retirement

Net pension liability is reported when a plan's net position exceeds the plan's net position.

	Primary Government			Component Unit	Fiduciary Funds	Total
	<i>Governmental Activities</i>	<i>Business-Type Activities</i>	<i>Total</i>			
	COTPR	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>			

*Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate*

	OCERS			COTPA Retirement		
	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Net Pension Asset(Liability)</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Net Pension Asset(Liability)</u>
1% decrease	6.10%	\$798,369	\$58,779	6.00%	\$19,097	(\$6,010)
Current single discount rate	7.10	711,682	27,907	7.00	17,286	(4,200)
1% increase	8.10	638,627	(100,963)	8.00	15,745	(2,658)

*Reporting from Prior Year*

Detailed information about the OCERS fiduciary net positions is available in the separately issues OCERS annual report. A copy of the actuarial report and annual report referred to in this note may be obtained from the City Finance Department, Accounting Services Division, 100 N. Walker, Suite 300, Oklahoma City, OK 73102.

**VII. A. 3. PENSION EXPENSE AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES RELATED TO PENSIONS**

*Pension Expense*

Primary Government			Component Unit	Fiduciary Funds
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total		
OCERS	OCERS		COTPA Retirement	OCERS
<u>\$2,251</u>	<u>\$1,751</u>	<u>\$4,002</u>	<u>\$533</u>	<u>\$10</u>

*Pension Deferred Outflows and Inflows*

Deferred Outflow / (Inflows) of resources represents the following items that have not been recognized in the pension expense:

1. Differences between expected and actual experience of the pension plan
2. Changes in assumptions
3. Difference between projected and actual experience of the pension plan

The initial amortization period for the first two items noted above is based on the average future service to retirement while the difference between projected and actual earnings in pension plan investment is amortized over five years. All balances are amortized linearly on a principal only basis and new bases will be created annually for each of the items above.

	Primary Government						Component		Fiduciary	
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	Total	Unit		Funds	
	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows
Current year contributions										
- Employer	\$3,943	\$ -	\$3,068	\$ -	\$7,011	\$ -	\$584	\$ -	\$16	\$ -
Difference between expected and actual pension plan experience	-	12,246	-	9,862	-	22,108	149	206	-	36
Investment projected vs actual	3,077	-	2,636	-	5,713	-	135	-	3	-
Changes in assumptions	<u>9,581</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,557</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,138</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,034</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$16,601</u>	<u>\$12,246</u>	<u>\$13,261</u>	<u>\$9,862</u>	<u>\$29,862</u>	<u>\$22,108</u>	<u>\$868</u>	<u>\$1,240</u>	<u>\$55</u>	<u>\$36</u>

*Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources to be Recognized in Future Pension Expense*

Deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from the City's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ended June 30, 2020.

	<u>OCERS</u>	COTPA <u>Retirement</u>
2020	\$7,224	(\$120)
2021	2,558	(231)
2022	(7,665)	(404)
2023	(1,965)	(183)
2024	250	(13)
Thereafter	<u>344</u>	<u>(5)</u>
	<u>\$746</u>	<u>(\$956)</u>

**VII. B. DEFINED BENEFIT COST-SHARING, MULTIPLE-EMPLOYER PENSION PLANS**

**VII. B. 1. OKLAHOMA FIREFIGHTERS PENSION AND RETIREMENT PLAN / OKLAHOMA POLICE PENSION AND RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

*Plan Descriptions*

Oklahoma City participates in two statewide, cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plans on behalf of police officers and firefighters.

Under Title 36-312.1 of the State of Oklahoma Statutes, 14% and 36% of taxes collected for insurance premium taxes is allocated and distributed to the Oklahoma Police Pension and Retirement System and the Oklahoma Firefighters Pension and Retirement System, respectively. This provides ear-marked state taxes to help with the financing burden for the police and fire plans. The expected employer contributions expected to be funded by the State are not considered in the calculations of the net pension asset/liability and related deferred inflows, deferred outflows and pension expense.

The required supplementary information schedules of employer contributions and the schedule of net pension liability (asset) and related ratios immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents certain ten-year trend information for as many years for which information measured in conformity with the requirements of GASB 68 is available. Detailed information about the Oklahoma Police and Firefighter Plans' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Oklahoma Police Pension report and the Oklahoma Firefighters Pension report. Copies of these reports may be obtained from the respective state retirement systems; Oklahoma Police Pension and Retirement System 1001 N.W. 63rd Street, Suite 305, Oklahoma City, OK 73116-7335, and the Oklahoma Firefighters Pension and Retirement System at 6601 Boradway Extension, Suite 100, Oklahoma City, OK 73116.

***Benefit Provisions***

Police Pension

The police pension plan is administered by agencies of the State of Oklahoma. Benefit provisions for the authority are established by state statute. All full time officers employed by a participating municipality, working more than 25 hours per week or any person undergoing police training to become an officer with ages not less than 21 years of age or more than 45 years of age when accepting membership may be eligible for benefits. Eligibility for benefits is 20 years credited service to receive 2 1/2% of final average salary multiplied by the years of credited service with a maximum of 30 years considered. Termination benefits are provided if officers have more than 10 years of service, but not eligible for normal retirement benefits. Benefits are payable when officers would have had 20 years of service as reduced rates. An officer with 20 years of credited service has an additional option to participate in deferred option plan for a maximum of 5 years is available. There has been no change in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

Fire Pension

The fire pension plan is administered by agencies of the State of Oklahoma. Benefit provisions for the authority are established by state statute. All full time or voluntary firefighters of a participating municipality are eligible to participate. Eligibility for full time benefits is 20 years of credited service for those hired prior to November 1, 2013, and 22 years of credited service and age 50 for those hired after November 1, 2013. Paid firefighters receive a monthly benefit equal to 50% of final average compensation. A firefighter with 20 years credited service with additional option to participate in deferred option plan for maximum of 5 years is available. There has been no change in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

***Contributions***

Police Pension

Contribution requirements are established by state statute. As of June 30, 2018, the Plan member's contribution rate was 8% of covered payroll. The employee contributes 13% of covered payroll.

Fire Pension

Contribution requirements are established by state statute. As of June 30, 2018, the Plan member's contribution rate was 9% of covered payroll and the employee contributes 14% of covered payroll.

**VII. B. 2. NET PENSION ASSET (LIABILITY), PENSION EXPENSE AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

***Proportionate Share***

Police Pension

The Police Pension's net pension asset was allocated proportionately to the City of Oklahoma City based on the ratio of the City's actual contributions to the Police Pension, relative to the total contributions of the Police Pension for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The City's portion for 2018 was 28.36% compared to 28.50% for 2017. At June 30, 2019, the Police Pension Plan Asset of \$13,513 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension asset used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2018. This is reported in governmental activities.

Firefighters Pension

The Firefighters Pension's net pension liability was allocated proportionately to the City of Oklahoma City based on the ratio of the City's actual contributions, relative to the total contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The City's portion for 2018 was 26.99% compared to 26.74% for 2017. At June 30, 2019, the Firefighters Pension Plan liability of \$303,792 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2018. This is reported in governmental activities.

*Pension Expense*

<b>Primary Government</b>		
<i>Governmental Activities</i>		
Police	Fire	Total
<u>Pension</u>	<u>Pension</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>\$9,828</u>	<u>(\$2,949)</u>	<u>\$6,879</u>

*Pension Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows*

Deferred Outflow / (Inflows) of resources represents the following items that have not been recognized in the pension expense:

1. Differences between expected and actual experience of the pension plan
2. Changes in assumptions
3. Difference between projected and actual experience of the pension plan

The initial amortization period for the first two items noted above is based on the average future service to retirement while the difference between projected and actual earnings in pension plan investment is amortized over five years. All balances are amortized linearly on a principal only basis and new bases will be created annually for each of the items above.

	<b>Primary Government</b>					
	<i>Governmental Activities</i>					
	Police Pension		Fire Pension		Total	Total
	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows
Current year contributions - Employer	\$12,411	\$ -	\$12,244	\$ -	\$24,655	\$ -
Difference between expected and actual pension plan experience	80	12,659	63,454	-	63,534	12,659
Investment projected vs actual	7,038	-	-	25,243	7,038	25,243
Changes in assumptions	5,900	-	-	-	5,900	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportion share of contributions	25	166	2,327	13,953	2,352	14,119
	<u>\$25,454</u>	<u>\$12,825</u>	<u>\$78,025</u>	<u>\$39,196</u>	<u>\$103,479</u>	<u>\$52,021</u>

*Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources to be Recognized in Future Pension Expense*

Deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from the City's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ended June 30, 2020.

	Police <u>Pension</u>	Fire <u>Pension</u>
2020	\$7,033	\$9,997
2021	2,735	6,682
2022	(7,511)	(1,675)
2023	(2,423)	6,975
2024	384	4,606
	<u>\$218</u>	<u>\$26,585</u>

*Actuarial Assumptions*

	Police Pension	Firefighters Pension
Price Inflation (1)	2.75%	3.0%
Wage Inflation (2)	3.50%	3.0%
Salary increases (3)	3.50% to 10% average, including inflation	3.5% to 9.0% average, including inflation
Post Retirement COLA	1/3 to 1/2 of the base salary increase of 3.50%.	Firefighters with 20 yrs of service as of May 26, 1983, are entitled to post retirement benefits equal to 1/2 the increase or decrease for top step firefighters. 1/2 of the dollar of a 3% assumed increase in base pay.
Investment ROR	7.50%	7.50%

(1) The police pension price inflation rate decreased from 3.00% in 2018 to 2.75% in 2019.

(2) The police pension wage inflation rate decreased from 4.50% to 17% in 2018 to 3.50% to 10% in 2019.

(3) The police pension salary increase rate increased from 3% in 2018 to 3.50% in 2019.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 With Blue Collar Healthy Combined Annuitant Mortality Table for males or females, as appropriate, with adjustments for generational mortality improvements based on Scale AA.

Police Pension

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2017.

Fire Pension

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an experience study for the period July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2012.

**Discount Rate**

Police Pension

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at contractually required rates, determined by State statutes. Projected cash flows also assume the State of Oklahoma will continue contributing 14% of the insurance premium, as established by statute. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Firefighters Pension

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the Firefighters Pension contributions will continue to follow the current funding policy. Total covered employee payroll is assumed to grow at 4% per year. The total statewide insurance premium tax is assumed to grow at 3% per year. In addition, the allocation of the tax to the System is assumed to be 36% for the entire projection period. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.50% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.



*Long-term Expected Rate of Return and Target Allocations*

Police Pension

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation.

Firefighters Pension

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation.

<u>Police Pension</u>		<u>Firefighters Pension</u>	
	<u>Long-term Expected Rate of Return</u>		<u>Long-term Expected Rate of Return</u>
Fixed income	4.53%	Fixed income	4.00%
Domestic equity	5.86	Domestic equity	7.01
International equity	8.83	International equity	8.83
Real estate	6.58	Real estate	6.58
Private equity	9.21	Other assets	5.70
Commodities	5.06		
	<u>Target Allocation</u>		<u>Target Allocation</u>
US Large Cap Equity	15.00%	Equity	62.00%
Long/Short Equity	15.00	Fixed Income	20.00
Private Equity	10.00	Real Estate	18.00
US Small/Mid Cap Equity	5.00		
Emerging Markets Equity	5.00		
Int'l Developed Markets Equity	10.00		
Commodities	5.00		
Opportunistic Real Estate	5.00		
Core Real Estate	5.00		
Absolute Return	7.50		
Multi-Sector Fixed Income	7.50		
Core Bonds	10.00		

**Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following table presents the City's proportionate allocation of what the total pension liability of the Police Pension and Firefighters Pension would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate and the resulting net pension asset (liability):

	Police Pension			Firefighters Pension		
	Rate	Total Pension Liability	Net Pension Asset(Liability)	Rate	Total Pension Liability	Net Pension Asset(Liability)
1% decrease	6.50%	(\$220,964)	(\$62,670)	6.50%	(\$1,474,374)	(\$397,904)
Current single discount rate	7.50	(47,635)	13,513	7.50	(1,125,646)	(303,792)
1% increase	8.50	(274,705)	77,912	8.50	(832,770)	(224,748)

**VII. C. SUMMARY OF PENSION PLANS**

As of June 30, 2019, the City's net pension asset/liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources and pension expense associated with the four pension plans are summarized as follows:

	Primary Government			Component Unit	Fiduciary Funds	Total
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total			
Net pension asset	\$28,897	\$12,481	\$41,378	\$ -	\$42	\$41,420
Net pension liability	303,792	-	303,792	4,200	-	307,992
Deferred outflows of resources	120,080	13,261	133,341	868	55	134,264
Deferred inflows of resources	64,267	9,862	74,129	1,240	36	75,405
Pension expense	9,130	1,751	10,881	533	10	11,424

**VII. D. DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SINGLE EMPLOYER PENSION PLANS**

The City and its component units participate in three defined contribution plans administered by the International City Manager's Association Retirement Corporation (ICMA Retirement). For two of the plans, plan provision and contribution requirements are established or amended by City Council resolution. Participants of the first plan are comprised of eligible employees hired before September 1, 2001. The City and participants are required to contribute 8.35% and 6% of annual covered payroll, respectively. Participants of the second plan are comprised of eligible employees hired after September 1, 2001. The City and participants are required to contribute 7% and 6% of annual covered payroll, respectively. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, actual contributions by the City and plan participants were \$733 thousand and \$573 thousand, respectively.

The two plans include 93 participants comprised of City Council appointees and management personnel. Participants of the first plan vest at service inception and are entitled to 100% of vested contributions. Participants of the second plan vest after 5 years of service. The plans are money purchase plans qualified under section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code.

The third plan was established July 1, 2001, by COTPA for eligible administrative employees of COTPA (not represented by a union). Plan provisions and contribution requirements are established or amended by COTPA resolution. It is in addition to COTPA Retirement and provides that the employee may voluntarily contribute to the COTPA ICMA plan and COTPA will match employee contributions up to \$1 thousand annually. The COTPA ICMA plan includes 50 participants. For the fiscal year 2019, actual contributions by plan participants were \$87 thousand with a \$15 thousand match from COTPA.

In addition, MCA employees participate in a deferred compensation, defined contribution plan administered by Nationwide Retirement Systems established through the U.S. Conference of Mayors and approved by MCA. Participants are comprised of all eligible employees. MCA and participants contribute 8% and 6%, respectively, to the Plan. Plan provisions and contribution requirements are established and amended by the MCA Board of Trustees. All full-time employees are eligible. At June 30, 2019, 4 employees were participating in the Plan. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, contributions made by MCA participants were \$14 thousand and \$10 thousand, respectively. The annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan may be obtained from Nationwide Retirement Solutions, P.O. Box 182787, Columbus, Ohio 43218-2797.

## **VII. E. DEFINED BENEFIT SINGLE EMPLOYER OPEB PLANS**

### **VII. E. 1. OKLAHOMA CITY OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (OPEB)**

#### *Plan Descriptions*

The City provides post-employment benefits to employees in two single-employer, defined benefit OPEB plans through OCPEBT. Assets are held separately and may be used only for payment of benefits to members of the Plans.

#### **Primary Government**

The City provides post-employment healthcare benefits for retired employees and their dependents through the City of Oklahoma City Post-retirement Medical Plan (City OPEB), a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan. The City OPEB Plan issues a separate report that can be obtained from Human Resources at 420 W. Main, Suite 110, Oklahoma City, OK 73102. The City OPEB Plan covers all current retirees who elected post-retirement medical coverage through the City and future retired general employees. All firefighters retiring after December 31, 2002, are covered under a separate plan established specifically to provide medical benefits to City firefighters and are not considered for this disclosure. Unless otherwise indicated, OPEB information in this note is provided as of the latest actuarial valuation and measurement date June 30, 2018. Actuarial valuations are performed annually.

#### **Component Unit**

COTPA provides post-employment healthcare benefits for retired employees and their dependents through the COTPA Post-retirement Medical Plan (COTPA OPEB), a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan that is available for post 64 aged participants. Unless otherwise indicated, COTPA OPEB information in this note is provided as of the latest actuarial valuation June 30, 2018. Actuarial valuations are performed annually.

The required supplementary information schedules of city contributions and the schedule of changes in net OPEB liability (asset) related ratios immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents certain ten-year trend information for as many years for which information measured in conformity with the requirements of GASB 75 is available. Detailed information about the OPEBT's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued OPEBT annual report. A copy of the actuarial report referred to in this note may be obtained from the City Finance Department, Account Services Division, 100 N. Walker, Suite 300, Oklahoma City, OK 73102.

***Benefit Provisions***

The City offers post-retirement healthcare benefits to eligible retirees of the City or approved public trust and their eligible survivors and dependents either through a fully insured health plan or through the City's Self-Funded Group Plan. Post-retirement healthcare benefits include general inpatient and outpatient medical services and prescription drug coverage (collectively "Plan Benefits"). Additional benefits for dental, life, and vision are available to eligible retirees with no premium sharing contributed by the City. The City is not legally obligated to subsidize Plan Benefits for any retiree. However, subject to meeting one of the criteria by the resolution Plan Benefits are only available to certain public trust and City general or special pay-plan retirees and retired police officers provided the retiree was hired before January 1, 2017, and those retired firefighters who retired on or before December 31, 2002, provided the retiree continuously maintains or has maintained coverage from the time of retirement. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2017 are not eligible for subsidized retiree Plan Benefits. To be eligible for subsidized Plan Benefits, if the City Council in its sole discretion determines to subsidize premium costs of the Plan Benefits, the retiree must meet the qualifications of the resolution that was approved on November 8, 2016.

Post-retirement benefits for retirees are not subject to any changes in the Consumer Price Index.

**Primary Government**

The benefits, coverage levels, employee contributions and employer contributions are governed by the City and can be amended by the City through its personnel manual and union contracts.

**Component Unit**

The benefits, coverage levels, employee contributions and employer contributions are governed by COTPA and can be amended by COTPA through its personnel manual and union contracts.

***Employees Covered by Benefit Terms***

Active participants	3,153
COTPA active participants	212
Retired participants and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	2,142
COTPA retired participants currently receiving benefits	13
	<u>5,520</u>

***Contributions***

Beginning January 1, 2018, the employer contribution rate changed from 54% of premium to 52% of premium for retirees other than COTPA retirees. The plan member contribution changed from 46% of premium to 48% of premium at January 1, 2018, other than COTPA. For COTPA retirees, COTPA contributed a subsidy towards medical coverage of retirees based on years of service. The retirees were responsible for paying the remaining balance of the premium.

**VII. E. 2. NET OPEB LIABILITY**

A Net OPEB Liability is reported when the Plan's Total Pension Liability exceeds the Plan's Net Position.

<b>Primary Government</b>			Component Unit	Fiduciary Funds	Total
<i>Governmental Activities</i>	<i>Business-Type Activities</i>	Total			
<u><b>\$310,119</b></u>	<u><b>\$110,513</b></u>	<u><b>\$420,632</b></u>	<u><b>\$1,454</b></u>	<u><b>\$210</b></u>	<u><b>\$422,296</b></u>

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 and 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to periods included in the measurement:

Inflation rate (1)	3.00%
Wage inflation	3.75%
Salary increases	3.75%
Discount rate (2)	4.25%
Investment rate of return	7.50%
Health care trend rate	8.5% (6.00% for Medicare Age)
Ultimate rate	4.50%

(1) The price inflation rate changed from 3.75% in 2018 to 3.00% in 2019.

(2) The discount rate changed from 3.75% in 2018 to 4.25% in 2019.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table fully generational using Scale AA (set forward 7 years for disabled retirees). Projected salary assumption increased from 3.00% at June 30, 2017 to 3.75% at June 30, 2018.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future and those actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

**Concentrations**

The Plan held no individual investments (other than U.S. government and U.S. government guaranteed obligations) whose market values exceeds 5% or more of net assets available for benefits. There are no long-term contracts for contributions.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.25%. Assets were projected using expected benefit payments and expected asset returns. Expected benefit payments by year were discounted using the expected asset return assumption for years in which the assets were sufficient to pay all benefit payments. Any remaining benefit payments after the net position is exhausted are discounted at the 20-year municipal bond rate. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB investments (7.50%) was applied to years 2020 through 2027 of projected benefit payments and the 20-year municipal bond rate based on a range of indices from 2.98%-3.87% was applied to projected benefit payments after 2027 to determine the total OPEB liability. The discount rate increased from 3.75% on June 30, 2017 to 4.25% on June 30, 2018.

***Long-term Expected Rate of Return***

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the OPEB plan's target asset allocation. See Note II. A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS, Investments, Asset Allocation Guidelines for target allocation of investments.

<u>Long-term Expected Rate of Return</u>	<u>2019</u>
Domestic Equity	7.50%
Domestic Bonds	2.50
International Equity	8.50
International Bonds	3.50
Real Estate	4.50

***Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

	<u>Rate</u>	<u>City OPEB</u>		<u>COTPA OPEB</u>		<u>Total</u>	
		<u>Total</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Net</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Net</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Net</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>
1% decrease	3.25%	(\$560,617)	(\$502,979)	(\$2,176)	(\$1,696)	(\$562,793)	(\$504,675)
Current single discount rate	4.25	(478,480)	(420,842)	(1,934)	(1,454)	(480,414)	(422,296)
1% increase	5.25	(413,163)	(355,525)	(1,729)	(1,249)	(414,892)	(356,774)

***Sensitivity of Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trends***

	<u>Rate</u>	<u>City OPEB</u>		<u>COTPA OPEB</u>		<u>Total</u>	
		<u>Total</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Net</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Net</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Net</u> <u>OPEB</u> <u>Liability</u>
1% decrease	7.50%	(\$406,445)	(\$348,807)	(\$1,926)	(\$1,446)	(\$408,371)	(\$350,253)
Current single discount rate	8.50	(478,480)	(420,842)	(1,934)	(1,454)	(480,414)	(422,296)
1% increase	9.50	(571,063)	(513,425)	(1,943)	(1,463)	(573,006)	(514,888)

***OPEB Deferred Outflows and Inflows***

Deferred Outflows / (Inflows) of Resources represents the following items that have not been recognized in the OPEB Expense:

1. Differences between expected and actual experience of the OPEB plan
2. Changes in assumptions
3. Difference between projected and actual earnings in OPEB plan investments

The initial amortization period for the first two items noted above is based on the average future service to retirement while the difference between projected and actual earnings in OPEB plan investment is amortized over five years. All balances are amortized linearly on a principal only basis and new bases will be created annually for each of the items above.

	Primary Government						Component		Fiduciary	
	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	Total	Unit		Funds	
	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$2,642	\$56,927	\$941	\$20,286	\$3,583	\$77,213	\$414	\$ -	\$2	\$39
Changes in assumptions and actual earnings	-	48,253	-	17,195	-	65,448	-	210	-	33
Net difference between projected pension plan investments	-	1,728	-	616	-	2,344	-	12	-	1
Contributions	<u>10,731</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,824</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,555</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b><u>\$13,373</u></b>	<b><u>\$106,908</u></b>	<b><u>\$4,765</u></b>	<b><u>\$38,097</u></b>	<b><u>\$18,138</u></b>	<b><u>\$145,005</u></b>	<b><u>\$544</u></b>	<b><u>\$222</u></b>	<b><u>\$9</u></b>	<b><u>\$73</u></b>

***Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources to be Recognized in Future OPEB Expense***

Deferred outflows of resources of \$14.562 million and \$130 thousand related to OPEB resulting from the City's and COTPA's contributions subsequent to the measurement date, respectively, will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability for the year ended June 30, 2020.

	City OPEB	COTPA OPEB
2020	(\$24,893)	\$11
2021	(24,893)	11
2022	(24,893)	11
2023	(24,514)	14
2024	(24,212)	15
Thereafter	<u>(18,088)</u>	<u>130</u>
	<b><u>(\$141,493)</u></b>	<b><u>\$192</u></b>

*OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position*

Total OPEB liability	\$480,414
Fiduciary net position	<u>58,118</u>
Net OPEB liability	<u><b>\$422,296</b></u>

Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	<b>12.10%</b>
---	---------------

*OPEB Expense*

<b>Primary Government</b>			<b>Component Unit</b>	<b>Fiduciary Funds</b>
<i>Governmental Activities</i>	<i>Business-Type Activities</i>	Total		
City OPEB			COTPA COTPA OPEB	OCERS City OPEB
<u><b>\$10,064</b></u>	<u><b>\$3,586</b></u>	<u><b>\$13,650</b></u>	<u><b>\$176</b></u>	<u><b>\$7</b></u>

	Total OPEB Liability		Plan Fiduciary Net Position		Net OPEB Asset (Liability)	
	OPEB	COTPA	OPEB	COTPA	OPEB	COTPA
Beginning balance	\$570,689	\$1,861	\$48,763	\$368	(\$521,926)	(\$1,493)
Service cost	20,339	118	-	-	(20,339)	(118)
Interest	21,960	73	-	-	(21,960)	(73)
Differences between expected and actual experience	(92,702)	46	-	-	92,702	(46)
Changes of assumptions	(30,864)	(115)	-	-	30,864	115
Contributions - employer	-	-	14,563	130	14,563	130
Net investment income	-	-	5,298	35	5,298	35
Benefit payments and refunds	(10,942)	(49)	(10,942)	(49)	-	-
Administrative expense	-	-	(44)	(4)	(44)	(4)
Net changes	<u>(92,209)</u>	<u>73</u>	<u>8,875</u>	<u>112</u>	<u>101,084</u>	<u>39</u>
<b>Ending balance</b>	<u><b>\$478,480</b></u>	<u><b>\$1,934</b></u>	<u><b>\$57,638</b></u>	<u><b>\$480</b></u>	<u><b>(\$420,842)</b></u>	<u><b>(\$1,454)</b></u>



#### VII. F. TERMINATION BENEFITS

At June 30, 2019, the City's reporting entity had one terminated employee participating in COBRA health and/or dental care in various options available from the City. COBRA participants pay 102% of employee premium cost for continuing coverage. COBRA continuation coverage benefits are available for eligible employees for up to 18 months. Employees on military leave are eligible up to 24 months. Dependents of employees who lose coverage due to a qualifying event are eligible for up to 36 months. Benefits provided are not material to the financial statements.

#### VIII. COMMITMENTS

##### *Service Contract Commitments*

Significant service contract commitments at June 30, 2019, include \$200.589 million for OCEAT solid waste management service contracts funded by charges to users; \$28.950 million for OCWUT wastewater treatment services funded by charges to users; \$666 thousand for operation of a City employee health clinic to be funded by OCMFA and OCPEBT; \$750 thousand for natural gas purchases and supply management services to be funded by the OCPPA internal service fund; and \$13.864 million for service contracts related to the streetcar project funded with COTPA general revenues.

An agreement has been entered into between OCPPA, the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), and the City, whereby OCPPA has committed to fund various improvements to the Softball Hall of Fame Complex in return for the NCAA's commitment to hold, sponsor, and play the NCAA Division I Women's Collegiate Softball World Series in Oklahoma City through 2035. The funding commitment and NCAA commitment is based upon the completion of various phases of the anticipated overall project. The aggregate funding commitment from OCPPA is approximately \$33.500 million dollars. Of this amount, \$24.500 million is expected to be funded by City general obligation bond proceeds, \$6 million is expected to be funded with donations and sponsorships and \$3 million is expected to be funded by naming rights. OCPPA has assigned the obligations to be funded by City general obligation bond proceeds, donations, and sponsorships to the City.

As of June 30, 2019, the remaining commitment under the agreement is approximately \$23.015 million including \$20.101 million assigned to the City.

*Construction Commitments*

<b>Primary Government</b>	
<i>Governmental Activities</i>	
General government	\$169
Public safety:	
Police	339
Fire	653
Other	205
Public services	27,322
Culture and recreation	119,342
Education	<u>1,734</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>149,764</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>	
Fairgrounds	<u>86</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>86</u>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b><u>\$149,850</u></b>
<b>Component Units</b>	
Airports	\$85,436
Economic development	114
Water utilities	122,120
Transportation and parking	<u>3,669</u>
<b>Total component units</b>	<b><u>\$211,339</u></b>

Construction projects included in governmental activities are substantially funded with general obligation bond proceeds. Business-type activities, OCAT, OCWUT, and COTPA include construction funded with the proceeds of revenue bonds and user charges. Zoo improvements are substantially funded with the proceeds of revenue bonds and a continuing, dedicated sales tax. COTPA construction is also funded with federal grants and subsidies. Public school improvements are funded with a temporary dedicated sales tax. Economic development is funded by general obligation limited tax, tax apportionment revenue, as well as tax incremental financing.

**IX. CONTINGENCIES**

*Litigation*

The City is a party to various legal proceedings which normally occur in governmental operations. These legal proceedings are not likely to have a material adverse impact on the affected funds of the City. The City currently has approximately \$9.379 million accrued in the Debt Service Fund for pending or threatened litigation for which an unfavorable outcome is considered probable. The amount of possible tort and other claims liability at June 30, 2019, is approximately \$950 thousand, which is not accrued.

*Federal and State Grants*

In the normal course of operations the City receives grant funds from various Federal and state agencies. The grant programs are subject to audit by agents of the granting authorities the purpose of which is to ensure compliance with conditions predicated to the granting of funds. Any liability for reimbursement that may arise as the result of these audits is not believed to be material.

## X. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

### *City-County Board of Health-Jointly Governed Organization*

The City and the Board of County Commissioners of Oklahoma County participate in the City-County Board of Health (City-County Board) to preserve and promote public health. Five members of the City-County Board are appointed by the City Council, and four members are appointed by the Oklahoma County Commissioners with removal only for cause. The primary source of funding for the City-County Board is an ad valorem tax levy by the County. The City has an agreement with the City-County Board to perform certain inspections, issue special event licenses and collect related fees, and receive a percentage of license fees for inspections. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the City collected approximately \$156 thousand on behalf of the City-County Board. Of this amount, \$14 thousand is still payable at June 30, 2019.

### *Civic Center Foundation*

Civic Center Foundation (CCF) is a non-profit organization whose purpose is to enhance and support the Oklahoma City Civic Center Music Hall (CCMH) In June 2018, the CCF entered into an amended and restated Civic Center Improvement and Management Servicest Agreement with OCPPA, with a term of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2023, for the CCF to manage and operate the CCMH for the benefit of the public. In fiscal year 2018, OCMFA advanced \$3.706 million to OCPPA for the purpose of upgrading the sound system at the CCMH. As part of the amended and restated management agreement, CCF has taken over the payments of the loan. At June 30, 2019, the balance of the notes is \$3.111 million

## XI. TAX ABATEMENTS

The City has designated OCEDT to manage economic development including incentives. OCEDT provides economic development incentives in the form of development financing or performance based incentives that reduce ad valorem increment allocated to the City under an approved economic development project plan adopted pursuant to the Local Development Act, Title 62 of the Oklahoma Statutes, Sections 850, et seq, or sales tax revenues for the City. It is noted that these incentives do not meet the criteria of tax abatement as defined in the Oklahoma Local Development Act.

### *Assistance in Development Financing*

Pursuant to the Local Development Act, Section 850, the City has adopted and approved the Downtown/MAPS Economic Development Project Plan (Economic Development Project Plan) and has established ad valorem tax TIF districts #2, #8, #10 and #13. The Downtown/MAPS Project Area has been declared to be an area where investment, development and economic growth is difficult. To advance the goals and objectives of the Economic Development Project Plan through the development and redevelopment of vacant and unproductive property in the Downtown area, the City and OCEDT provide assistance in development financing to multiple developers thereby creating opportunities for further development and by expanding the tax base in the area. Development financing is provided after a review committee considers any proposed development and budgetary allocation in light of the project objectives, feasibility, priorities and funding availability and submits its recommendation to the City Council prior to implementation of the project and execution of an economic development agreement.

The assistance in development financing is funded by the tax incremental funding which is anticipated to be generated from the project's increased property tax value in the TIF district. Prior to receiving payment, developers are typically required to provide verification of the amount of investment in the property, acknowledgement of the assistance in development financing provided by the City and OCEDT in the form of a plaque or monument attached to the property, and documentation that a certain percentage of any rentable area is occupied. If the agreement provides for a lump-sum payment, the developer is required to pay a minimum amount of annual ad valorem taxes or a payment in lieu of taxes, if the taxable market value of the project does not meet the amount specified in the agreement, until the ad valorem taxes received by the City less the baseline amount has reached the amount of the incentive paid plus any associated financing charges. If the agreement provides for an installment payment, payment will be made for a specific number of years and amount after proof of the prior year's property tax payment has been verified. Developers are required to pay back the total incentive received if they sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the property usually within three to five years after the date of completion of the project.

In addition to the assistance in development financing incentives, the City or OCEDT have committed to making several non-forgivable low-interest loans and the City has agreed to provide public infrastructure improvements in the development areas.

On February 24, 2016, City Council adopted ordinance 25,325 which amended and restated the Downtown/MAPS Economic Development Project Plan and created TIF district #10. As of June 30, 2018, the City and OCEDT have entered into a memorandum of agreement for the redevelopment and rehabilitation of a national historic building in downtown Oklahoma City. Upon completion of the first phase of the redevelopment which is for a parking garage and retail and commercial space, a loan may be provided by OCEDT to the developer to pay off a private loan that was secured for the construction of the garage component of the project. The potential OCEDT loan will be paid off from the ad valorem tax increment generated by the garage and any required minimum payments required in lieu of ad valorem taxes.

#### ***Performance-Based Incentives***

On October 14, 2008, the City Council adopted a joint resolution with OCEDT to approve the City's Retail Incentives Policy to be utilized for the development of new sales taxes in the City and to support under-served areas. Prospective retail developers and retailers complete an application, pay a non-refundable application fee, and make a formal request to OCEDT. Applications are evaluated by the Retail Advisory Panel based upon the impact on the City's tax base, the quality of life for citizens, attraction for other types of development, as well as the costs of the incentive and impact on City services and infrastructure. A recommendation is made to the City Manager regarding the eligibility of the project and the amount and type of incentive. Upon approval by the City Manager, an economic development agreement is developed and forwarded for approval by OCEDT and then to the City Council. The agreements are typically structured to require a specific level of investment by the developer and provide an annual incentive for a specified number of years based upon the amount of sales taxes generated with attainment of specific sales levels sometimes being required. The City has committed to making public infrastructure improvements for one of the retail developments.

Pursuant to the Local Development Act, Section 850, the City has adopted and approved the Northeast Renaissance Redevelopment Project Plan and has established ad valorem TIF district #9. The Northeast Renaissance Project Area has been declared to be an area where investment, development and economic growth is difficult. To advance the goals and objectives of the Northeast Renaissance Plan through the development and redevelopment of vacant and unproductive property in the project area, the City and OCEDT have approved an annual installment incentive based upon the sales taxes generated and the increase in ad valorem taxes generated from the development. Development financing is provided after a review committee reviews any proposed development and budgetary allocation in light of the project objectives, feasibility, priorities, and funding availability. The developer is required to provide verification of a specific level of investment, acknowledgement of the assistance in development financing provided by the City and OCEDT in the form of a plaque or monument attached to the property, and documentation that a certain percentage of any rentable area is occupied.

***Reduction in Reported Tax Revenues***

Economic Development Project Plan property tax collections in OCEDT are reported as a reduction in economic incentive receivables. Sales tax collections are used to fund Retail Incentive Policy payments and no revenue or expense is recognized for the collection or payment. When these projects are completed and economic incentive receivables have been repaid, the taxes will be reported with governmental general revenues in the statement of activities.

<u>Economic Development Program</u>	<u>Tax Type</u>	<u>Reduction in Tax Revenues</u>
Economic Development Project Plan	Property taxes	\$3,666
Retail Incentive Policy	Sales taxes	<u>554</u>
		<u>\$4,220</u>

**XII. ENDOWMENTS**

***North Canadian/Oklahoma River Corridor Foundation Endowment Fund (ORFE)***

On December 13, 2004, OCRRA entered into an agreement with the Oklahoma City Community Foundation (OCCF) to establish the ORFE. The purpose of the ORFE is to support the public uses of the OCRRA leasehold. The ORFE was established with the net proceeds of the Downtown Oklahoma City, Inc. 2004 Holiday Boat Parade; however the ORFE may receive future donations and investment earnings. Distributions are recommended by an advisory committee composed of three members: the Chairman of OCRRA, or a designee; and two members separately appointed by the Foundation Trustees and the Mayor of Oklahoma City, respectively. All distributions from the Foundation are subject to the final approval of the Foundation Trustees.

As of June 30, 2019, the market value of the ORFE investment was \$1.142 million. There was no spendable balance available to OCRRA at June 30, 2019. \$46 thousand was distributed in FY 2019. Available amounts are not reflected in the City's financial statements.

***Oklahoma City Fire Department Project Life Activity Fund and Endowment Fund***

On July 1, 2014, the Oklahoma City Fire Department entered into an agreement with the OCCF to establish the OKC Fire Department Project Life Activity Fund (Fire Activity Fund) and the OKC Fire Department Project Life Endowment Fund (Fire Endowment Fund). The Fire Activity Fund receives annual earnings from the Fire Endowment Fund and other contributions which may be earmarked for the specific purposes such as the purchase of smoke alarms and other equipment, support of fund-raising activities for the benefit of Project Life programs and programs that are beneficial to the quality of life for the citizens of Oklahoma City. The Fire Endowment Fund was initially established with the net proceeds of Project Life fundraisers and may receive the net proceeds from the International Association of Firefighters, Local 157 and other event sponsors for events held to promote the City of Oklahoma City Fire Department Project Life.

Distributions are approved by majority vote of an advisory committee composed of three members: the Chief of the Oklahoma City Fire Department, or a designee; and two members separately appointed by the Foundation Trustees and the Mayor of Oklahoma City, respectively. Any spendable amount not distributed will remain and be designated as spendable unless designated as permanent endowment at which time it is no longer available for distribution. As of June 30, 2019, the balance of the Fire Endowment Fund was \$26 thousand and there was no spendable balance available. Available amounts are not reflected in the City's financial statements.

***Oklahoma City Myriad Gardens Foundation (OCMGF)***

OCMGF was established in 1981 to support the Myriad Botanical Gardens (Gardens), located in downtown Oklahoma City, by providing capital and operating funding, increasing public awareness and promoting the highest horticultural, educational and administrative standards. In July 2011, OCMGF assumed management and operations of the Gardens for the benefit of the City. At June 30, 2019, OCMGF had net assets of \$4.809 million.

OCMGF is the grantee recipient of distributions from four endowments located at OCCF and one located at Fidelity Investments. Distributions are approved by the Executive Director with the authorization of the Myriad Board of Directors. Estimated disbursements are included in the annual operating budget that is approved by the Myriad Board of Directors each year. At June 30, 2019, distributions in the amount of \$44 thousand were received. Available amounts are not reflected in the City's financial statements.

***The Oklahoma Zoological Society Zoo Friends (Zoo Friends)***

Zoo Friends was established in 1954 to support and promote the Oklahoma City Zoo (Zoo) and its four purposes of education, conservation, zoological research and recreation. Zoo Friends works in partnership with the Zoo in raising funds for special programs, exhibits, animal welfare, conservation initiatives locally and worldwide and research projects. A volunteer board of directors serves as the governing body for Zoo Friends. Zoo Friends has two permanent endowments for which the earnings are sent each year to the Zoo in the form of support. Distributions are approved by the Oklahoma Zoological Society (OZS) Board of Directors in accordance with approved policy.

One endowment, which is held at the OCCF, distributed earnings of \$45 thousand in 2019 to the Zoo as support for Zoo Fund for Kids and had a permanent endowment balance of \$426 thousand at June 30, 2019. A second endowment, held at the Communities Foundation of Oklahoma, had distributed earnings of \$3 thousand to the Zoo in 2019, and had a permanent endowment balance at June 30, 2019, of \$66 thousand. Available amounts are not reflected in the City's financial statements.

**XIII. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

***Central Transportation and Parking Authority System Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2019 - Bond Issuance***

On October 8, 2019, COTPA issued its Central Transportation and Parking Authority Parking System Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2019 in the amount of \$13.805 million to finance a portion of the construction of a new parking garage near the new MAPS3 Oklahoma City Convention Center. The bonds mature on September 1, 2020 through September 1, 2044. Interest is payable semi-annually on September 1 and March 1.

***Proceeds from Sale of the Santa Fe Plaza Parking Garage***

On September 9, 2019, COTPA placed \$20.237 million of the proceeds from the sale of the Santa Fe Garage in an irrevocable escrow account to officially defease the outstanding maturities of its Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Authority Parking System Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2013.

***Interlocal Agreement with the City of Norman***

On August 2, 2019, COTPA entered into an interlocal agreement (agreement) with the City of Norman (Norman) for EMBARK to provide fixed route and paratransit bus service. Fixed route service began August 5, 2019 and paratransit services began October 1, 2019. The term of the agreement is through June 30, 2020 and is automatically renewable subject to mutual agreement of the renewal year's annual cost. Norman will compensate EMBARK for full cost recovery and administrative costs of delivering the services which is estimated to be \$2.428 million through the initial term of the agreement. In addition, Norman will fund one time startup expenses such as compatible software, GPS, fareboxes and camera systems, estimated to cost \$1.219 to ensure that EMBARK services in Oklahoma City and Norman are seamless to customers.

***Tax Increment Revenue Bonds or Notes, Series 2019 (Tax Increment Financing District #10)***

On March 18, 2019, OCEDT approved the issuance of Tax Increment Revenue Bonds or Notes, Series 2019 (Tax Increment Financing District #10) in an amount not to exceed \$25.500 million. OCEDT expects this debt to be funded in September, 2019, and is for the purpose of providing financing for projects related to the First National Center Redevelopment Project for the hotel and residential units.

***Economic Development Bonds***

On September 12, 2017, the voters of Oklahoma City approved the issuance of taxable Economic Development Bonds of an amount not to exceed \$60 million to be used for qualified economic and community development. In May 2019, \$30 million of the approved amount was issued. The City Council approved the transfer of these bonds, less closing costs, to OCEDT in July 2019.

***OCEDT Allocation for Support of the Santa Fe Parking Garage Project***

On July 30, 2019, OCEDT approved an allocation to COTPA in the amount of \$1.250 million for support of the Santa Fe Parking Garage Project. These funds will be transferred in fiscal year 2020.

***Oklahoma City Airport Trust Issued Junior Lien Bonds Thirty-Four Series***

Subsequent to June 30, 2019, OCAT issued Junior Lien Bonds Thirty-Four Series for a par amount of approximately \$39.395 million. The proceeds from the sale of the Thirty-Four Series Bonds are anticipated to be used to advance refund a portion of the Trust's outstanding Thirty-First Series Bonds which were used to construct a consolidated rental car facility (Conrac) located at Will Rogers World Airport and to purchase shuttle buses to transport rental car customers between the Passenger Terminal and the Conrac Facility, and to pay costs of issuance of the Thirty-Four Series Bonds.

***Riversport Rapids Facility Agreement***

On September 24, 2019, OCRRA approved Amendment No. 3 to the Riversport Rapids Facility Agreement, providing the Oklahoma City Boathouse Foundation with a one-time management fee not to exceed \$1.500 million.

***Transfer of Land Ownership***

In September 2019, OCRA transferred ownership of the land purchased in the fiscal year 2019 to OCPPA in exchange for \$287 thousand.

***Land Purchase and Transfer***

OCRA closed on a purchase of land of approximately \$4.300 million. The land is located at the southeast corner of North E.K. Gaylord Boulevard and Northwest 4th Street. After the purchase, the property was transferred to the OCURA, a related party. OCRA will be repaid upon the sale of the property by OCURA. A request for proposal has been issued, and proposals are due to the Authority in December 2019.

***Revolving Loans***

On August 13, 2019, OCWUT approved two OWRB revolving loans for a maximum of \$27.500 million for water and wastewater line improvements. On October 9, 2019, the DWSRF loan was approved for \$27.750 million and the CWSRF loan was approved for \$1.947 million. Both loans are not-to-exceed amounts and neither have been drawn on at this time. The all-inclusive interest rate for the 2020 DWSRF and CWSRF loans will be 2.28% and 2.01%, respectively.



# Required Supplementary Information





## ***Required Supplementary Information***

*Provides information mandated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board designed to provide operational, economic, or historical context for the financial statements or the notes to the financial statements.*

### **Pension Plans**

- \* ***Defined Benefit Single Employer Plans*** – Reports information regarding the Oklahoma City Employee Retirement System (OCERS) and the Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Authority Retirement System (COTPR)
- \* ***Defined Benefit Cost Sharing Plans*** – Reports information regarding the Oklahoma Police Pension and Retirement System (Police Pension) and the Oklahoma Firefighters Pension and Retirement System (Firefighters Pension).

### **Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans**

*Reports information regarding the Oklahoma City Post-Employment Benefits Trust (OCPEBT) and the Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Authority Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (COTPA OPEB).*

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**I. SCHEDULE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)**

**I. A. SCHEDULE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) FOR SINGLE EMPLOYER PLANS (1)**

	2019		2018	
	OCERS	COTPR	OCERS	COTPR
<b>Total pension liability</b>				
Service cost	\$16,300	\$512	\$16,631	\$480
Interest	49,397	1,150	47,500	1,120
Changes of benefit terms	-	425	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(11,129)	(90)	(3,867)	18
Changes of assumptions	15,475	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds	<u>(35,475)</u>	<u>(1,225)</u>	<u>(33,445)</u>	<u>(1,226)</u>
Net change in total pension liability	34,568	772	26,819	392
Total pension liability, beginning	<u>677,114</u>	<u>16,514</u>	<u>650,296</u>	<u>16,123</u>
<b>Total pension liability, ending</b>	<b><u>\$711,682</u></b>	<b><u>\$17,286</u></b>	<b><u>\$677,115</u></b>	<b><u>\$16,515</u></b>
<b>Total fiduciary net position</b>				
Contributions - employer	\$7,057	\$565	\$6,871	\$545
Contributions - employee	8,018	456	7,732	415
Net investment income	58,534	953	72,213	1,300
Benefit payments, including refunds	(35,475)	(1,225)	(33,445)	(1,226)
Administrative expenses	(504)	(95)	(458)	(123)
Other	<u>(174)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>97</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fiduciary net position	37,456	654	53,010	911
Total fiduciary net position, beginning	<u>702,133</u>	<u>12,432</u>	<u>649,123</u>	<u>11,523</u>
<b>Total fiduciary net position, ending</b>	<b><u>\$739,589</u></b>	<b><u>\$13,086</u></b>	<b><u>\$702,133</u></b>	<b><u>\$12,434</u></b>
Total net pension liability (asset)	(27,907)	4,200	(25,019)	4,082
Covered payroll	130,274	11,130	114,233	9,810
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	-21.42%	37.74%	-21.90%	41.61%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	103.92%	75.70%	103.69%	75.29%
<b>Actuarial assumptions:</b>				
Valuation date	12/31/17	7/1/17	12/31/16	7/1/16
Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age normal	Individual entry age normal	Individual entry age normal	Individual entry age normal
Amortization method	Level % of payroll	Level % of payroll	Level % of payroll	Level % of payroll
Amortization period	26 years, closed	30 years, closed	27 years, closed	30 years, closed
Actuarial asset valuation method	4-year smoothed market	5-year smoothed market	4-year smoothed market	5-year smoothed market
Investment rate of return	7.10%	7.00%	7.40%	7.00%
Cost of living benefit increases (maximum)	2.00%	N/A	2.00%	N/A
Inflation	2.30%	1.50%	2.50%	1.50%
Projected salary increases	3.25% to 6.75%	N/A	3.75% to 7.25%	N/A
Mortality table	RP 2000 mortality table projected to 2010	SOA RP 2000 mortality table projected to 2010	RP 2000 mortality table projected to 2010	SOA RP 2000 combined mortality table projected to 2010
Experience study	Actuarial assumptions were based upon results of an experience study covering the period January 1, 2008, through December 31, 2012, and an assumption study dated May 31, 2018.	An experience study was issued November 16, 2015, covering the past five years of plan experience.	Actuarial assumptions were based upon results of an experience study covering the period January 1, 2008, through December 31, 2012.	An experience study was issued November 16, 2015, covering the past five years of plan experience.

(1) This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, results for valuation dates before before June 30, 2014, are not available. This information will be developed prospectively until eventually 10 years of information is available.

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

2017		2016		2015	
OCERS	COTPR	OCERS	COTPR	OCERS	COTPR
\$16,478	\$516	\$15,803	\$537	\$14,860	\$510
46,209	967	44,281	885	42,403	853
-	469	-	126	-	-
(12,125)	(240)	(4,745)	419	(4,485)	-
7,272	(1,547)	-	(596)	-	-
<u>(30,844)</u>	<u>(1,031)</u>	<u>(29,080)</u>	<u>(831)</u>	<u>(27,348)</u>	<u>(767)</u>
26,990	(866)	26,259	540	25,430	596
<u>623,306</u>	<u>16,989</u>	<u>597,046</u>	<u>16,448</u>	<u>571,616</u>	<u>15,852</u>
<b><u>\$650,296</u></b>	<b><u>\$16,123</u></b>	<b><u>\$623,305</u></b>	<b><u>\$16,988</u></b>	<b><u>\$597,046</u></b>	<b><u>\$16,448</u></b>
\$7,411	\$954	\$8,207	\$518	\$8,872	\$506
7,562	401	7,668	413	7,422	429
(4,840)	(189)	25,207	225	94,658	1,644
(30,844)	(1,031)	(29,080)	(831)	(27,348)	(767)
(398)	(135)	(445)	(114)	(462)	(63)
<u>68</u>	-	<u>148</u>	-	<u>95</u>	<u>(1)</u>
(21,041)	-	11,705	211	83,237	1,748
<u>670,164</u>	<u>11,523</u>	<u>658,459</u>	<u>11,311</u>	<u>575,222</u>	<u>9,563</u>
<b><u>\$649,123</u></b>	<b><u>\$11,523</u></b>	<b><u>\$670,164</u></b>	<b><u>\$11,522</u></b>	<b><u>\$658,459</u></b>	<b><u>\$11,311</u></b>
1,173	4,600	(46,859)	5,466	(61,413)	5,137
126,036	9,947	127,806	9,557	124,957	9,458
0.93%	46.25%	-36.66%	57.19%	-49.15%	54.31%
99.82%	71.47%	107.52%	67.82%	110.29%	68.77%
12/31/15	7/1/15	12/31/14	7/1/14	12/31/13	7/1/13
Individual entry age normal	Individual entry age normal	Individual entry age normal	Individual entry age normal	Individual entry age normal	Individual entry age normal
Level % of payroll 27 years, closed	Level % of payroll 30 years, open	Level % of payroll 28 years, closed	Level dollar 30 years, open	Level % of payroll 28 years, closed	Level dollar 30 years, open
4-year smoothed market	5-year smoothed market	4-year smoothed market	5-year smoothed market	4-year smoothed market	5-year smoothed market
7.50%	7.00%	7.50%	5.69%	7.50%	5.34%
2.00%	N/A	2.00%	N/A	2.00%	N/A
2.75%	2.50%	3.00%	2.25%	3.80%	2.50%
3.75% to 7.25%	N/A	3.75% to 7.25%	N/A	3.75% to 7.25%	N/A
RP 2000 mortality table projected to 2010	SOA RP 2000 combined mortality table projected to 2010	RP 2000 mortality table projected to 2010	1983 group annuity mortality tables, scale 355 withdrawal rates	RP 2000 mortality table projected to 2010	1983 group annuity mortality tables, scale 355 withdrawal rates
Actuarial assumptions were based upon results of an experience study covering the period January 1, 2008, through December 31, 2012.	An experience study was issued November 16, 2015, covering the past five years of plan experience.	Actuarial assumptions were based upon results of an experience study covering the period January 1, 2008, through December 31, 2012.	An experience study will be conducted in advance of the next fiscal year end.	Actuarial assumptions were based upon results of an experience study covering the period January 1, 2008, through December 31, 2012.	An experience study will be performed in advance of 2016 fiscal year end.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION**  
**(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**I. B. SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARES OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) FOR COST SHARING PLANS (1)(2)**

	<u>2019</u>		<u>2018</u>		<u>2017</u>	
	<u>Police Pension</u>	<u>Firefighters Pension</u>	<u>Police Pension</u>	<u>Firefighters Pension</u>	<u>Police Pension</u>	<u>Firefighters Pension</u>
Valuation Date	7/1/2018	7/1/2018	7/1/2017	7/1/2017	7/1/2016	7/1/2016
Proportionate Share	28.36%	26.99%	28.50%	26.74%	28.35%	27.32%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	(\$13,513)	\$303,792	\$2,192	\$336,254	\$43,420	\$333,820
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) of the State and other municipalities	<u>(34,122)</u>	<u>821,854</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>921,470</u>	<u>109,724</u>	<u>887,895</u>
<b>Total net pension liability (asset)</b>	<b><u>(\$47,635)</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,125,646</u></b>	<b><u>\$7,692</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,257,724</u></b>	<b><u>\$153,144</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,221,715</u></b>
Covered payroll	\$87,556	\$81,804	\$84,854	\$75,986	\$83,615	\$77,707
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	-15.43%	371.37%	2.58%	442.52%	51.93%	429.59%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	101.89%	70.73%	99.68%	66.61%	93.50%	64.87%
	<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>			
	<u>Police Pension</u>	<u>Firefighters Pension</u>	<u>Police Pension</u>	<u>Firefighters Pension</u>		
Valuation Date	7/1/2015	7/1/2015	7/1/2014	7/1/2017		
Proportionate Share	29.13%	28.65%	29.16%	29.07%		
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$1,188	\$304,093	(\$9,818)	\$298,941		
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) of the State and other municipalities	<u>2,889</u>	<u>757,315</u>	<u>(23,851)</u>	<u>729,407</u>		
<b>Total net pension liability (asset)</b>	<b><u>\$4,077</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,061,408</u></b>	<b><u>(\$33,669)</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,028,348</u></b>		
Covered payroll	\$63,677	\$79,557	\$79,738	\$80,731		
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	1.87%	382.23%	-12.31%	370.29%		
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	99.82%	68.27%	101.53%	68.12%		

- (1) Amounts presented above represent the City's proportionate share presented in Note VII. B. DEFINED BENEFIT COST-SHARING, MULTIPLE-EMPLOYER PENSION PLANS.
- (2) This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, results for valuation dates before June 30, 2014, are not available. This information will be developed prospectively until eventually 10 years of information is available.
- (3) The proportionate share percentage is rounded for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) so amounts may vary from actuals.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**II. SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS**

**II. A. SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS FOR SINGLE EMPLOYER PLANS**

***OCERS (1)***

<u>June 30,</u>	Actuarially Determined Contribution (ADC)	Contributions in Relation to ADC (2)	Contributions Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll	Actual Contribution As a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2019 (3)	\$7,027	\$7,027	\$ -	\$131,839	5.33%
2018	6,878	7,057	(179)	130,274	5.42
2017	6,089	6,871	(782)	114,233	6.01
2016	7,411	7,411	-	126,036	5.88
2015	8,231	8,207	24	127,806	6.42
2014	8,934	8,872	62	124,957	7.10
2013	11,320	11,320	-	114,933	9.85
2012	9,615	9,615	-	109,293	8.80
2011	7,133	7,133	-	102,915	6.93
2010	5,586	5,586	-	110,408	5.06

(1) The amounts reported represent amounts paid and covered payroll for the fiscal year indicated.

(2) Contributions are deferred in the fiscal year reported and recognized in the financial statements in the subsequent year.

(3) The actuarially determined contribution for 2019 is estimated and may change upon receipt of the actuarial report.

***COTPR (1)***

<u>June 30,</u>	Actuarially Determined Contribution (ADC)	Contributions in Relation to ADC (2)	Contributions Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll	Actual Contribution As a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2019 (3)	\$584	\$584	-	\$11,673	5.00%
2018	374	565	(191)	11,130	5.08
2017	380	545	(165)	9,810	5.56
2016	298	954	(656)	9,947	9.59
2015	317	518	(201)	9,557	5.42
2014	333	506	(173)	9,458	5.35
2013	359	504	(145)	9,458	5.33
2012	380	499	(119)	6,930	7.20
2011	414	466	(52)	7,595	6.14
2010	419	471	(52)	7,150	6.59

(1) The amounts reported represent amounts paid and covered payroll for the fiscal year indicated.

(2) Contributions are deferred in the fiscal year reported and recognized in the financial statements in the subsequent year.

(3) The actuarially determined contribution for 2019 is estimated and may change upon receipt of the actuarial report.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**II. B. SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS FOR COST SHARING PLANS**

*Police Pension (1)*

<u>June 30,</u>	Contractually Required Contribution (CRC) (2)	Contributions in Relation to CRC (3)	Contributions Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll	Actual Contribution As a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2019 (4)	\$12,411	\$12,411	\$ -	\$95,469	13%
2018	11,382	11,382	-	87,556	13
2017	11,031	11,031	-	84,854	13
2016	10,870	10,870	-	83,615	13
2015	8,278	8,278	-	63,677	13
2014	10,366	10,366	-	79,738	13
2013	10,024	10,024	-	77,108	13
2012	9,419	9,419	-	74,531	13
2011	9,192	9,192	-	72,931	13
2010	9,494	9,494	-	71,685	13

- (1) The amounts reported represent amounts paid and covered payroll for the fiscal year indicated.
- (2) Contractually required contribution amounts presented do not include amounts provided by the State of Oklahoma.
- (3) Contributions are deferred in the fiscal year reported and recognized in the financial statements in the subsequent year.
- (4) The contractually required contribution for 2019 is estimated and may change upon receipt of the actuarial report.

*Firefighters Pension (1)*

<u>June 30,</u>	Contractually Required Contribution (CRC) (2)	Contributions in Relation to CRC (3)	Contributions Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Payroll	Actual Contribution As a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2019 (4)	\$12,244	\$12,244	\$ -	\$87,457	14%
2018	11,453	11,453	-	81,804	14
2017	10,638	10,638	-	75,986	14
2016	10,879	10,879	-	77,707	14
2015	11,138	11,138	-	79,557	14
2014	10,495	10,495	-	80,731	13
2013	9,689	9,689	-	74,531	13
2012	9,481	9,481	-	72,931	13
2011	9,319	9,319	-	71,685	13
2010	9,351	9,351	-	71,931	13

- (1) The amounts reported represent amounts paid and covered payroll for the fiscal year indicated.
- (2) Contractually required contribution amounts presented do not include amounts provided by the State of Oklahoma.
- (3) Contributions are deferred in the fiscal year reported and recognized in the financial statements in the subsequent year.
- (4) The contractually required contribution for 2019 is estimated and may change upon receipt of the actuarial report.



**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**I. SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY (ASSET) AND RELATED RATIOS (1)**

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>		
Service cost	\$20,457	\$24,830
Interest	22,033	18,795
Changes of benefit terms	-	(11,789)
Differences between expected and actual experience of the total OPEB liability	(92,656)	4,752
Assumption changes	(30,979)	(47,851)
Benefits payments, including refunds	<u>(10,991)</u>	<u>(14,366)</u>
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	<b>(92,136)</b>	<b>(25,629)</b>
OPEB liability, beginning	<u>572,550</u>	<u>598,179</u>
<b>OPEB liability, ending</b>	<b><u>480,414</u></b>	<b><u>572,550</u></b>
<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>		
Contributions - employer	14,693	16,191
Net investment income	5,333	5,142
Benefits payments, including refunds	(10,991)	(14,366)
Administrative expense	<u>(48)</u>	<u>(69)</u>
<b>Net change in fiduciary net position</b>	<b>8,987</b>	<b>6,898</b>
Plan fiduciary net position, beginning	<u>49,131</u>	<u>42,233</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position, ending</b>	<b><u>58,118</u></b>	<b><u>49,131</u></b>
<b>Net OPEB liability, ending</b>	<b><u>\$422,296</u></b>	<b><u>\$523,419</u></b>
Covered - employee payroll	\$218,805	\$234,308
Net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of covered - employee payroll	193.00%	223.39%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total OPEB liability	12.10%	8.58%
<u>Actuarial assumptions</u>		
Valuation date	6/30/18	6/30/17
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Amortization method	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll
Amortization period	30 years, closed	30 years, closed
Actuarial asset valuation method	4-year smoothed market	4-year smoothed market
Investment rate of return	7.5%	7.5%
Health care trend rate		
Initial	8.5% (6.00% for Medicare Age)	8.5% (6.00% for Medicare Age)
Ultimate	4.50%	4.50%
Inflation	3.00%	3.75%
Projected salary increases	3.75%	3.50%
Mortality table	RP 2000 combined mortality table fully generational using scale AA	RP 2000 combined mortality table fully generational using scale AA
Experience study	N/A	N/A

(1) This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, results for measurement years before June 30, 2017 are not available. This information will be developed prospectively beginning in 2017 until eventually 10 years of information is available.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**II. SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS**

***OPEBT (1)***

Fiscal Year Ending <u>June 30.</u>	Actuarially Determined Contribution <u>(ADC)</u>	Contributions in relation to <u>ADC (2)</u>	Contributions Deficiency <u>(Excess)</u>	Covered Employee <u>Payroll</u>	Actual Contribution As a Percentage of <u>Covered Employee Payroll</u>
2019	\$21,679	\$14,562	\$7,117	\$231,395	6.29%
2018	25,164	14,563	10,601	209,791	6.90
2017	34,083	15,817	18,266	224,808	7.04
2016	33,371	17,811	15,560	219,484	8.11
2015	35,920	18,816	17,104	213,091	8.83
2014	33,976	19,619	14,357	203,860	9.62
2013	32,881	19,905	12,976	197,923	10.06
2012	36,182	20,065	16,117	180,552	11.11
2011	39,560	18,747	20,813	175,293	10.69
2010	35,614	19,425	16,189	176,564	11.00

(1) The amounts reported represent amounts paid and covered - employee payroll for the fiscal year indicated.

(2) Contributions are deferred in the fiscal year reported and recognized in the financial statements in the subsequent year.

***COTPA OPEB (1) (2)***

Fiscal Year Ending <u>June 30.</u>	Actuarially Determined Contribution <u>(ADC)</u>	Contributions in relation to <u>ADC (2)</u>	Contributions Deficiency <u>(Excess)</u>	Covered Employee <u>Payroll</u>	Actual Contribution As a Percentage of <u>Covered Employee Payroll</u>
2019	\$132	\$130	\$2	11,131	1.17%
2018	112	130	(18)	9,014	1.44
2017	169	374	(205)	9,500	3.94
2016	89	25	64	9,275	0.27
2015	86	21	65	9,004	0.23
2014	79	39	40	9,458	0.41
2013	76	35	41	9,458	0.37
2012	74	30	44	6,930	0.43
2011	71	26	45	7,595	0.34
2010	69	23	46	7,150	0.32

(1) The amounts reported represent amounts paid and covered - employee payroll for the fiscal year indicated.

(2) Effective July 1, 2017, COTPA designated OCPEBT as the administrator of the other post-employment plans for COTPA.

(3) Contributions are deferred in the fiscal year reported and recognized in the financial statements in the subsequent year.

## Combining & Individual Fund Statements & Schedules





## Non-Major Governmental Funds





## ***Non-Major Governmental Funds***

### **Special Revenue Funds**

*Special revenue funds are used by the City to account for revenues derived from specific taxes, licenses, penalties, intergovernmental grants, and other restricted revenues which are designated to finance particular functions or activities of the City.*

- \* ***Emergency Management Fund*** – Established by City ordinance to account for revenues and expenditures related to the operation of the primary emergency response service.
- \* ***Court Administration and Training Fund*** – Established by State Statute and City ordinance to receive revenues from prescribed penalty assessments to be used for law enforcement, court, and prosecution training.
- \* ***Police Fund*** – Established by City ordinance to account for limited purpose sales tax designated for police services. This fund is designated by ordinance as the "Police Services, Facilities, or Equipment Tax Fund."
- \* ***Fire Fund*** – Established by City ordinance to account for limited purpose sales tax designated for fire protection services. This fund is designated by ordinance as the "Fire-fighting and Fire-Rescue Services, Facilities, or Equipment Tax Fund."
- \* ***Asset Forfeiture Fund*** – Established to account for the acceptance of Federal forfeited property from illegal drug activity. Subsequent to the establishment of the fund, state asset forfeiture activities were also included.
- \* ***Zoo Fund*** – Established by City ordinance to account for limited purpose sales tax designated for the Oklahoma City Zoo.
- \* ***Oklahoma City Municipal Facilities Authority (OCMFA) General Purpose Fund*** – Established for financial reporting purposes to include the general government activities of OCMFA.
- \* ***MAPS Operations Fund*** – Established by City ordinance to account for limited purpose use tax designated for operations and capital replacement of sports and cultural facilities. This fund is designated by ordinance as the Metropolitan Area Projects Operation, Maintenance, and Capital Replacement Fund.

*(continued)*

## Special Revenue Funds *(continued)*

- \* **Special Purpose Fund** – Accounts for contributions to the City designated for specific purposes such as certain parks facilities.
- \* **Special Districts Fund** – Established as the Oklahoma City Improvement and Special Services Assessment Districts Fund to account for improvements or combination of improvements that confer special benefit upon property within a designated district. Assessments are calculated annually to cover services as detailed in respective contracts between the City and the districts.
- \* **Tax Incremental Financing Fund** – Established to hold sales tax collected for tax incremental financing districts of the City restricted for repayment of tax anticipation debt.
- \* **Medical Services Fund** – Established by City ordinance to account for the City's Total Care membership program for Emergency Medical Services. The program is funded through monthly assessments to eligible participating citizens.
- \* **Hotel/Motel Tax Fund** – Established by City ordinance to account for a limited purpose hotel/motel occupancy tax designated for economic development.

## Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used for all major capital improvements, except those reported in proprietary funds. These general government improvements are principally financed by the City's general obligation bond issues, Federal grants, General Fund transfers, and other designated resources.

- \* **Capital Improvement Fund** – Established by State Statute and City ordinance to be used for various capital improvement programs. The fund's major financial resource is transfers from the General Fund.
- \* **Street and Alley Fund** – Established by City ordinance to receive revenues to be used for street improvements.
- \* **Metropolitan Projects Tax Fund** - Established by City ordinance to account for a limited purpose sales tax designated for construction and renovation of sports and cultural facilities in downtown Oklahoma City.
- \* **Police/Fire Equipment Sales Tax Fund** – Established by City ordinance to account for limited purpose sales tax designated for police and fire capital equipment projects. This fund is designated by ordinance as the Police and Fire Capital Equipment Sales Tax Fund.
- \* **Impact Fees Fund** – Established by City ordinance to account for development impact fees. These impact fees are one-time charges on new development that are assessed and spent for the purpose of constructing infrastructure that serves the new expanded development.



## Capital Projects Funds

- \* **City and Schools Sales Tax Fund** – Established by City ordinance to account for a limited purpose, limited term sales tax designated for certain public school capital projects.
- \* **City and Schools Use Tax Fund** – Established by City ordinance as the City and Schools Capital Projects Use Tax Fund to account for the use tax levied as a companion tax to the public schools sales tax as permitted by State Statute. This tax is designated for City or public school purposes.
- \* **Sports Facilities Sales Tax Fund** – Established by City ordinance to account for the limited term sales tax levied to provide or improve City sports facilities and fund a basketball training facility.
- \* **Sports Facilities Use Tax Fund** – Established by City ordinance as the Oklahoma City Sports Facilities and Capital Improvements Projects Use Tax Fund to account for the use tax levied as a companion tax to the sports facilities sales tax. This tax is designated for funding the basketball training facility or City capital improvement projects.
- \* **MAPS3 Use Tax Fund** – Established by City ordinance to account for limited purpose use tax designated for the cost of management and oversight of the construction projects funded by the MAPS3 Sales Tax Fund and the enhancement of public safety by providing funding for Police and Fire positions.
- \* **Better Streets/Safer City Use Tax Fund** – Established by City ordinance to account for limited purpose use tax designated for funding City and public safety capital improvement projects and capital costs.

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2019**  
**(dollars are in thousands)**

	Special Revenue Funds										
	Court Administration				Asset Forfeiture	Zoo	OCMFA			Tax	
	Emergency Management	and Training	Police	Fire			General Purpose	MAPS Operations	Special Purpose	Special Districts	Incremental Financing
<b>ASSETS</b>											
Pooled cash-----	\$13	\$1	\$94	\$192	\$35	\$ -	\$37	\$59	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-pooled cash-----	-	-	-	-	2	-	26	-	-	-	-
Investments-----	1,168	81	19,099	17,026	3,011	-	17,096	5,180	11,498	1,644	4
Sales and use taxes receivable-----	-	-	5,970	5,970	-	1,990	-	-	-	-	679
Accounts receivable-----	510	14	-	-	-	-	1,818	-	10	476	-
Interest, dividends, and royalties receivable-----	5	-	81	73	13	-	61	22	49	7	-
Due from other funds-----	10	-	-	-	20	-	2,153	-	-	106	-
Receivable from component units---	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	873
Prepays-----	-	-	108	113	41	-	101	-	10	-	-
Prepays, non-current-----	-	-	-	224	-	-	175	-	-	-	-
Advance to other funds-----	-	-	-	1,189	119	-	869	-	-	117	-
<b>Total assets-----</b>	<b>\$1,706</b>	<b>\$96</b>	<b>\$25,352</b>	<b>\$24,787</b>	<b>\$3,241</b>	<b>\$1,990</b>	<b>\$22,336</b>	<b>\$5,261</b>	<b>\$11,595</b>	<b>\$2,350</b>	<b>\$1,556</b>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>											
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
Accounts payable and accrued expenditures-----	\$1	\$6	\$233	\$556	\$358	\$ -	\$660	\$ -	\$835	\$233	\$ -
Wages and benefits payable-----	305	-	1,195	890	1	-	-	11	-	-	-
Due to other funds-----	-	-	613	207	-	1,990	103	-	2,502	268	-
Payable to component units, current-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	1,552
Unearned revenue-----	-	-	-	4	-	-	2	-	3,275	-	-
Payable to component units, non-current-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,775	-	-
Advance from other funds-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,625	-	-	-	-
<b>Total liabilities-----</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2,041</b>	<b>1,657</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>4,390</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>8,462</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>1,552</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>											
-----	6	1	28	24	5	-	1,350	8	41	435	874
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>											
Non-spendable-----	-	-	108	337	41	-	276	-	10	-	-
Restricted-----	-	89	23,175	22,769	2,836	-	1,599	-	3,638	1,414	634
Committed-----	1,394	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,242	1,919	-	-
Assigned-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,721	-	-	-	-
Unassigned-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,475)	-	(1,504)
<b>Total fund balances-----</b>	<b>1,394</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>23,283</b>	<b>23,106</b>	<b>2,877</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,596</b>	<b>5,242</b>	<b>3,092</b>	<b>1,414</b>	<b>(870)</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances-----</b>	<b>\$1,706</b>	<b>\$96</b>	<b>\$25,352</b>	<b>\$24,787</b>	<b>\$3,241</b>	<b>\$1,990</b>	<b>\$22,336</b>	<b>\$5,261</b>	<b>\$11,595</b>	<b>\$2,350</b>	<b>\$1,556</b>

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

Special Revenue Funds		Capital Projects Funds											Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
Medical Services	Hotel/Motel Tax	Capital Improvement	Street and Alley	Metropolitan Projects Tax	Police/Fire Equipment Sales Tax	Impact Fees	City and Schools Sales Tax	City and Schools Use Tax	Sports Facilities Sales Tax	Sports Facilities Use Tax	MAPS3 Use Tax	Better Streets/ Safer City Use Tax	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
\$99	\$98	\$322	\$2	\$ -	\$42	\$178	\$66	\$39	\$1	\$1	\$242	\$255	\$1,776
-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
8,778	8,890	28,175	157	242	3,678	15,914	5,785	3,458	47	96	21,055	23,113	195,195
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,754	17,363
390	1,527	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-	4,834
37	38	119	1	-	16	67	24	15	-	-	89	97	814
13	-	16,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,744
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
-	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	972
-	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420
-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	437
-	-	-	-	-	73	-	-	1,981	-	-	-	-	4,348
<b>\$9,322</b>	<b>\$10,553</b>	<b>\$45,214</b>	<b>\$160</b>	<b>\$250</b>	<b>\$3,809</b>	<b>\$16,159</b>	<b>\$5,875</b>	<b>\$5,493</b>	<b>\$48</b>	<b>\$97</b>	<b>\$21,474</b>	<b>\$26,219</b>	<b>\$244,943</b>
\$745	\$721	\$1,404	\$15	\$30	\$307	\$84	\$510	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$231	\$248	\$7,177
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	2,512
-	2,026	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	6	7,909
-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,661
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,281
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,775
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,625
745	2,747	1,630	15	30	307	84	510	-	-	-	343	254	27,940
66	128	49	-	-	6	14	11	5	-	-	46	9	3,106
-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	857
-	7,678	-	145	220	3,496	-	5,354	-	48	-	-	-	73,095
8,511	-	-	-	-	-	16,061	-	-	-	-	21,085	25,956	80,168
-	-	43,450	-	-	-	-	-	5,488	-	97	-	-	63,756
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,979)
8,511	7,678	43,535	145	220	3,496	16,061	5,354	5,488	48	97	21,085	25,956	213,897
<b>\$9,322</b>	<b>\$10,553</b>	<b>\$45,214</b>	<b>\$160</b>	<b>\$250</b>	<b>\$3,809</b>	<b>\$16,159</b>	<b>\$5,875</b>	<b>\$5,493</b>	<b>\$48</b>	<b>\$97</b>	<b>\$21,474</b>	<b>\$26,219</b>	<b>\$244,943</b>

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**(dollars are in thousands)**

Special Revenue Funds											
	Court Administration and						OCMFA		Tax		
	Emergency Management	Training	Police	Fire	Asset Forfeiture	Zoo	General Purpose	MAPS Operations	Special Purpose	Special Districts	Incremental Financing
<b>REVENUES</b>											
Sales taxes-----	\$ -	\$ -	\$42,840	\$42,840	\$ -	\$14,280	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$679
Use taxes-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hotel/Motel taxes-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency telephone taxes-----	5,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits-----	-	176	-	-	-	-	107	-	255	-	-
Oil and gas royalties-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures-----	-	1	-	-	-	-	1,267	-	-	-	-
Investment income-----	46	1	636	567	114	4	440	181	402	75	1
Charges for services-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	3,126	-
Rental income-----	-	-	-	13	3	-	5	-	5	-	-
Intergovernmental programs-----	-	-	1,884	4,605	1,174	-	-	-	-	-	630
Capital grants-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-	-
Other-----	-	-	4	-	15	-	24	-	2,330	-	-
<b>Total revenues-----</b>	<b>5,559</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>45,364</b>	<b>48,025</b>	<b>1,306</b>	<b>14,284</b>	<b>2,229</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>3,106</b>	<b>3,201</b>	<b>1,310</b>
General government-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	-	11	-	-
Police-----	-	-	43,299	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Fire-----	-	-	-	45,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other-----	8,348	190	-	-	1,610	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public services-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,396	-	302	2,921	-
Culture and recreation-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	125	-	-
Education-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development-----	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,209
Capital outlay-----	-	-	-	12	-	-	23	-	1,371	-	-
<b>Total expenditures-----</b>	<b>8,348</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>43,299</b>	<b>45,766</b>	<b>1,610</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,582</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>1,819</b>	<b>2,921</b>	<b>1,209</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures-----</b>	<b>(2,789)</b>	<b>(\$12)</b>	<b>\$2,065</b>	<b>\$2,259</b>	<b>(304)</b>	<b>\$14,284</b>	<b>\$647</b>	<b>(174)</b>	<b>\$1,287</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING</b>											
<b>SOURCES (USES)</b>											
Transfers from other funds-----	2,550	6	-	-	-	-	1,035	-	2,312	-	-
Transfers to other funds-----	-	-	-	-	-	(14,284)	(1,239)	-	(1,984)	-	-
Sale of assets-----	-	-	-	141	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net other financing sources (uses)-----</b>	<b>2,550</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>(14,284)</b>	<b>(204)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances-----</b>	<b>(239)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>2,065</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>(295)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>(174)</b>	<b>1,615</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>											
Fund balances, beginning-----	1,633	95	21,218	20,706	3,172	-	16,153	5,416	1,477	1,134	(971)
<b>Fund balances, ending-----</b>	<b>\$1,394</b>	<b>\$89</b>	<b>\$23,283</b>	<b>\$23,106</b>	<b>\$2,877</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$16,596</b>	<b>\$5,242</b>	<b>\$3,092</b>	<b>\$1,414</b>	<b>(\$870)</b>

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

Special Revenue Funds		Capital Projects Funds											Total Non-Major Governmental Funds	
Medical Services	Hotel/Motel Tax	Capital Improvement	Street and Alley	Metropolitan Projects Tax	Police/Fire Equipment Sales Tax	Impact Fees	City and Schools Sales Tax	City and Schools Use Tax	Sports Facilities Sales Tax	Sports Facilities Use Tax	MAPS3 Use Tax	Better Streets/ Safer City Use Tax		
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,639
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,799	-	19,799
-	15,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,611
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,513
6,900	-	-	-	-	-	8,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,494
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,268
263	261	1,077	5	5	125	466	217	194	2	4	775	591	6,452	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3,187
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,293
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54
-	-	-	-	3	10	-	9	-	1	1	-	-	-	2,397
<b>7,163</b>	<b>15,872</b>	<b>1,077</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>8,522</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>776</b>	<b>20,390</b>	<b>179,119</b>	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,309
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,754
4,474	-	-	-	-	397	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	15,023
-	-	18,472	-	-	-	632	-	-	-	-	-	1,011	-	24,734
-	7,777	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	20	80	8,372	-	-	16,759
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,209
257	-	1,989	16	-	63	817	1,611	-	-	-	202	1,243	-	7,604
<b>4,731</b>	<b>7,777</b>	<b>20,461</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>1,449</b>	<b>1,964</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>8,574</b>	<b>2,254</b>	<b>154,919</b>	
<b>2,432</b>	<b>8,095</b>	<b>(19,384)</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(325)</b>	<b>7,073</b>	<b>(1,738)</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>(75)</b>	<b>(7,798)</b>	<b>18,136</b>	<b>24,200</b>	
-	-	25,985	-	-	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,059
-	(8,435)	(96)	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	-	-	(26,058)
3	-	368	-	-	83	-	-	212	-	-	1	-	-	817
<b>3</b>	<b>(8,435)</b>	<b>26,257</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,818</b>	
<b>2,435</b>	<b>(340)</b>	<b>6,873</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(71)</b>	<b>7,073</b>	<b>(1,738)</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>(75)</b>	<b>(7,807)</b>	<b>18,136</b>	<b>31,018</b>	
6,076	8,018	36,662	166	242	3,567	8,988	7,092	5,086	65	172	28,892	7,820	182,879	
<b>\$8,511</b>	<b>\$7,678</b>	<b>\$43,535</b>	<b>\$145</b>	<b>\$220</b>	<b>\$3,496</b>	<b>\$16,061</b>	<b>\$5,354</b>	<b>\$5,488</b>	<b>\$48</b>	<b>\$97</b>	<b>\$21,085</b>	<b>\$25,956</b>	<b>\$213,897</b>	

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<b>Debt Service Fund</b>					<b>Total Actual</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Revisions</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>			
<b>REVENUES</b>							
Property taxes-----	\$92,739	\$ -	\$92,739		\$93,738	\$999	
Investment income-----	1,000	-	1,000		2,964	1,964	
Other revenue-----	-	-	-		487	487	
<b>Total revenues -----</b>	<b>93,739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93,739</b>		<b>97,189</b>	<b>3,450</b>	
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
Redemption of debt-----	65,865	-	65,865	\$65,627	65,627	238	
Interest-----	34,088	-	34,088	32,698	32,698	1,390	
Bond issue cost-----	300	-	300	300	300	-	
<b>Total expenditures-----</b>	<b>100,253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,253</b>	<b>\$98,625</b>	<b>98,625</b>	<b>1,628</b>	
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures-----</b>	<b>(6,514)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,514)</b>		<b>(1,436)</b>	<b>5,078</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
Premium on sale of bonds-----	4,500	-	4,500		6,224	1,724	
<b>Total other financing sources-----</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,500</b>		<b>6,224</b>	<b>1,724</b>	
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses-----</b>	<b>(2,014)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,014)</b>		<b>4,788</b>	<b>6,802</b>	
<b>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>							
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>							
Appropriated for current year budget-----	2,014	-	2,014		2,014	-	
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-		110,625	110,625	
<b>Beginning fund balance-----</b>	<b>2,014</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,014</b>		<b>112,639</b>	<b>110,625</b>	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>							
Before encumbrances-----	-	-	-		117,427	117,427	
<b>Ending fund balance-----</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>117,427</b>	<b>\$117,427</b>	
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</b>							
Revenue and transfer accruals-----					1,948		
<b>Fund balance, ending-----</b>					<b>\$119,375</b>		

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	Emergency Management Fund					
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Expenditures	Total Actual	Variance
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Emergency telephone taxes-----	\$5,617	\$ -	\$5,617		\$5,927	\$310
Investment income-----	27	-	27		28	1
<b>Total revenues</b> -----	<b>5,644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,644</b>		<b>5,955</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
Police:						
Personal services-----	6,293	147	6,440	\$6,428	6,428	12
Other services and charges-----	2,190	(147)	2,043	1,917	1,917	126
Supplies-----	7	-	7	3	3	4
<b>Total expenditures</b> -----	<b>8,490</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,490</b>	<b>\$8,348</b>	<b>8,348</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b> -----	<b>(2,846)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,846)</b>		<b>(2,393)</b>	<b>453</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>						
<b>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>						
General Fund-----	2,726	-	2,726		2,550	(176)
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures</b> -----	<b>(120)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(120)</b>		<b>157</b>	<b>277</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>						
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>						
Appropriated for current year budget-----	120	-	120		120	-
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-		604	604
Beginning fund balance-----	120	-	120		724	604
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>						
<b>Ending fund balance</b> -----	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>881</b>	<b>\$881</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</b>						
Revenue and transfer accruals-----					513	
<b>Fund balance, ending</b> -----					<b>\$1,394</b>	

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<b>Court Administration and Training Fund</b>						<b>Total Actual</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Revisions</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>			
<b>REVENUES</b>								
Training fees-----	\$187	\$ -	\$187			\$170	(\$17)	
Other police fees-----	7	-	7			6	(1)	
Other fees-----	-	-	-			1	1	
Investment income-----	2	-	2			2	-	
<b>Total revenues</b> -----	<b>196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>196</b>			<b>179</b>	<b>(17)</b>	
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>								
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>								
Municipal counselor:								
Other services and charges-----	10	-	10	\$6	\$ -	6	4	
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>								
Municipal courts:								
Other services and charges-----	7	-	7	4	-	4	3	
Police:								
Other services and charges-----	153	27	180	143	3	146	34	
Supplies-----	60	(21)	39	36	2	38	1	
<b>Total expenditures</b> -----	<b>230</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>42</b>	
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES</b>								
Related to prior year budgets (1)-----	-	-	-	(6)	-	(6)	6	
Related to current year budgets-----	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	5	
<b>Net expenditures and encumbrances</b> -----	<b>230</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>\$183</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>53</b>	
<b>Deficiency of revenues under expenditures</b> -----	<b>(34)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>(40)</b>			<b>(4)</b>	<b>36</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>								
<b>TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS</b>								
General government:								
Capital Improvement Fund-----	-	-	-			(1)	(1)	
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sour expenditures and other uses</b> -----	<b>(34)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>(40)</b>			<b>(5)</b>	<b>35</b>	
<b>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>								
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>								
Appropriated for current year budget-----	34	-	34			34	-	
Reappropriated for prior year encumbrances-----	-	6	6			6	-	
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-			41	41	
Beginning fund balance-----	34	6	40			81	41	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>								
Before encumbrances-----	-	-	-			76	76	
Less: current year encumbrances-----	-	-	-			(5)	(5)	
<b>Ending fund balance</b> -----	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>71</b>	<b>\$71</b>	
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</b>								
Current year encumbrances included in expenditures-----						5		
Revenue, expenditure and transfer accruals-----						13		
<b>Fund balance, ending</b> -----						<b>\$89</b>		

(1) Expenditures paid against prior year encumbrances are reported with current year expenditures in the schedule shown. Prior year encumbrances reduce beginning budgetary fund balance. Therefore, prior year encumbrances are subtracted from current year expenditures to appropriately report the amount of beginning fund balance.



**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<b>Police Fund</b>							
	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Revisions</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>Total Actual</b>	<b>Variance</b>	
<b>REVENUES</b>								
Sales taxes-----	\$42,446	\$ -	\$42,446			\$42,723	\$277	
Investment income-----	156	-	156			354	198	
Other revenue-----	-	-	-			145	145	
<b>Total revenues -----</b>	<b>42,602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,602</b>			<b>43,222</b>	<b>620</b>	
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>								
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>								
Police:								
Personal services-----	36,551	-	36,551	\$36,421	\$ -	36,421	130	
Other services and charges-----	4,120	(693)	3,427	2,699	68	2,767	660	
Supplies-----	1,931	1,090	3,021	2,237	517	2,754	267	
<b>Total expenditures-----</b>	<b>42,602</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>42,999</b>	<b>41,357</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>41,942</b>	<b>1,057</b>	
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES</b>								
Related to prior year budgets (1)-----	-	-	-	(397)	-	(397)	397	
Related to current year budgets-----	-	-	-	-	(585)	(585)	585	
<b>Net expenditures and encumbrances-----</b>	<b>42,602</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>42,999</b>	<b>\$40,960</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>40,960</b>	<b>2,039</b>	
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures-----</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397)</b>	<b>(397)</b>			<b>2,262</b>	<b>2,659</b>	
<b>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>								
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>								
Reappropriated for prior year encumbrances----	-	397	397			397	-	
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-			12,978	12,978	
Beginning fund balance-----	-	397	397			13,375	12,978	
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>								
Before encumbrances-----	-	-	-			15,637	15,637	
Less: current year encumbrances-----	-	-	-			(585)	(585)	
<b>Ending fund balance-----</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>15,052</b>	<b>\$15,052</b>	
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</b>								
Current year encumbrances included in expenditures-----						585		
Revenue, expenditure and transfer accruals-----						6,170		
Project length budgeted activity-----						1,476		
<b>Fund balance, ending-----</b>						<b>\$23,283</b>		

"CLEET" is the acronym for Council on Law Enforcement, Education, and Training.

- (1) Expenditures paid against prior year encumbrances are reported with current year expenditures in the schedule shown. Prior year encumbrances reduce beginning budgetary fund balance. Therefore, prior year encumbrances are subtracted from current year expenditures to appropriately report the amount of beginning fund balance.

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<b>Fire Fund</b>						
	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Revisions</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>Total Actual</b>	<b>Variance</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
Sales taxes-----	\$42,446	\$ -	\$42,446			\$42,723	\$277
Investment income-----	238	-	238			348	110
Rental income-----	13	-	13			13	-
Other revenue-----	-	-	-			24	24
<b>Total revenues -----</b>	<b>42,697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,697</b>			<b>43,108</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>							
Fire:							
Personal services-----	36,857	-	36,857	\$35,993	\$ -	35,993	864
Other services and charges-----	4,125	(1,399)	2,726	2,089	142	2,231	495
Supplies-----	1,800	2,117	3,917	3,108	188	3,296	621
Capital outlay-----	3,120	(505)	2,615	13	130	143	2,472
<b>Total expenditures -----</b>	<b>45,902</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>46,115</b>	<b>41,203</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>41,663</b>	<b>4,452</b>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES</b>							
Related to prior year budgets (1)-----	-	-	-	(140)	-	(140)	140
Related to current year budgets-----	-	-	-	-	(460)	(460)	460
<b>Net expenditures and encumbrances -----</b>	<b>45,902</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>46,115</b>	<b>\$41,063</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>41,063</b>	<b>5,052</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures -----</b>	<b>(3,205)</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>(3,418)</b>			<b>2,045</b>	<b>5,463</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>							
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
Sales of assets-----	1	-	1			141	140
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses -----</b>	<b>(3,204)</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>(3,417)</b>			<b>2,186</b>	<b>5,603</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>							
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>							
Appropriated for current year budget-----	3,204	73	3,277			3,277	-
Reappropriated for prior year encumbrances-----	-	140	140			140	-
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-			9,927	9,927
<b>Beginning fund balance-----</b>	<b>3,204</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>3,417</b>			<b>13,344</b>	<b>9,927</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>							
Before encumbrances-----	-	-	-			15,530	15,530
Less: current year encumbrances-----	-	-	-			(460)	(460)
<b>Ending fund balance-----</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>15,070</b>	<b>\$15,070</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</b>							
Current year encumbrances included in expenditures-----						460	
Revenue, expenditure and transfer accruals-----						7,576	
<b>Fund balance, ending-----</b>						<b>\$23,106</b>	

(1) Expenditures paid against prior year encumbrances are reported with current year expenditures in the schedule shown. Prior year encumbrances reduce beginning budgetary fund balance. Therefore, prior year encumbrances are subtracted from current year expenditures to appropriately report the amount of beginning fund balance.

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**(dollars are in thousands)**

	<b>Asset Forfeiture Fund</b>						
	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Revisions</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>Total Actual</b>	<b>Variance</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
Fines and forfeitures-----	\$1,244	\$ -	\$1,244			\$1,174	(\$70)
Investment income-----	35	-	35			69	34
Rental income-----	3	-	3			3	-
Other revenue-----	-	-	-			15	15
<b>Total revenues</b> -----	<b>1,282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,282</b>			<b>1,261</b>	<b>(21)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>							
Police:							
Personal services-----	\$81	(56)	25	\$24	\$ -	24	1
Other services and charges-----	759	(8)	751	617	8	625	126
Supplies-----	773	498	1,271	712	558	1,270	1
Capital outlay-----	200	(200)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenditures</b> -----	<b>1,813</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>2,047</b>	<b>1,353</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>1,919</b>	<b>128</b>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES</b>							
Related to prior year budgets (1)-----	-	-	-	(117)	-	(117)	117
Related to current year budgets-----	-	-	-	-	(566)	(566)	566
<b>Net expenditures and encumbrances</b> -----	<b>1,813</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>2,047</b>	<b>\$1,236</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>1,236</b>	<b>811</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b> -----	<b>(531)</b>	<b>(234)</b>	<b>(765)</b>			<b>25</b>	<b>790</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>							
<b>TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS</b>							
Public services:							
OCMFA General Purpose Fund-----	(70)	-	(70)			(70)	-
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
Sale of assets-----	-	-	-			9	9
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures and other uses</b> -----	<b>(601)</b>	<b>(234)</b>	<b>(835)</b>			<b>(36)</b>	<b>799</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>							
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>							
Appropriated for current year budget-----	601	117	718			718	-
Reappropriated for prior year encumbrances-----	-	117	117			117	-
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-			2,107	2,107
Beginning fund balance-----	601	234	835			2,942	2,107
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>							
Before encumbrances-----	-	-	-			2,906	2,906
Less: current year encumbrances-----	-	-	-			(566)	(566)
<b>Ending fund balance</b> -----	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>2,340</b>	<b>\$2,340</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</b>							
Current year encumbrances included in expenditures-----						566	
Revenue, expenditure and transfer accruals-----						(29)	
<b>Fund balance, ending</b> -----						<b>\$2,877</b>	

(1) Expenditures paid against prior year encumbrances are reported with current year expenditures in the schedule shown. Prior year encumbrances reduce beginning budgetary fund balance. Therefore, prior year encumbrances are subtracted from current year expenditures to appropriately report the amount of beginning fund balance.

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<u>Zoo Fund</u>				
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Revisions</u>	<u>Revised Budget</u>	<u>Total Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>					
Sales taxes-----	\$14,149	\$ -	\$14,149	\$14,241	\$92
Investment income-----	-	-	-	4	4
<b>Total revenues</b> -----	<b>14,149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,149</b>	<b>14,245</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over expenditures</b> -----	<b>14,149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,149</b>	<b>14,245</b>	<b>96</b>
<b><u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u></b>					
<b><u>TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS</u></b>					
Culture and recreation:					
OKZT-----	(14,432)	-	(14,432)	(14,245)	187
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures and other uses</b> -----	<b>(283)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(283)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>283</b>
<b><u>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</u></b>					
<b><u>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</u></b>					
Appropriated for current year budget-----	283	-	283	283	-
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-	(283)	(283)
Beginning fund balance-----	<b>283</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(283)</b>
<b><u>ENDING FUND BALANCE</u></b>					
<b>Ending fund balance</b> -----	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b><u>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</u></b>					
<b>Fund balance, ending</b> -----				<b>\$ -</b>	

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	MAPS Operations Fund						Total Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Expenditures	Encumbrances			
<b>REVENUES</b>								
Investment income-----	\$66	\$ -	\$66				\$48	(\$18)
<b>Total revenues</b> -----	<b>66</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66</b>				<b>48</b>	<b>(18)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>								
<b>CULTURE AND RECREATION</b>								
Parks:								
Personal services-----	348	-	348	\$244	\$ -		244	104
Other services and charges-----	-	34	34	29	5		34	-
Supplies-----	-	5	5	1	4		5	-
Capital outlay-----	300	(38)	262	-	111		111	151
<b>Total expenditures</b> -----	<b>648</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>120</b>		<b>394</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES</b>								
Related to current year budgets-----	-	-	-	-	(120)		(120)	120
<b>Net expenditures and encumbrances</b> -----	<b>648</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>\$274</b>	<b>\$-</b>		<b>274</b>	<b>375</b>
<b>Deficiency of revenues under expenditures</b> -----	<b>(582)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(583)</b>				<b>(226)</b>	<b>357</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>								
<b>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>								
OCPA - DAS-----	-	-	-				185	185
<b>TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS</b>								
Culture and recreation:								
Transfer to MAPS Use Tax - Capital Replacment----	(733)	-	(733)				(733)	-
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses</b> -----	<b>(1,315)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1,316)</b>				<b>(774)</b>	<b>542</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>								
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>								
Appropriated for current year budget-----	1,315	1	1,316				1,316	-
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-				1,387	1,387
Beginning fund balance-----	1,315	1	1,316				2,703	1,387
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>								
Before encumbrances-----	-	-	-				1,929	1,929
Less: current year encumbrances-----	-	-	-				(120)	(120)
<b>Ending fund balance</b> -----	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>				<b>1,809</b>	<b>\$1,809</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</b>								
Current year encumbrances included in expenditures-----							120	
Revenue, expenditure and transfer accruals-----							2	
Project length budgeted activity-----							3,311	
<b>Fund balance, ending</b> -----							<b>\$5,242</b>	

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	Special Purpose Fund				Total Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Expenditures		
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Other fees-----	\$293	\$ -	\$293		\$122	(\$171)
Investment income-----	2	-	2		3	1
Charges for services-----	-	-	-		60	60
Other revenue-----	-	-	-		218	218
<b>Total revenues</b> -----	<b>295</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>295</b>		<b>403</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
City clerk:						
Other services and charges-----	-	150	150	\$71	71	79
<b>PUBLIC SERVICES</b>						
Development services:						
Personal services-----	14	(6)	8	-	-	8
Other services and charges-----	159	6	165	129	129	36
Planning:						
Other services and charges-----	150	-	150	-	-	150
Public works:						
Other services and charges-----	-	66	66	66	66	-
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>						
City manager:						
Other services and charges-----	8	-	8	-	-	8
<b>CULTURE AND RECREATION</b>						
Parks:						
Other services and charges-----	-	25	25	8	8	17
Supplies-----	-	5	5	-	-	5
<b>Total expenditures</b> -----	<b>331</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>\$274</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>303</b>
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures</b> -----	<b>(36)</b>	<b>(246)</b>	<b>(282)</b>		<b>129</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>						
<b>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>						
Special Purpose Fund (project-length budget) (2)-----	-	246	246		-	(246)
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses</b> -----	<b>(36)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(36)</b>		<b>129</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>						
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>						
Appropriated for current year budget-----	36	-	36		36	-
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-		6	6
Beginning fund balance -----	36	-	36		42	6
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>						
Before encumbrances (1) -----	-	-	-		171	171
<b>Ending fund balance</b> -----	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>171</b>	<b>\$171</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</b>						
Revenue, expenditure and transfer accruals-----					(78)	
Project length budgeted activity-----					2,999	
<b>Fund balance, ending</b> -----					<b>\$3,092</b>	

- (1) Expenditures paid against prior year encumbrances are reported with current year expenditures in the schedule shown. Prior year encumbrances reduce beginning budgetary fund balance. Therefore, prior year encumbrances are subtracted from current year expenditures to appropriately report the amount of beginning fund balance.
- (2) Transfers within the same legal fund do not require budgetary authority

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	Special Districts Fund					Total Actual	Variance
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Expenditures	Encumbrances		
<b>REVENUES</b>							
Investment income-----	\$9	\$ -	\$9			\$39	\$30
Charges for services-----	4,211	-	4,211			3,257	(954)
Other revenue-----	138	-	138			-	(138)
<b>Total revenues</b> -----	<b>4,358</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,358</b>			<b>3,296</b>	<b>(1,062)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>							
Non-departmental:							
Other services and charges-----	4,119	-	4,119	\$2,840	390	3,230	889
<b>Total expenditures and encumbrances</b> -----	<b>4,119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,119</b>	<b>2,840</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>3,230</b>	<b>889</b>
<b>PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES</b>							
Related to current year budgets-----	-	-	-	-	(390)	(390)	390
<b>Net expenditures and encumbrances</b> -----	<b>4,119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,119</b>	<b>\$2,840</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>2,840</b>	<b>1,279</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over expenditures</b> -----	<b>239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>239</b>			<b>456</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>							
<b>TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS</b>							
Public services:							
OCPPA General Purpose Fund-----	(239)	-	(239)			-	239
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures and other uses</b> -----	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>456</b>	<b>456</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>							
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>							
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-			1,384	1,384
Beginning fund balance-----	-	-	-			1,384	1,384
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>							
Before encumbrances-----	-	-	-			1,840	1,840
Less: current year encumbrances-----	-	-	-			(390)	(390)
<b>Ending fund balance</b> -----	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			<b>1,450</b>	<b>\$1,450</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</b>							
Current year encumbrances included in expenditures-----						390	
Revenue, expenditure and transfer accruals-----						(426)	
<b>Fund balance, ending</b> -----						<b>\$1,414</b>	

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<b>Medical Services Fund</b>					
	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Revisions</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Total Actual</b>	<b>Variance</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Other fees-----	\$6,852	\$ -	\$6,852		\$6,904	\$52
Investment income-----	110	-	110		159	49
<b>Total revenues -----</b>	<b>6,962</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,962</b>		<b>7,063</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
Non-departmental:						
Other services and charges-----	6,962	(2,156)	4,806	\$4,477	4,477	329
Supplies-----	-	2	2	1	1	1
Capital outlay-----	-	2,154	2,154	257	257	1,897
<b>Total expenditures-----</b>	<b>6,962</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,962</b>	<b>\$4,735</b>	<b>4,735</b>	<b>2,227</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over expenditures-----</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>2,328</b>	<b>2,328</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>						
Sale of assets-----	-	-	-		3	3
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other expenditures and other uses-----</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>2,331</b>	<b>2,331</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>						
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>						
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-		5,779	5,779
Beginning fund balance-----	-	-	-		5,779	5,779
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>						
Before encumbrances-----	-	-	-		8,110	8,110
<b>Ending fund balance-----</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>8,110</b>	<b>\$8,110</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</b>						
Revenue, expenditure and transfer accruals-----					401	
<b>Fund balance, ending-----</b>					<b>\$8,511</b>	



**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
ENCUMBRANCES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<b>Hotel/Motel Tax Fund</b>					
	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Revisions</b>	<b>Revised Budget</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Total Actual</b>	<b>Variance</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Hotel/Motel taxes-----	\$15,399	\$450	\$15,849		\$15,737	(\$112)
Investment income-----	41	-	41		75	34
<b>Total revenues</b> -----	<b>15,440</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>15,890</b>		<b>15,812</b>	<b>(78)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
Non-departmental:						
Other services and charges-----	7,303	306	7,609	\$7,592	7,592	17
<b>Total expenditures</b> -----	<b>7,303</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>7,609</b>	<b>\$7,592</b>	<b>7,592</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Excess of revenues over expenditures</b> -----	<b>8,137</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>8,281</b>		<b>8,220</b>	<b>(61)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>						
<b>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>						
OCPA Fairgrounds Fund-----	5,553	-	5,553		5,663	110
<b>TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS</b>						
General government:						
Hotel/Motel Tax - Fairgrounds Capital Imprc	(8,399)	(270)	(8,669)		(8,560)	109
OCPA Fairgrounds Fund-----	(5,600)	(180)	(5,780)		(5,687)	93
Total other financing sources (uses)-----	(8,446)	(450)	(8,896)		(8,584)	312
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures and other uses</b> -----	<b>(309)</b>	<b>(306)</b>	<b>(615)</b>		<b>(364)</b>	<b>251</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)</b>						
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>						
Appropriated for current year budget-----	309	306	615		615	-
Not appropriated-----	-	-	-		2,970	2,970
Beginning fund balance (1)-----	309	306	615		3,585	2,970
Before encumbrances-----	-	-	-		3,221	3,221
<b>Ending fund balance</b> -----	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>3,221</b>	<b>\$3,221</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCE NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES</b>						
Revenue, expenditure and transfer accruals-----					1,427	
Project length budgeted activity-----					3,030	
<b>Fund balance, ending</b> -----					<b>\$7,678</b>	

(1) Beginning fund balance as adjusted from \$6,546 to \$3,585 because operating units were updated from multi-year to fiscal-year.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

## Non-Major Enterprise Funds





## ***Non-Major Enterprise Funds***

*Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises.*

- \* ***Airports Fund*** – *Accounts for airport related operating activity including Will Rogers World Airport, Wiley Post Airport, and Clarence E. Page Airport.*
- \* ***Solid Waste Management Fund*** – *Accounts for activity related to solid waste management and disposal.*
- \* ***Stormwater Drainage Fund*** – *Accounts for the stormwater drainage utility established to address Federal mandates governing National Pollution Discharge Elimination System programs. The purpose of the utility is to provide for the development and operation of a stormwater drainage system.*
- \* ***Transportation Fund*** – *Accounts for operating activities relating to the City's ground transportation system other than bus drivers and mechanics.*
- \* ***Parking Fund*** – *Accounts for operating activities relating to the City's parking system.*

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION  
NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**June 30, 2019**

**(dollars are in thousands)**

	<u>Airports</u>	<u>Solid Waste Management</u>	<u>Stormwater Drainage</u>	<u>Transportation</u>	<u>Parking</u>	<u>Total Non-Major Enterprise Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>						
Pooled cash-----	\$14	\$17	\$241	\$2	\$4	\$278
Investments-----	1,218	1,669	21,359	149	314	24,709
Accounts receivable, net-----	-	-	1,909	-	-	1,909
Interest, dividends, and royalties receivable-----	5	7	90	1	1	104
Due from other funds-----	-	-	91	-	-	91
Receivable from component units-----	-	-	6	735	-	741
Inventories-----	865	-	52	-	24	941
Prepays-----	-	-	2	-	7	9
<b>Total current assets-----</b>	<b>2,102</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>23,750</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>28,782</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>						
Advance from other funds-----	418	11,787	-	-	-	12,205
Receivable from component units-----	11,719	-	-	2,477	423	14,619
Net pension asset-----	1,467	1,099	1,217	312	67	4,162
Capital assets:						
Land, art, and construction in progress-----	16,115	-	3,579	-	-	19,694
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation-----	1,458	-	30,835	-	-	32,293
Capital assets, net-----	17,573	-	34,414	-	-	51,987
<b>Total non-current assets-----</b>	<b>31,177</b>	<b>12,886</b>	<b>35,631</b>	<b>2,789</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>82,973</b>
<b>Total assets-----</b>	<b>33,279</b>	<b>14,579</b>	<b>59,381</b>	<b>3,676</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>111,755</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>						
-----	<b>2,021</b>	<b>1,590</b>	<b>1,774</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>5,923</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>						
Accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	55	13	348	-	25	441
Wages and benefits payable-----	527	390	475	132	25	1,549
Due to other funds-----	38	9	59	-	102	208
Compensated absences-----	599	442	452	129	17	1,639
<b>Total current liabilities-----</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>1,334</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>3,837</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>						
Compensated absences-----	1,198	925	741	391	25	3,280
Net other post-employment benefit liability-----	10,521	10,058	10,226	2,399	505	33,709
<b>Total non-current liabilities-----</b>	<b>11,719</b>	<b>10,983</b>	<b>10,967</b>	<b>2,790</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>36,989</b>
<b>Total liabilities-----</b>	<b>12,938</b>	<b>11,837</b>	<b>12,301</b>	<b>3,051</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>40,826</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>						
-----	<b>4,789</b>	<b>4,332</b>	<b>4,501</b>	<b>1,081</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>14,926</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICIT)</b>						
Net investment in capital assets-----	17,573	-	34,414	-	-	51,987
Unrestricted-----	-	-	9,939	-	-	9,939
<b>Total net position (deficit)-----</b>	<b>\$17,573</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$44,353</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$61,926</b>

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION  
NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<u>Airports</u>	<u>Solid Waste Management</u>	<u>Stormwater Drainage</u>	<u>Transportation</u>	<u>Parking</u>	<u>Total Non-Major Enterprise Funds</u>
<b><u>OPERATING REVENUES</u></b>						
<b><u>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u></b>						
Drainage charges-----	\$ -	\$ -	\$17,958	\$ -	\$ -	\$17,958
Other charges-----	-	-	43	-	-	43
Total charges for services-----	-	-	18,001	-	-	18,001
Other-----	-	-	130	-	-	130
<b>Total operating revenues-----</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,131</b>
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>						
Personal services-----	-	-	10,776	-	-	10,776
Maintenance, operations, and contractual services-----	-	-	4,166	-	-	4,166
Materials and supplies-----	-	-	1,065	-	-	1,065
Depreciation-----	424	-	3,507	-	-	3,931
<b>Total operating expenses-----</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,938</b>
<b>Operating loss-----</b>	<b>(424)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,383)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,807)</b>
<b><u>NON-OPERATING REVENUE</u></b>						
Investment income-----	-	-	698	-	-	698
Payments from component units-----	58	-	-	-	-	58
Other revenue-----	99	-	-	-	-	99
<b>Net non-operating revenue-----</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>855</b>
<b>Changes in net position (deficit)-----</b>	<b>(267)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(685)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(952)</b>
<b><u>NET POSITION (DEFICIT)</u></b>						
Total net assets, beginning-----	17,840	-	45,038	-	-	62,878
<b>Total net position (deficit), ending-----</b>	<b>\$17,573</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$44,353</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$61,926</b>

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<u>Airports</u>	<u>Solid Waste Management</u>	<u>Stormwater Drainage</u>	<u>Transportation</u>	<u>Parking</u>	<u>Non-Major Enterprise Funds</u>
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>						
Cash received from customers-----	\$ -	\$ -	\$18,007	\$ -	\$ -	\$18,007
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services-----	(5,679)	(147)	(2,103)	-	(107)	(8,036)
Cash payments to employees and professional contractors for services-----	(11,387)	(8,051)	(9,838)	(2,801)	(234)	(32,311)
Cash payments for internal services-----	-	(1,056)	(3,008)	16	(31)	(4,079)
Operating payments to component units-----	17,856	-	-	-	-	17,856
Cost reimbursements from (to) other funds-----	-	9,000	-	2,707	405	12,112
Other cash receipts-----	-	-	-	-	10	10
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities-----</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>(254)</b>	<b>3,058</b>	<b>(78)</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>3,559</b>
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND CAPITAL RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u></b>						
Payments for acquisition and construction of capital assets-----	(78)	-	(355)	-	-	(433)
Proceeds from sale of assets-----	20	-	-	-	-	20
<b>Net cash used by capital and related financing activities-----</b>	<b>(58)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(355)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(413)</b>
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</u></b>						
Changes in pooled investments-----	(751)	206	(2,915)	67	(53)	(3,446)
Investment income received-----	32	62	408	10	13	525
Purchased interest-----	-	-	2	-	-	2
<b>Net cash provided (used) by investing activities-----</b>	<b>(719)</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>(2,505)</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>(40)</b>	<b>(2,919)</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash-----</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>227</b>
Cash, beginning-----	1	3	43	3	1	51
<b>Cash, ending-----</b>	<b>\$14</b>	<b>\$17</b>	<b>\$241</b>	<b>\$2</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$278</b>
<b><u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>						
Operating loss-----	(\$424)	\$ -	(\$1,383)	\$ -	\$ -	(\$1,807)
<b><u>ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>						
Depreciation-----	424	-	3,507	-	-	3,931
Changes in assets and liabilities:						
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable-----	-	-	(142)	-	-	(142)
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds-----	34	-	152	-	-	186
(Increase) decrease in receivable from component units-----	581	-	1	(150)	(35)	397
(Increase) decrease in inventories-----	93	-	(13)	-	(17)	63
(Increase) decrease in prepaid assets-----	-	-	4	-	(7)	(3)
(Increase) decrease in net pension asset-----	(151)	(108)	(134)	(37)	(4)	(434)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows-----	(293)	(176)	(312)	(87)	(2)	(870)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	46	(28)	130	-	(10)	138
Increase (decrease) in wages and benefits payable-----	68	54	65	20	5	212
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds-----	3	345	(14)	-	40	374
Increase (decrease) in payable to component unit-----	-	-	(70)	-	-	(70)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences-----	199	43	69	54	10	375
Increase (decrease) in net other post-employment benefit liability-----	(2,579)	(2,939)	(1,569)	(524)	(69)	(7,680)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows-----	2,789	2,555	2,767	646	132	8,889
Total adjustments-----	1,214	(254)	4,441	(78)	43	5,366
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities-----</b>	<b>\$790</b>	<b>(\$254)</b>	<b>\$3,058</b>	<b>(\$78)</b>	<b>\$43</b>	<b>\$3,559</b>



## Internal Service Funds





## ***Internal Service Funds***

*Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments within the City on a cost reimbursement basis.*

- \* ***Fleet Services Fund*** – *Established to account for the operations of the City's motor pool.*
- \* ***Risk Management Fund*** – *Established to administer the City's various insurance programs.*
- \* ***Information Technology Fund*** – *Established to account for the operation of the City's computer and telecommunication systems.*
- \* ***Print Shop Fund*** – *Established to account for the operation of the City's mailing and printing services.*
- \* ***Oklahoma City Municipal Facilities Authority (OCMFA) Services Fund*** – *Established to account for OCMFA financial transactions relating primarily to risk management, information technology, various lease purchasing agreements, and other related activities that require commitment for more than one fiscal year.*
- \* ***Oklahoma City Public Property Authority (OCPPA) Services Fund*** - *Established to account for OCPPA financial transactions relating to centralized utility billings.*

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF  
FUND NET POSITION  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<b>Fleet Services</b>	<b>Risk Management</b>	<b>Information Technology</b>	<b>Print Shop</b>	<b>OCMFA Services</b>	<b>OCPPA Services</b>	<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>							
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>							
Pooled cash-----	\$34	\$25	\$65	\$3	\$ -	\$ -	\$127
Non-pooled cash-----	-	-	-	-	3,912	-	3,912
Investments-----	2,881	2,206	5,110	229	52,970	95	63,491
Accounts receivable, net-----	-	-	8	3	-	-	11
Interest, dividends, and royalties receivable-----	12	9	22	1	336	-	380
Due from other funds-----	157	-	-	109	119	-	385
Receivable from component units-----	58	-	-	5	18	-	81
Intergovernmental receivables-----	-	-	51	-	63	-	114
Notes receivable-----	-	-	-	-	1,203	-	1,203
Inventories-----	24	-	934	35	-	-	993
Prepays-----	-	-	313	-	631	-	944
Total current assets-----	<b>3,166</b>	<b>2,240</b>	<b>6,503</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>59,252</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>71,641</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>							
Prepays, non-current-----	-	-	4	-	132	-	136
Notes receivable-----	-	-	-	-	1,908	-	1,908
Advance to other funds-----	-	17,172	4,759	-	2,362	-	24,293
Net pension asset-----	326	78	1,389	33	-	-	1,826
Capital assets:							
Land and construction in progress-----	928	-	-	-	-	-	928
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation-----	57	-	11	61	8,006	-	8,135
Capital assets, net-----	<b>985</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>8,006</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,063</b>
Total non-current assets-----	<b>1,311</b>	<b>17,250</b>	<b>6,163</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>12,408</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,226</b>
<b>Total assets-----</b>	<b>4,477</b>	<b>19,490</b>	<b>12,666</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>71,660</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>108,867</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>							
	<b>456</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>1,929</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,558</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>							
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>							
Accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	483	7	109	3	1,495	67	2,164
Wages and benefits payable-----	112	43	553	13	-	-	721
Due to other funds-----	-	9	35	-	89	1	134
Payable to component units-----	-	-	-	-	23	-	23
Interest payable-----	-	-	-	-	59	-	59
Compensated absences-----	140	49	583	8	-	-	780
Notes, lease obligations, and estimated claims payable-----	-	-	-	-	9,477	-	9,477
Total current liabilities-----	<b>735</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>11,143</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>13,358</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>							
Compensated absences-----	399	49	1,016	17	-	-	1,481
Payable to component units-----	-	-	-	-	255	-	255
Notes, lease obligations, and estimated claims payable-----	-	-	-	-	30,147	-	30,147
Advance from other funds-----	-	-	2,069	-	20,499	-	22,568
Net other post-employment benefit liability-----	2,483	800	8,964	295	-	-	12,542
Total non-current liabilities-----	<b>2,882</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>12,049</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>50,901</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66,993</b>
<b>Total liabilities-----</b>	<b>3,617</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>13,329</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>62,044</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>80,351</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>							
	<b>1,113</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>4,211</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,792</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS)</b>							
Net investment in capital assets-----	985	-	11	61	2,425	-	3,482
Unrestricted-----	(782)	18,319	(2,956)	1	7,191	27	21,800
<b>Total net position (deficits)-----</b>	<b>\$203</b>	<b>\$18,319</b>	<b>(\$2,945)</b>	<b>\$62</b>	<b>\$9,616</b>	<b>\$27</b>	<b>\$25,282</b>

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

(dollars are in thousands)

	Fleet Services	Risk Management	Information Technology	Print Shop	OCMFA Services	OCPPA Services	Total Internal Service Funds
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>							
<b>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>							
Internal service charges-----	\$8,626	\$14,608	\$25,921	\$824	\$57,307	\$686	\$107,972
Other charges-----	-	-	353	-	-	-	353
Total charges for services-----	8,626	14,608	26,274	824	57,307	686	108,325
Other-----	23	-	-	-	154	-	177
<b>Total operating revenues-----</b>	<b>8,649</b>	<b>14,608</b>	<b>26,274</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>57,461</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>108,502</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>							
Personal services-----	2,268	1,016	12,435	274	-	-	15,993
Maintenance, operations, and contractual services---	1,153	7,683	11,619	443	54,834	696	76,428
Materials and supplies-----	4,590	54	1,355	81	8	-	6,088
Depreciation-----	10	-	1	27	1,083	-	1,121
<b>Total operating expenses-----</b>	<b>8,021</b>	<b>8,753</b>	<b>25,410</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>55,925</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>99,630</b>
<b>Operating income (loss)-----</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>5,855</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>1,536</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>8,872</b>
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES)</b>							
Investment income-----	117	1,483	344	9	241	5	2,199
Interest on torts and lease obligations-----	-	-	(245)	-	-	-	(245)
Other revenue-----	-	185	108	-	-	-	293
<b>Net non-operating revenue-----</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>1,668</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2,247</b>
<b>Income (loss) before transfers-----</b>	<b>745</b>	<b>7,523</b>	<b>1,071</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1,777</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>11,119</b>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>							
Transfers from other funds-----	-	-	68	-	723	-	791
Transfers to other funds-----	(900)	(83)	(1,510)	-	-	-	(2,493)
<b>Total transfers-----</b>	<b>(900)</b>	<b>(83)</b>	<b>(1,442)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,702)</b>
<b>Changes in net position-----</b>	<b>(155)</b>	<b>7,440</b>	<b>(371)</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>9,417</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS)</b>							
Total net position (deficits), beginning-----	358	10,879	(2,574)	54	7,116	32	15,865
<b>Total net position (deficits), ending-----</b>	<b>\$203</b>	<b>\$18,319</b>	<b>(\$2,945)</b>	<b>\$62</b>	<b>\$9,616</b>	<b>\$27</b>	<b>\$25,282</b>

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	<b>Fleet Services</b>	<b>Risk Management</b>	<b>Information Technology</b>	<b>Print Shop</b>	<b>OCMFA Services</b>	<b>OCPPA Services</b>	<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>							
Cash received from customers-----	\$8,739	\$14,607	\$26,223	\$817	\$57,274	\$687	\$108,347
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services-----	(5,559)	(69)	(4,511)	(462)	(67,290)	(693)	(78,584)
Cash payments to employees and professional contractors for services-----	(2,333)	(951)	(11,851)	(275)	145	-	(15,265)
Cash payments for internal services-----	(153)	(698)	(1,124)	(95)	(189)	-	(2,259)
Operating payments from component units-----	-	-	-	-	(14)	-	(14)
Cost reimbursements from (to) other funds-----	-	(11,360)	(8,220)	-	16,451	-	(3,129)
Other cash receipts-----	-	-	-	-	8	-	8
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities-----</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>1,529</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>6,385</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>9,104</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>							
Transfers received from other funds-----	-	-	-	-	935	-	935
Transfers paid to other funds-----	(900)	(83)	(663)	-	-	-	(1,646)
Other non-capital financing cash receipts-----	-	-	-	-	10	-	10
<b>Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities-----</b>	<b>(900)</b>	<b>(83)</b>	<b>(663)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(701)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND CAPITAL RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>							
Payments for acquisition and construction of capital assets-----	-	-	-	-	(2,876)	-	(2,876)
Principal paid on long-term debt-----	-	-	-	-	(618)	-	(618)
Interest paid on long-term debt-----	-	-	-	-	(249)	-	(249)
<b>Net cash used by capital and related financing activities-----</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,743)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,743)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>							
Changes in pooled investments-----	114	(1,617)	15	8	(5,425)	2	(6,903)
Investment income received-----	118	158	179	9	(2,364)	5	(1,895)
Purchased interest-----	-	-	1	-	238	(1)	238
<b>Net cash provided (used) by investing activities-----</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>(1,459)</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>(7,551)</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>(8,560)</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash-----</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(3,964)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,900)</b>
Cash, beginning-----	8	38	16	1	7,876	-	7,939
<b>Cash, ending-----</b>	<b>\$34</b>	<b>\$25</b>	<b>\$65</b>	<b>\$3</b>	<b>\$3,912</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$4,039</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>							
Operating income (loss)-----	\$628	\$5,855	\$864	(\$1)	\$1,536	(\$10)	\$8,872
<b>ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>							
Depreciation-----	10	-	1	27	1,083	-	1,121
Other revenue (expense)-----	-	185	95	-	(1,150)	-	(870)
Changes in assets and liabilities:							
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable-----	-	-	(8)	(3)	-	-	(11)
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds-----	90	-	9	(1)	581	-	679
(Increase) decrease in receivable from component units-----	(26)	-	-	(3)	(12)	-	(41)
(Increase) decrease in inventories-----	2	-	130	(7)	-	-	125
(Increase) decrease in prepaid assets-----	-	-	37	-	222	-	259
(Increase) decrease in intergovernmental receivable-----	-	-	(51)	-	-	-	(51)
(Increase) decrease in net pension asset-----	(33)	(10)	(158)	(3)	-	-	(204)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows-----	(59)	(27)	(374)	(5)	-	-	(465)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	54	1	35	(26)	424	3	491
Increase (decrease) in wages and benefits payable-----	19	3	60	1	-	-	83
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds-----	-	(4,577)	(1,179)	-	5,671	1	(84)
Increase (decrease) in payable to component unit-----	-	-	-	-	(275)	-	(275)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences-----	63	25	89	1	-	-	178
Increase (decrease) in long-term debt-----	-	-	-	-	(1,695)	-	(1,695)
Increase (decrease) in net other post-employment benefit liability-----	(699)	(140)	(1,527)	(71)	-	-	(2,437)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows-----	645	214	2,494	76	-	-	3,429
Total adjustments-----	66	(4,326)	(347)	(14)	4,849	4	232
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities-----</b>	<b>\$694</b>	<b>\$1,529</b>	<b>\$517</b>	<b>(\$15)</b>	<b>\$6,385</b>	<b>(\$6)</b>	<b>\$9,104</b>
<b>NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>							
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments-----	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$421	\$-	\$421
<b>Total non-cash investing, capital, and financing activities-----</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$421</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$421</b>

## Fiduciary Funds







## ***Fiduciary Funds***

*Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and cannot be used to support the City's programs.*

### **Pension Trust Funds**

- \* ***Oklahoma City Employee Retirement System Fund (OCERS)*** – *Established to account for the receipt, investment, and distribution of retirement contributions from the City and its non-uniformed employees.*
- \* ***Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Employee Retirement Trust (COTPA Retirement)*** – *Established to provide retirement benefits to employees of the Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Authority (COTPA), a discretely reported component unit of the City.*

### **Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Fund**

- \* ***Oklahoma City Post-Employment Benefits Trust (OCPEBT)*** – *Established to provide post-employment benefits to retirees of the City and their beneficiaries.*

### **Agency Fund**

- \* ***Agency Fund*** – *Accounts for various deposits, bail bonds, performance bonds, escrow monies, and special assessments for which the City has no responsibility but acts only as an agent for the participants.*

COMBINING STATEMENT OF  
 FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
 PENSION AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT  
 BENEFIT TRUST FUNDS

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

June 30, 2019

(dollars are in thousands)

	OCERS	COTPA Retirement	OCPEBT	Total Pension and Other Post-employment Benefit Trust Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Non-pooled cash-----	\$5,726	\$ -	\$439	\$6,165
<b>RECEIVABLES</b>				
Interest and dividends-----	1,402	10	52	1,464
Employer-----	339	14	-	353
Plan members-----	381	11	679	1,071
Other receivables-----	-	1	3	4
Total receivables-----	2,122	36	734	2,892
<b>INVESTMENTS, AT FAIR VALUE</b>				
Domestic common stock-----	379,408	6,200	11,794	397,402
Passive domestic stock funds-----	-	2,086	26,261	28,347
Government securities/fixed income-----	68,828	-	-	68,828
Passive bond fund-----	78,609	2,545	18,090	99,244
International stock-----	111,202	2,107	6,178	119,487
Treasury money market fund-----	15,879	453	3,750	20,082
Commodities-----	23,595	-	-	23,595
Real estate-----	72,231	257	-	72,488
Oklahoma City judgments-----	5,301	-	-	5,301
Total investments-----	755,053	13,648	66,073	834,774
Net pension asset-----	42	-	-	42
<b>Total assets-----</b>	<b>762,943</b>	<b>13,684</b>	<b>67,246</b>	<b>843,873</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
	<b>64</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	831	7	1,013	1,851
Due to broker-----	6,250	-	-	6,250
Wages and benefits payable-----	11	-	-	11
Compensated absences, current-----	24	-	-	24
Estimated claims payable-----	-	-	1,341	1,341
Unearned revenue-----	-	-	2	2
Compensated absences, non-current-----	76	-	-	76
Net other post-employment benefits liability-----	210	-	-	210
<b>Total liabilities-----</b>	<b>7,402</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2,356</b>	<b>9,765</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
	<b>109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Restricted for:				
Pension benefits-----	755,496	13,677	-	769,173
Other post-employment benefits-----	-	-	64,890	64,890
<b>Net position held in trust-----</b>	<b>\$755,496</b>	<b>\$13,677</b>	<b>\$64,890</b>	<b>\$834,063</b>

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES  
IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
PENSION AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT  
BENEFIT TRUST FUNDS**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**(dollars are in thousands)**

	<b>OCERS</b>	<b>COTPA Retirement</b>	<b>OCPEBT</b>	<b>Total Pension and Post-employment Benefit Trust Funds</b>
<b><u>ADDITIONS</u></b>				
Contributions:				
Employer-----	\$7,028	\$584	\$14,695	\$22,307
Plan members-----	8,055	465	13,014	21,534
<b>Total contributions-----</b>	<b>15,083</b>	<b>1,049</b>	<b>27,709</b>	<b>43,841</b>
Investment income:				
Net appreciation in fair value of investments-----	31,414	573	2,538	34,525
Interest-----	224	3	119	346
Dividends-----	9,726	270	1,161	11,157
	41,364	846	3,818	46,028
Less: investment expense-----	(2,736)	(53)	(85)	(2,874)
<b>Net investment income-----</b>	<b>38,628</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>3,733</b>	<b>43,154</b>
Other-----	148	-	-	148
<b>Total additions-----</b>	<b>53,859</b>	<b>1,842</b>	<b>31,442</b>	<b>87,143</b>
<b><u>DEDUCTIONS</u></b>				
Benefits paid-----	36,467	1,018	24,595	62,080
Refunds of contributions-----	1,000	208	-	1,208
Administrative expenses-----	479	45	76	600
<b>Total deductions-----</b>	<b>37,946</b>	<b>1,271</b>	<b>24,671</b>	<b>63,888</b>
<b>Change in net position-----</b>	<b>15,913</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>6,771</b>	<b>23,255</b>
<b><u>NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR PENSION BENEFITS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS</u></b>				
Beginning of year-----	739,583	13,106	58,119	810,808
<b>End of year-----</b>	<b>\$755,496</b>	<b>\$13,677</b>	<b>\$64,890</b>	<b>\$834,063</b>

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN  
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
AGENCY FUND

CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

(dollars are in thousands)

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Pooled cash-----	\$4	\$35,581	(\$35,567)	\$18
Non-pooled cash-----	638	1,561	(1,528)	671
Interest and dividends receivable-----	7	28	(27)	8
Other receivables-----	515	7,483	(7,381)	617
Pooled investments-----	1,833	5,752	(5,736)	1,849
<b>Total assets-----</b>	<b>\$2,997</b>	<b>\$50,405</b>	<b>(\$50,239)</b>	<b>\$3,163</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	\$166	\$6,605	(\$6,412)	\$359
Due to depositors-----	2,831	10,150	(10,177)	2,804
<b>Total liabilities-----</b>	<b>\$2,997</b>	<b>\$16,755</b>	<b>(\$16,589)</b>	<b>\$3,163</b>

## Component Unit





## ***Component Unit***

*Additional financial statements are presented for all discrete component units of the City that do not report separately.*

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PORT AUTHORITY**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>	
Cash received from customers-----	\$61
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services-----	(31)
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b> -----	<b>30</b>
<b>Net increase in cash</b> -----	<b>30</b>
Cash, beginning-----	29
<b>Cash, ending</b> -----	<b>\$59</b>
<b><u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET</u></b>	
<b><u>CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>	
Operating income-----	\$15
<b><u>ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE OPERATING INCOME TO</u></b>	
<b><u>NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses-----	(\$2)
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue-----	17
Total adjustments-----	15
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b> -----	<b>\$30</b>



## Other Supplementary Information





**CAPITAL ASSETS**  
**SCHEDULE BY FUND AND COMPONENT UNIT**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

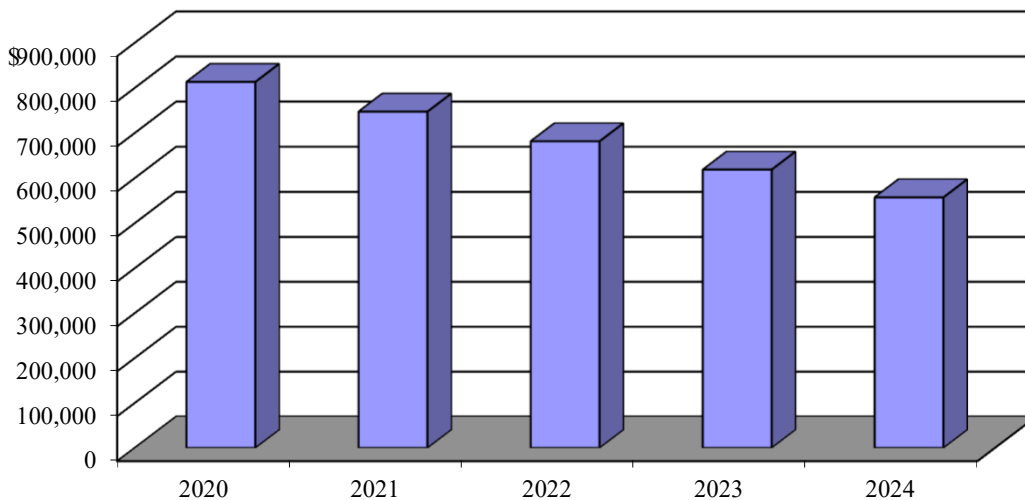
**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

	NOT DEPRECIATED		DEPRECIATED				Accumulated Depreciation	Total
	Land, Art & Water Storage Rights	Construction In Progress	Buildings	Infrastructure & Improvements Other Than Buildings	Furniture, Machinery, and Equipment			
<b>Primary Government</b>								
<i>Governmental Activities</i>								
Non fund-related-----	\$189,193	\$500,439	\$641,199	\$2,020,769	\$252,508	(\$1,404,530)	\$2,199,578	
<u>Internal service funds</u>								
Fleet Services Fund-----	928	-	722	75	35	(775)	985	
Risk Management Fund-----	-	-	-	-	20	(20)	-	
Information Technology Fund----	-	-	-	-	271	(260)	11	
Print Shop Fund-----	-	-	-	-	196	(135)	61	
OCMFA Services Fund-----	-	-	219	-	32,560	(24,773)	8,006	
	<u>928</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>941</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>33,082</u>	<u>(25,963)</u>	<u>9,063</u>	
	<u>190,121</u>	<u>500,439</u>	<u>642,140</u>	<u>2,020,844</u>	<u>285,590</u>	<u>(1,430,493)</u>	<u>2,208,641</u>	
<i>Business-type Activities</i>								
<u>Major enterprise funds</u>								
Water Utilities Fund-----	9,378	-	43,522	671,822	30,638	(438,156)	317,204	
OCEAT-----	-	1,671	2,526	2,897	37,077	(19,884)	24,287	
OCZT-----	-	850	108,948	22,632	6,797	(48,264)	90,963	
OCPPA Fairgrounds-----	2,005	8,275	30,176	63,758	4,708	(64,543)	44,379	
OCPPA Golf Courses-----	-	-	9,218	20,931	5,026	(25,078)	10,097	
	<u>11,383</u>	<u>10,796</u>	<u>194,390</u>	<u>782,040</u>	<u>84,246</u>	<u>(595,925)</u>	<u>486,930</u>	
<u>Non-major enterprise funds</u>								
Airports Fund-----	16,115	-	8,636	29,951	6,969	(44,098)	17,573	
Stormwater Drainage Fund-----	3,166	413	3,093	98,404	4,798	(75,460)	34,414	
	<u>19,281</u>	<u>413</u>	<u>11,729</u>	<u>128,355</u>	<u>11,767</u>	<u>(119,558)</u>	<u>51,987</u>	
	<u>30,664</u>	<u>11,209</u>	<u>206,119</u>	<u>910,395</u>	<u>96,013</u>	<u>(715,483)</u>	<u>538,917</u>	
<b>Total primary government-</b>	<b><u>\$220,785</u></b>	<b><u>\$511,648</u></b>	<b><u>\$848,259</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,931,239</u></b>	<b><u>\$381,603</u></b>	<b><u>(\$2,145,976)</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,747,558</u></b>	
<b>Component Units</b>								
OCAT-----	\$14,916	\$35,065	\$555,539	\$341,780	\$40,710	(\$531,442)	\$456,568	
OCRRA-----	32	-	-	3,225	193	(1,023)	2,427	
OCICF-----	953	-	-	-	-	-	953	
OCWUT-----	122,284	219,023	100,998	1,473,327	147,061	(637,232)	1,425,461	
COTPA-----	5,084	2,036	65,965	7,588	33,024	(42,117)	71,580	
OCRA-----	828	-	8,616	-	-	(4,106)	5,338	
OCEDT-----	5,955	6,250	2,628	13,360	-	(2,359)	25,834	
<b>Total component units-----</b>	<b><u>\$150,052</u></b>	<b><u>\$262,374</u></b>	<b><u>\$733,746</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,839,280</u></b>	<b><u>\$220,988</u></b>	<b><u>(\$1,218,279)</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,988,161</u></b>	

**LONG-TERM DEBT SUPPORTING  
GENERAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES  
SCHEDULE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION  
BONDS OUTSTANDING BY ISSUE (1)  
June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Issue</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Amount Issued</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>
2010	Combined Purpose 2010	03/01/10	03/01/30	64,420	37,260
2010	Economic Development 2010 (2)	04/01/10	03/01/30	29,000	1,530
2011	Combined Purpose 2011	03/01/11	03/01/31	43,000	27,145
2012	Refunding 2012	01/11/12	03/01/25	50,000	36,100
2012	Combined Purpose 2012	04/01/12	03/01/32	80,110	21,285
2013	Combined Purpose 2013	03/01/13	03/01/33	90,000	66,300
2014	Combined Purpose 2014	03/01/14	03/01/34	92,185	72,765
2014	Economic Development 2014	03/01/14	03/01/34	15,000	11,840
2014	Economic Development 2014A	09/01/14	09/01/34	12,000	10,095
2015	Combined Purpose 2015	03/01/15	03/01/35	65,190	33,510
2015	Refunding 2015	03/05/15	03/01/26	85,595	72,080
2016	Combined Purpose 2016	03/01/16	03/01/36	32,525	25,945
2016	Economic Development 2016	03/01/16	03/01/36	77,500	69,340
2016	Refunding 2016	03/01/16	03/01/27	12,000	10,730
2017	Combined Purpose 2017	03/01/17	03/01/37	28,645	25,700
2017	Refunding 2017	05/10/17	03/01/28	90,500	85,735
2018	Combined Purpose 2018	05/10/18	03/01/38	82,750	82,750
2018	Combined Purpose 2018 Taxable	05/10/18	03/01/38	40,990	40,990
2019	Combined Purpose 2019	03/01/19	03/01/39	75,655	75,655
2019	Refunding 2019	03/01/19	03/01/29	21,955	21,955
2019	Economic Development 2019	03/01/19	03/01/36	30,000	30,000
2019	Economic Development Refunding 2019	03/01/19	03/01/30	<u>19,250</u>	<u>19,250</u>
				<b><u>\$1,138,270</u></b>	<b><u>\$877,960</u></b>

- (1) The graph below illustrates general obligation bond principal outstanding for the current fiscal year and projected over the next five fiscal years assuming no new bonds are issued.
- (2) The 2017 Refunding issue refunded portions of the 2008 general obligation bonds. Maturity dates on remaining issues are changed to reflect provisions of the 2017 Refunding.



**LONG-TERM DEBT SUPPORTING  
GENERAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES  
DEBT SERVICE TO MATURITY BY TYPE OF DEBT  
June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds			Notes Payable			Capital Lease			Total Debt Service
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	
2020	\$64,815	\$33,084	\$97,899	\$629	\$119	\$748	\$10	\$2	\$12	\$98,659
2021	65,925	30,847	96,772	636	110	746	10	2	12	97,530
2022	65,745	28,337	94,082	642	101	743	11	1	12	94,837
2023	62,910	25,716	88,626	699	91	790	2	-	2	89,418
2024	61,415	23,145	84,560	706	81	787	-	-	-	85,347
2025	60,130	20,637	80,767	713	71	784	-	-	-	81,551
2026	59,410	18,321	77,731	696	61	757	-	-	-	78,488
2027	55,605	15,996	71,601	378	55	433	-	-	-	72,034
2028	52,415	13,855	66,270	386	49	435	-	-	-	66,705
2029	49,150	11,877	61,027	393	44	437	-	-	-	61,464
2030	46,780	10,053	56,833	401	38	439	-	-	-	57,272
2031	42,095	8,375	50,470	409	32	441	-	-	-	50,911
2032	39,825	6,871	46,696	417	26	443	-	-	-	47,139
2033	37,025	5,440	42,465	426	20	446	-	-	-	42,911
2034	32,275	4,136	36,411	434	14	448	-	-	-	36,859
2035	26,635	2,987	29,622	443	8	451	-	-	-	30,073
2036	21,475	2,069	23,544	444	2	446	-	-	-	23,990
2037	16,810	1,300	18,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,110
2038	12,035	678	12,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,713
2039	<u>5,485</u>	<u>212</u>	<u>5,697</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,697</u>
	<b><u>\$877,960</u></b>	<b><u>\$263,936</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,141,896</u></b>	<b><u>\$8,852</u></b>	<b><u>\$922</u></b>	<b><u>\$9,774</u></b>	<b><u>\$33</u></b>	<b><u>\$5</u></b>	<b><u>\$38</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,151,708</u></b>

**SCHEDULE OF RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES  
WITHIN THE REPORTING ENTITY  
BY FUND  
June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

<u>Due to Other Funds</u>									
<i>Governmental Activities</i>									
	Major Funds			Other Governmental Funds					
	<u>General</u>	<u>Grants Management</u>	OCPPA	<u>Emergency Management</u>	<u>Asset Forfeiture</u>	OCMFA			Capital
			<u>General Purpose</u>			<u>General Purpose</u>	<u>Special Districts</u>	<u>Medical Services</u>	<u>Improvements Fund</u>
<b>DUE FROM</b>									
<i>Governmental Activities</i>									
<u>Major Governmental Funds</u>									
General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$10	\$20	\$664	\$ -	\$ -	\$16,232
Grants Management	3,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MAPS3 Sales Tax	12	556	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
General Obligation Bonds	267	11	-	-	-	1,468	-	-	-
OCPPA General Purpose	234	-	-	-	-	-	106	-	-
<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>									
Police	556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OCMFA General Purpose	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Purpose	2,474	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Districts	268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hotel/Motel Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Improvement	-	-	82	-	-	21	-	-	-
MAPS3 Use Tax	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Better Streets/Safer City Use Tax	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Internal Service Funds</u>									
Risk Management	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OCMFA Services	26	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OCPPA Services	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b><u>\$7,972</u></b>	<b><u>\$658</u></b>	<b><u>\$83</u></b>	<b><u>\$10</u></b>	<b><u>\$20</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,153</u></b>	<b><u>\$106</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$16,442</u></b>
<u>Major Enterprise Funds</u>									
Water and Wastewater	\$2,117	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$9	\$ -
OCEAT	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
OCPPA Fairgrounds	86	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
OCPPA Golf Courses	212	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Enterprise Funds</u>									
Airports	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Management	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Drainage	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Parking	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b><u>\$2,774</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$36</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$13</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

<u>Due to Other Funds</u>							
<u>Governmental Activities</u>			<u>Business-type Activities</u>				
<u>Internal Service Funds</u>			<u>Major Enterprise Funds</u>		<u>Other Enterprise Funds</u>		
<u>Fleet Services</u>	<u>Print Shop</u>	<u>OCMFA Services</u>	<u>OCEAT</u>	<u>OCZT</u>	<u>OCPPA Fairgrounds</u>	<u>Stormwater Drainage</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$76	\$19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$17,021
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,876
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	778
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,746
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340
57	-	-	-	-	-	-	613
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207
-	-	-	-	1,990	-	-	1,990
-	-	103	-	-	-	-	103
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,502
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268
-	-	-	-	-	2,026	-	2,026
-	89	-	-	-	-	-	192
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
<u>\$133</u>	<u>\$108</u>	<u>\$103</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$1,990</u>	<u>\$2,026</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$31,804</u>
\$ -	\$1	\$16	\$379	\$ -	\$ -	\$88	\$2,610
-	-	-	-	-	-	3	182
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	59
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102
<u>\$24</u>	<u>\$1</u>	<u>\$16</u>	<u>\$379</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$91</u>	<u>\$3,334</u>

**SCHEDULE OF TRANSFERS  
 WITHIN THE REPORTING ENTITY  
 BY FUND  
 June 30, 2019  
 (dollars are in thousands)**

<u>Transfers From Other Funds</u>									
<i>Governmental Activities</i>									
	Major Funds					Other Governmental Funds			
	General	Debt Service	MAPS3 Sales Tax	General Obligation Bonds	OCPPA General Purpose	Zoo	OCMFA General Purpose	Special Purpose	Hotel/ Motel
<b>TRANSFERS TO</b>									
<i>Governmental Activities</i>									
<b>Major Governmental Funds</b>									
General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grants Management	797	-	995	11	-	-	-	1,984	-
General Obligation Bonds	-	105,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OCPPA General Purpose	9,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>									
Emergency Management	2,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Court Administration and Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OCMFA General Purpose	945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Purpose	2	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Capital Improvement	24,120	-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-
Police/Fire Equipment Sales Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	-	-
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>									
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	-
OCMFA Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b><u>\$37,831</u></b>	<b><u>\$105,655</u></b>	<b><u>\$995</u></b>	<b><u>\$11</u></b>	<b><u>\$95</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,239</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,984</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>
<b>Major Enterprise Funds</b>									
OCZT	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$14,284	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
OCPPA Fairgrounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,435
OCPPA Golf Courses	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b><u>\$926</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$14,284</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$8,435</u></b>



CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

<u>Transfer From Other Funds</u>								
<u>Governmental Activities</u>						<u>Business-type Activities</u>		
<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>			<u>Internal Service Funds</u>			<u>Major Enterprise Funds</u>		<u>Total</u>
<u>Capital Improvements Fund</u>	<u>Street and Alley</u>	<u>MAPS3 Use Tax</u>	<u>Fleet Services</u>	<u>Risk Management</u>	<u>Information Technology</u>	<u>OCEAT</u>	<u>OCPPA Fairgrounds</u>	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,100	\$ -	\$1,100
-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	3,797
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,655
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,417
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,550
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,035
-	10	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	2,312
-	-	-	900	-	870	-	-	25,985
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>640</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>723</u>
<b><u>\$96</u></b>	<b><u>\$10</u></b>	<b><u>\$10</u></b>	<b><u>\$900</u></b>	<b><u>\$83</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,510</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,100</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,300</u></b>	<b><u>\$152,819</u></b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$14,284
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,435
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>926</u>
<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$-</u></b>	<b><u>\$23,645</u></b>

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Statistical





## ***Statistical***

*This section of the City's CAFR presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information say about the City's overall financial health. This information has not been audited by the independent auditor.*

- \* **Financial Trends** – These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being changed over time.*
- \* **Revenue Capacity** – These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's significant local revenue sources, the sales tax and the property tax, as well as other revenue sources.*
- \* **Debt Capacity** – These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.*
- \* **Economic and Demographic Information** – These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.*
- \* **Operating Information** – These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.*

**Sources:** *Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the City's comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.*

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**PRIMARY GOVERNMENT  
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT (1) (2)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA  
TABLE 1**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(dollars are in thousands)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
<i>Governmental Activities:</i>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$1,551,482	\$1,467,803	\$1,391,501	\$985,962	\$887,305	\$864,518	\$888,639	\$917,055	\$1,004,827	\$1,020,619
Restricted for:										
Capital projects	513,933	594,891	466,553	694,741	661,245	609,920	487,134	363,150	159,669	103,661
Debt service	102,513	97,399	86,938	91,874	90,647	82,876	68,277	52,171	51,305	39,562
Public safety	8,038	8,754	11,128	17,921	22,432	20,206	22,682	18,850	17,246	17,221
Public services	15,905	16,056	18,464	20,096	6,829	16,144	8,859	6,849	6,698	5,638
Culture and recreation	10,388	10,342	9,724	10,842	11,125	11,630	11,284	12,519	10,240	56,152
Education	2,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,205
Unrestricted	<u>(358,126)</u>	<u>(488,093)</u>	<u>(163,313)</u>	<u>(144,891)</u>	<u>(156,822)</u>	<u>156,212</u>	<u>169,684</u>	<u>169,928</u>	<u>130,372</u>	<u>52,086</u>
	<b>1,847,016</b>	<b>1,707,152</b>	<b>1,820,995</b>	<b>1,676,545</b>	<b>1,522,761</b>	<b>1,761,506</b>	<b>1,656,559</b>	<b>1,540,522</b>	<b>1,380,357</b>	<b>1,301,144</b>
% change from prior year	8.19%	(6.25)%	8.62%	10.10%	(13.55)%	6.34%	7.53%	11.60%	6.09%	3.35%
<i>Business-type Activities: (3)</i>										
Net investment in capital assets	432,270	429,640	412,544	401,278	379,694	376,582	373,819	1,088,470	1,032,890	1,023,777
Restricted for:										
Capital projects	-	25	21	1	1	1	1	863	1,573	2,140
Debt service	5,090	4,562	3,644	4,009	4,664	4,467	4,156	54,363	51,358	39,287
Public services	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	162,286
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	81	256	232	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,840	17,421	17,482
Unrestricted	<u>26,356</u>	<u>(12,673)</u>	<u>31,519</u>	<u>19,522</u>	<u>3,446</u>	<u>(5,430)</u>	<u>(9,863)</u>	<u>186,221</u>	<u>176,014</u>	<u>(37,526)</u>
	<b>463,716</b>	<b>421,554</b>	<b>447,728</b>	<b>424,810</b>	<b>387,886</b>	<b>375,876</b>	<b>368,361</b>	<b>1,349,757</b>	<b>1,279,256</b>	<b>1,207,446</b>
% change from prior year	10.00%	(5.85)%	5.39%	9.52%	3.20%	2.04%	(72.71)%	5.51%	5.95%	11.85%
<b>Primary Government</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	1,983,752	1,897,443	1,804,045	1,387,240	1,266,999	1,241,100	1,262,458	2,005,525	2,037,717	2,044,396
Restricted for:										
Capital projects	513,933	594,916	466,574	694,742	661,246	609,921	487,135	364,013	161,242	105,801
Debt service	107,603	101,961	90,582	95,883	95,311	87,343	72,433	106,534	102,663	78,849
Public safety	8,038	8,754	11,128	17,921	22,432	20,206	22,682	18,850	17,246	17,221
Public services (4)	15,905	16,056	18,464	20,096	6,829	16,144	8,875	6,849	6,698	167,924
Culture and recreation	10,388	10,342	9,724	10,842	11,206	11,886	11,516	12,519	10,240	56,152
Education	2,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,205
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,840	17,421	17,482
Unrestricted (6)	<u>(331,770)</u>	<u>(500,766)</u>	<u>(131,794)</u>	<u>(125,369)</u>	<u>(153,376)</u>	<u>150,782</u>	<u>159,821</u>	<u>356,149</u>	<u>306,386</u>	<u>14,560</u>
<b>Total primary government (5)</b>	<b><u>\$2,310,732</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,128,706</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,268,723</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,101,355</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,910,647</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,137,382</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,024,920</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,890,279</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,659,613</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,508,590</u></b>
% change from prior year	8.55%	(6.17)%	7.96%	9.98%	(10.61)%	5.55%	(29.94)%	8.67%	6.02%	7.28%

- (1) This schedule reports using the accrual basis of accounting.
- (2) Reporting standards require that net position be reported in three components in the financial statements: net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Net position is considered restricted when (1) an external party, such as the state or Federal government, places a restriction on how the resources may be used, or (2) enabling legislation is enacted by the City, as is the case with several special revenue funds restricted to the purposes of the fund. Public trust net position is restricted by applicable trust and bond indentures to the purposes of the trust, appropriately reported in separate funds at the fund reporting level. However, as with certain special revenue funds, the requirement for additional restriction arises in the government-wide statements where business-type activities are consolidated. Therefore, trust net position comprise the primary differences between the restricted net position reported in the proprietary statement of fund net position and the government-wide business-type activities restricted net position.
- (3) In 2013 the City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board statement number 61 which resulted in adding and removing certain business activities related to reclassification of certain trusts and authorities.
- (4) Net position of public trusts were reported as restricted for public services until 2011.
- (5) See Table 2 for changes in net position from year to year.
- (6) Fiscal year 2018: Beginning net position was restated due to the implementation of GASB 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.  
Fiscal year 2015: Beginning net position was restated due to the implementation of GASB 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions as amended by GASB 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date and GASB 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets that are not within the Scope of GASB 67, and amendments to certain provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68.  
Fiscal Year 2013: Beginning net position was restated due to the implementation of GASB 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus, which resulted in the reclassification of several of the City's existing component units and the inclusion of the Oklahoma City Industrial and Cultural Facilities Trust which was not previously reported as a component unit of the City.  
Prior to 2011, net position of public trusts were reported as restricted for public services. In addition, during 2011, a prior period adjustment of \$67.76 million was made to record accumulated depreciation for completed construction projects not previously recorded.

**PRIMARY GOVERNMENT  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION (1)  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**TABLE 2  
page 1 of 2**

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
<b>PROGRAM EXPENSES (2)</b>										
<i>Governmental Activities</i>										
General government	\$57,047	\$58,532	\$64,330	\$36,846	\$41,599	\$40,258	\$26,863	\$31,257	\$29,501	\$44,301
Public safety:										
Police	176,140	167,839	174,615	168,154	161,809	173,665	177,062	158,950	143,367	160,889
Fire	115,348	147,406	129,630	139,416	144,589	153,724	153,482	137,017	124,945	132,709
Other	32,301	32,183	31,051	27,658	24,808	25,455	35,419	26,993	26,785	18,318
Public services	285,880	183,256	177,509	177,854	182,861	153,260	137,685	127,218	146,034	129,972
Culture and recreation	105,939	102,774	99,818	89,891	88,698	85,197	79,813	87,379	77,107	72,664
Education	354	21,854	412	546	1,245	1,543	2,059	1,571	1,327	1,224
Economic development	4,074	4,241	3,263	3,736	2,863	3,382	1,271	5,335	4,902	-
Interest on long-term debt	<u>28,598</u>	<u>23,944</u>	<u>23,606</u>	<u>23,481</u>	<u>26,470</u>	<u>22,608</u>	<u>22,389</u>	<u>20,824</u>	<u>25,882</u>	<u>22,617</u>
	<u>805,681</u>	<u>742,029</u>	<u>704,234</u>	<u>667,582</u>	<u>674,942</u>	<u>659,092</u>	<u>636,043</u>	<u>596,544</u>	<u>579,850</u>	<u>582,694</u>
<i>Business-type Activities (3)</i>										
Airports	-	-	98	16,078	15,809	16,503	16,204	52,824	54,103	53,011
Water and wastewater utilities	10,291	9,292	9,193	87,146	87,249	94,257	92,007	159,659	140,631	142,496
Solid waste management	50,077	49,888	46,192	48,676	43,231	40,705	39,147	37,150	35,213	34,467
Stormwater drainage	19,287	17,025	18,023	16,893	16,982	18,725	17,409	16,113	15,933	13,495
Golf courses	8,543	9,760	10,707	10,406	10,112	9,901	10,956	10,811	9,160	11,944
Fairgrounds	9,742	11,251	12,296	11,665	12,712	10,325	9,873	10,063	6,652	2,363
Ground transportation and parking	-	403	605	2,805	2,305	4,769	4,892	4,741	5,253	2,258
Zoo operations	<u>18,277</u>	<u>19,876</u>	<u>22,258</u>	<u>21,360</u>	<u>21,900</u>	<u>21,529</u>	<u>20,522</u>	-	-	-
	<u>116,217</u>	<u>117,495</u>	<u>119,372</u>	<u>215,029</u>	<u>210,300</u>	<u>216,714</u>	<u>211,010</u>	<u>291,361</u>	<u>266,945</u>	<u>260,034</u>
<b>Total program expenses</b>	<b><u>921,898</u></b>	<b><u>859,524</u></b>	<b><u>823,606</u></b>	<b><u>882,611</u></b>	<b><u>885,242</u></b>	<b><u>875,806</u></b>	<b><u>847,053</u></b>	<b><u>887,905</u></b>	<b><u>846,795</u></b>	<b><u>842,728</u></b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES</b>										
<i>Governmental Activities</i>										
<b>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>										
General government	12,606	8,935	12,225	2,527	3,302	761	2,464	1,883	2,220	2,143
Public safety:										
Police	2,626	1,614	2,017	2,673	2,088	4,487	2,516	3,730	3,765	3,118
Fire	16	16	14	14	14	991	13	8	12	11
Other	27,436	30,473	32,430	33,493	36,341	34,006	34,429	30,530	30,572	28,573
Public services	27,957	26,072	22,077	23,088	24,552	22,282	21,774	18,429	17,552	19,054
Culture and recreation	23,900	29,652	24,769	20,693	21,619	22,933	20,413	18,519	18,127	15,801
Education	-	-	-	74	149	240	224	205	204	9
Economic development	-	-	-	60	(112)	257	-	2	1	-
Total charges for services	<u>94,541</u>	<u>96,762</u>	<u>93,532</u>	<u>82,622</u>	<u>87,953</u>	<u>85,957</u>	<u>81,833</u>	<u>73,306</u>	<u>72,453</u>	<u>68,709</u>
Operating grants and contributions	102,294	78,652	75,729	83,086	69,445	64,019	65,711	65,844	73,965	57,725
Capital grants and contributions	<u>37,209</u>	<u>18,130</u>	<u>96,778</u>	<u>42,829</u>	<u>26,805</u>	<u>13,114</u>	<u>64,783</u>	<u>16,504</u>	<u>12,003</u>	<u>30,761</u>
	<u>234,044</u>	<u>193,544</u>	<u>266,039</u>	<u>208,537</u>	<u>184,203</u>	<u>163,090</u>	<u>212,327</u>	<u>155,654</u>	<u>158,421</u>	<u>157,195</u>
<i>Business-type Activities (3)</i>										
<b>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>										
Airports	99	11	22	137	38	67	6	60,136	60,647	56,105
Water and wastewater utilities	-	-	-	27	12	84,249	81,031	198,646	184,370	163,063
Solid waste management	58,738	56,664	54,446	51,663	49,090	46,398	43,622	41,418	39,933	38,459
Stormwater drainage	18,131	18,029	17,617	17,296	17,250	16,160	14,923	14,540	12,715	11,204
Golf courses	8,346	8,971	9,047	9,203	8,752	8,533	9,061	9,063	8,481	8,222
Fairgrounds	1	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Ground transportation and parking	-	-	-	175	-	2,617	2,464	2,202	2,245	-
Zoo operations	<u>10,329</u>	<u>9,924</u>	<u>11,166</u>	<u>11,547</u>	<u>10,999</u>	<u>10,432</u>	<u>11,530</u>	-	-	-
Total charges for services	<u>95,644</u>	<u>93,599</u>	<u>92,303</u>	<u>90,048</u>	<u>86,141</u>	<u>168,456</u>	<u>162,637</u>	<u>326,010</u>	<u>308,391</u>	<u>277,053</u>
Operating grants and contributions	2,481	2,569	3,086	103,672	93,417	19,592	17,990	11,172	11,237	10,855
Capital grants and contributions	<u>34,323</u>	<u>14,360</u>	<u>20,712</u>	<u>35,905</u>	<u>16,312</u>	<u>13,715</u>	<u>9,364</u>	<u>18,706</u>	<u>29,978</u>	<u>26,029</u>
	<u>132,448</u>	<u>110,528</u>	<u>116,101</u>	<u>229,625</u>	<u>195,870</u>	<u>201,763</u>	<u>189,991</u>	<u>355,888</u>	<u>349,606</u>	<u>313,937</u>
<b>Total program revenues</b>	<b><u>366,492</u></b>	<b><u>304,072</u></b>	<b><u>382,140</u></b>	<b><u>438,162</u></b>	<b><u>380,073</u></b>	<b><u>364,853</u></b>	<b><u>402,318</u></b>	<b><u>511,542</u></b>	<b><u>508,027</u></b>	<b><u>471,132</u></b>



**PRIMARY GOVERNMENT  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION (1)**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 2**  
page 2 of 2

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
<b><u>NET (EXPENSES) REVENUES (3)</u></b>										
<i>Governmental Activities</i>	(571,637)	(548,485)	(438,195)	(459,045)	(490,739)	(496,002)	(423,716)	(440,890)	(421,429)	(425,499)
<i>Business-type Activities (4)</i>	<u>16,231</u>	<u>(6,967)</u>	<u>(3,271)</u>	<u>14,596</u>	<u>(14,430)</u>	<u>(14,951)</u>	<u>(21,019)</u>	<u>64,527</u>	<u>82,661</u>	<u>53,903</u>
<b>Net expenses</b>	<b><u>(555,406)</u></b>	<b><u>(555,452)</u></b>	<b><u>(441,466)</u></b>	<b><u>(444,449)</u></b>	<b><u>(505,169)</u></b>	<b><u>(510,953)</u></b>	<b><u>(444,735)</u></b>	<b><u>(376,363)</u></b>	<b><u>(338,768)</u></b>	<b><u>(371,596)</u></b>
<b><u>GENERAL REVENUES, CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</u></b>										
<i>Governmental Activities</i>										
<b><u>TAXES:</u></b>										
Sales taxes:										
General	255,966	234,517	207,790	212,368	217,699	214,282	205,542	198,383	186,414	169,105
Police	42,840	41,695	39,266	39,938	40,944	40,185	38,761	37,707	35,367	31,919
Fire	42,840	41,695	39,266	39,938	40,944	40,185	38,761	37,707	35,367	31,919
Public services	114,676	55,553	425	634	669	685	655	3,343	2,210	1,132
Culture and recreation	<u>14,506</u>	<u>70,344</u>	<u>117,771</u>	<u>119,700</u>	<u>122,775</u>	<u>120,443</u>	<u>116,604</u>	<u>112,729</u>	<u>105,055</u>	<u>90,566</u>
<b>Total sales taxes</b>	<b><u>470,828</u></b>	<b><u>443,804</u></b>	<b><u>404,518</u></b>	<b><u>412,578</u></b>	<b><u>423,031</u></b>	<b><u>415,780</u></b>	<b><u>400,323</u></b>	<b><u>389,869</u></b>	<b><u>364,413</u></b>	<b><u>324,641</u></b>
Use taxes	81,557	61,880	48,566	41,914	48,570	49,923	45,406	52,470	44,735	37,976
Hotel/Motel taxes	15,664	15,323	14,221	14,615	14,722	13,885	13,321	12,177	10,858	10,319
Property taxes	94,253	88,875	83,305	83,898	79,750	79,153	76,756	73,778	76,581	60,935
Franchise taxes (fees)	40,802	45,260	41,530	41,419	45,054	43,641	42,109	42,410	39,912	40,216
Emergency telephone taxes	5,508	5,882	5,334	4,517	4,659	4,749	4,779	4,598	4,546	4,777
Other taxes	<u>6,613</u>	<u>6,861</u>	<u>5,898</u>	<u>5,899</u>	<u>5,928</u>	<u>5,761</u>	<u>6,028</u>	<u>6,401</u>	<u>6,076</u>	<u>5,329</u>
<b>Total taxes</b>	<b><u>715,225</u></b>	<b><u>667,885</u></b>	<b><u>603,372</u></b>	<b><u>604,840</u></b>	<b><u>621,714</u></b>	<b><u>612,892</u></b>	<b><u>588,722</u></b>	<b><u>581,703</u></b>	<b><u>547,121</u></b>	<b><u>484,193</u></b>
Oil and gas royalties	485	380	339	336	564	1,290	892	1,074	1,066	1,178
Unrestricted investment income	10,826	4,257	(2,381)	4,381	2,465	1,307	412	2,182	2,669	5,409
Miscellaneous	3,092	2,698	2,912	13,422	8,212	8,134	7,754	7,953	5,319	7,221
Transfers	(21,245)	(21,160)	(21,597)	(21,758)	(20,799)	(22,192)	(20,674)	(453)	(6,832)	(1,066)
Special item	<u>3,118</u>	<u>31,836</u>	-	-	-	-	-	<u>7,497</u>	-	-
	<u>711,501</u>	<u>685,896</u>	<u>582,645</u>	<u>601,221</u>	<u>612,156</u>	<u>601,431</u>	<u>577,106</u>	<u>599,956</u>	<u>549,343</u>	<u>496,935</u>
<i>Business-type Activities (4)</i>										
Unrestricted investment income	2,844	362	384	570	347	274	153	1,180	1,371	-
Transfers	21,245	21,160	21,597	21,758	20,799	22,192	20,674	453	6,832	1,066
Special item	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>(2,872)</u>	-	-
	<u>24,089</u>	<u>21,522</u>	<u>21,981</u>	<u>22,328</u>	<u>21,146</u>	<u>22,466</u>	<u>20,827</u>	<u>(1,239)</u>	<u>8,203</u>	<u>1,066</u>
<b>Total general revenues, contributions, transfers, and special items</b>	<b><u>735,590</u></b>	<b><u>707,418</u></b>	<b><u>604,626</u></b>	<b><u>623,549</u></b>	<b><u>633,302</u></b>	<b><u>623,897</u></b>	<b><u>597,933</u></b>	<b><u>598,717</u></b>	<b><u>557,546</u></b>	<b><u>498,001</u></b>
<b><u>CHANGES IN NET POSITION</u></b>										
<i>Governmental Activities</i>	139,864	137,411	144,450	142,176	121,417	105,429	153,390	159,066	127,914	71,436
<i>Business-type Activities (4)</i>	<u>40,320</u>	<u>14,555</u>	<u>18,710</u>	<u>36,924</u>	<u>6,716</u>	<u>7,515</u>	<u>(192)</u>	<u>63,288</u>	<u>90,864</u>	<u>54,969</u>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b><u>\$180,184</u></b>	<b><u>\$151,966</u></b>	<b><u>\$163,160</u></b>	<b><u>\$179,100</u></b>	<b><u>\$128,133</u></b>	<b><u>\$112,944</u></b>	<b><u>\$153,198</u></b>	<b><u>\$222,354</u></b>	<b><u>\$218,778</u></b>	<b><u>\$126,405</u></b>

- (1) This schedule reports using the accrual basis of accounting.
- (2) Expenses include allocated indirect expenses.
- (3) Net (expenses) revenues is the difference between expenses and program revenues. It indicates the degree to which a function or program is supported with its own fees and program-specific grants versus its reliance upon funding from taxes and other general revenues. A number in parentheses indicates that expenses were greater than program revenues and therefore general revenues were needed to finance that function or program. Numbers without parentheses indicate that program revenues were more than sufficient to cover expenses.
- (4) In 2013 the City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board statement number 61 which resulted in adding and removing certain business activities related to reclassification of certain trusts and authorities.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FUND BALANCES (1)  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA  
TABLE 3**

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012 (2)	2011	2010
<b><u>GENERAL FUND</u></b>										
Non-spendable	\$6,657	\$7,564	\$7,371	\$8,126	\$7,462	\$8,180	\$8,984	\$10,376	\$8,714	\$ -
Restricted	-	-	-	904	760	664	465	275	183	-
Assigned	2,516	1,772	1,445	496	1,065	1,564	2,321	1,687	1,239	-
Unassigned	154,725	132,690	106,088	109,582	130,537	120,480	125,836	103,749	89,177	-
<b><u>RESERVED FOR</u></b>										
Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,144
Restricted purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515
Non-current receivables and other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,311
Unreserved:										
Designated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Undesignated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,730
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>163,898</b>	<b>142,026</b>	<b>114,904</b>	<b>119,108</b>	<b>139,824</b>	<b>130,888</b>	<b>137,606</b>	<b>116,087</b>	<b>99,313</b>	<b>63,700</b>
% change from prior year	15.4%	23.6%	(3.5%)	(14.8%)	6.8%	(4.9%)	18.5%	16.9%	55.9%	(21.8%)
<b><u>OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u></b>										
Non-spendable	1,668	5,866	3,207	25,045	22,980	19,713	20,659	9,865	14,765	-
Restricted	894,750	929,172	854,478	834,466	788,672	732,549	617,104	462,583	407,211	-
Committed	80,874	61,110	50,445	56,566	56,954	54,600	49,709	42,897	19,381	-
Assigned	68,636	58,519	60,181	66,929	65,447	68,456	65,194	84,935	79,602	-
Unassigned	(3,979)	(4,241)	(4,347)	(7,028)	(16,547)	(14,841)	(31,513)	(4,537)	(6,487)	-
<b><u>RESERVED FOR</u></b>										
Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,632
Restricted purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,105
Non-current receivables and other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,934
<b><u>UNRESERVED, REPORTED IN</u></b>										
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,823
Special revenue funds:										
Undesignated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,880
Capital Projects Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,691
<b>Total other governmental funds</b>	<b>1,041,949</b>	<b>1,050,426</b>	<b>963,964</b>	<b>975,978</b>	<b>917,506</b>	<b>860,477</b>	<b>721,153</b>	<b>595,743</b>	<b>514,472</b>	<b>487,065</b>
% change from prior year	(0.8%)	9.0%	(1.2%)	6.4%	6.6%	19.3%	21.1%	15.8%	5.6%	5.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,205,847</b>	<b>1,192,452</b>	<b>1,078,868</b>	<b>1,095,086</b>	<b>1,057,330</b>	<b>991,365</b>	<b>858,759</b>	<b>711,830</b>	<b>613,785</b>	<b>550,765</b>
% change from prior year	1.1%	10.5%	(1.5%)	3.6%	6.7%	15.4%	20.6%	16.0%	11.4%	1.5%

(1) This schedule reports using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

(2) The City of Oklahoma City implemented GASB 54 in fiscal year 2011 which changed fund balance classifications.

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (1)  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA  
TABLE 4  
page 1 of 2**

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
<b>REVENUE</b>										
Taxes (2)	\$715,250	\$667,591	\$603,453	\$604,323	\$621,429	\$612,540	\$589,227	\$583,252	\$544,492	\$486,023
Licenses and permits	29,104	29,845	24,933	23,443	24,899	23,578	23,068	21,894	21,718	18,033
Oil and gas royalties	487	379	332	337	584	1,259	893	1,073	1,066	1,178
Fines and forfeitures	20,172	21,518	23,384	24,512	27,080	27,872	27,901	24,035	23,617	21,316
Investment income	37,235	9,189	3,930	10,229	6,130	5,093	1,930	4,994	6,599	4,952
Charges for services	44,839	48,913	47,924	41,228	41,983	41,536	38,568	35,944	35,823	37,322
Rental income	4,221	4,201	3,989	2,491	2,107	2,541	1,668	1,273	1,025	1,286
Payments from component units	5,599	8,740	9,077	9,059	8,494	6,382	6,083	314	579	2,558
Intergovernmental programs	63,210	66,989	81,444	74,490	61,975	62,063	61,325	63,044	67,597	53,359
Other	<u>7,567</u>	<u>8,393</u>	<u>7,596</u>	<u>10,599</u>	<u>9,286</u>	<u>3,457</u>	<u>3,279</u>	<u>9,668</u>	<u>3,338</u>	<u>7,221</u>
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b><u>927,684</u></b>	<b><u>865,758</u></b>	<b><u>806,062</u></b>	<b><u>800,711</u></b>	<b><u>803,967</u></b>	<b><u>786,321</u></b>	<b><u>753,942</u></b>	<b><u>745,491</u></b>	<b><u>705,854</u></b>	<b><u>633,248</u></b>
% change from prior year	7.2%	7.4%	0.7%	(0.4%)	2.2%	4.3%	1.1%	5.6%	11.5%	(6.7%)
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>										
<b>CURRENT</b>										
General government	55,558	53,197	55,929	57,927	59,534	55,569	29,244	46,567	46,755	53,125
Public safety	372,429	349,986	340,805	349,406	335,108	329,657	330,932	295,757	273,504	291,388
Public services	186,051	120,775	117,803	121,814	137,845	107,823	109,789	91,134	88,076	102,257
Culture and recreation	69,348	65,323	65,122	60,238	59,765	56,900	55,088	63,772	66,493	56,898
Education	353	43	388	699	1,312	1,504	1,991	1,519	1,242	1,245
Economic development	<u>1,659</u>	<u>1,829</u>	<u>850</u>	<u>1,324</u>	<u>451</u>	<u>970</u>	<u>1,049</u>	<u>7,198</u>	<u>4,861</u>	-
Total current	685,398	591,153	580,897	591,408	594,015	552,423	528,093	505,947	480,931	504,913
Capital outlay	225,646	190,273	240,784	183,716	153,522	126,053	83,642	123,236	132,207	136,879
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>										
Principal	66,184	61,722	58,568	53,761	48,770	43,363	44,510	46,700	44,071	38,933
Interest	32,785	29,998	28,953	28,247	28,130	25,580	24,598	22,851	25,542	23,630
Other	<u>997</u>	<u>777</u>	<u>733</u>	<u>895</u>	<u>1,770</u>	<u>531</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>14,146</u>	<u>464</u>	<u>860</u>
Total debt service	<u>99,966</u>	<u>92,497</u>	<u>88,254</u>	<u>82,903</u>	<u>78,670</u>	<u>69,474</u>	<u>70,133</u>	<u>83,697</u>	<u>70,077</u>	<u>63,423</u>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b><u>1,011,010</u></b>	<b><u>873,923</u></b>	<b><u>909,935</u></b>	<b><u>858,027</u></b>	<b><u>826,207</u></b>	<b><u>747,950</u></b>	<b><u>681,868</u></b>	<b><u>712,880</u></b>	<b><u>683,215</u></b>	<b><u>705,215</u></b>
% change from prior year	15.7%	(4.0%)	6.0%	3.9%	10.5%	9.7%	(4.4%)	4.3%	(3.1%)	(2.1%)
<b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	<b><u>(83,326)</u></b>	<b><u>(8,165)</u></b>	<b><u>(103,873)</u></b>	<b><u>(57,316)</u></b>	<b><u>(22,240)</u></b>	<b><u>38,371</u></b>	<b><u>72,074</u></b>	<b><u>32,611</u></b>	<b><u>22,639</u></b>	<b><u>(71,967)</u></b>

**GOVERNMENT FUNDS  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (1)  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(dollars are in thousands)**

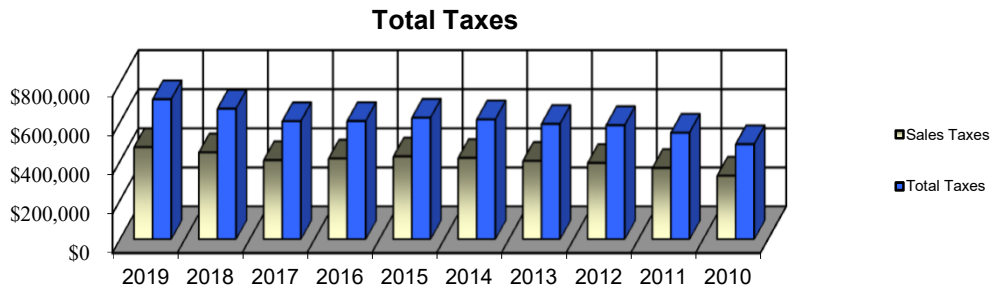
**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA  
TABLE 4  
page 2 of 2**

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
<b>OTHER FINANCING</b>										
<b>SOURCES (USES)</b>										
Transfers from other funds	152,028	154,720	116,091	134,994	127,907	158,033	114,411	97,883	84,744	148,665
Transfers to other funds	(171,571)	(174,848)	(139,012)	(154,195)	(148,182)	(179,806)	(137,560)	(99,011)	(90,765)	(154,706)
Capital financing	-	46	37	463	23	34	844	405	-	-
Sale of assets	924	1,626	3,686	644	3,100	607	574	458	576	731
Premium on bonds	9,642	6,855	10,284	12,622	15,610	7,870	6,484	19,407	2,826	3,167
Long-term debt issued	146,860	123,740	95,673	95,671	97,595	107,185	90,000	50,000	43,000	93,969
Refunding debt issued	-	-	28,645	32,525	65,190	-	-	80,110	-	-
Capital grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	101
Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	(44,280)	-	(33,097)	(39,260)	(73,038)	-	-	(91,315)	-	-
<b>Net other financing sources</b>	<b>93,603</b>	<b>112,139</b>	<b>82,307</b>	<b>83,464</b>	<b>88,205</b>	<b>93,923</b>	<b>74,754</b>	<b>57,937</b>	<b>40,381</b>	<b>91,927</b>
<b>Special item</b>	<b>3,118</b>	<b>8,471</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,497</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>\$13,395</b>	<b>\$112,445</b>	<b>(\$21,566)</b>	<b>\$26,148</b>	<b>\$65,965</b>	<b>\$132,294</b>	<b>\$146,828</b>	<b>\$98,045</b>	<b>\$63,020</b>	<b>\$19,960</b>
Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	12.7%	13.4%	13.1%	12.2%	11.4%	11.1%	11.6%	11.8%	12.6%	11.0%

(1) This schedule reports using the modified accrual basis of accounting.  
(2) See Table 5 for additional detail for taxes.

**TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE (1)**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 5**



Fiscal Year	Sales Taxes (2)	Property Taxes (3)	Use Taxes (4)	Franchise Taxes/Fees (5)	Hotel/Motel Taxes (6)
2019	\$470,803	\$94,109	\$81,587	\$41,014	\$15,611
2018	443,804	89,039	61,880	44,795	15,341
2017	404,518	83,429	48,566	41,537	14,171
2016	412,579	83,401	41,914	41,425	14,587
2015	423,035	79,371	48,570	45,051	14,727
2014	415,780	78,773	49,922	43,765	13,876
2013	400,322	77,260	45,406	42,110	13,324
2012	389,869	75,141	52,469	42,433	12,342
2011	364,416	72,406	44,734	41,506	10,809
2010	324,641	64,343	37,976	38,720	10,237
% change over 10 years	45.0%	46.3%	114.8%	5.9%	52.5%

Fiscal Year	Emergency Telephone Tax (7)	Tobacco Excise Tax (5)	State Alcoholic Beverage Taxes (5)	Occupational Tax (8)	Total
2019	\$5,513	\$3,996	\$1,298	\$1,319	\$715,250
2018	5,871	5,209	992	660	667,591
2017	5,334	4,928	970	-	603,453
2016	4,518	4,956	943	-	604,323
2015	4,667	4,993	1,015	-	621,429
2014	4,744	4,851	829	-	612,540
2013	4,777	5,146	882	-	589,227
2012	4,597	5,567	834	-	583,252
2011	4,545	5,298	778	-	544,492
2010	4,777	4,583	746	-	486,023
% change over 10 years	15.4%	(12.8%)	74.0%	100.0%	47.2%

- (1) This schedule reports using the modified accrual basis of accounting.
- (2) Sales taxes are reported in the General, Police, Fire, Zoo, Police/Fire Equipment Sales Tax, City and Schools Sales Tax, Sports Facility Sales Tax, MAPS3 Sales Tax and Tax Increment Financing Funds. City of Oklahoma City (City) voters approved a special purpose sales tax for the improvement of public school systems serving students residing within the corporate limits of the City effective January 1, 2002 through December 31, 2008. Effective January 1, 2009 and continuing to March 31, 2010, City voters approved a special purpose tax to fund capital improvements to the Oklahoma City Arena and NBA Practice Facility. Effective April 1, 2010, City voters approved a one-cent sales tax for the MAPS3 projects, which consists of eight public projects and expired on December 31, 2017. Effective January 1, 2018 and continuing to March 31, 2020, City voters approved a temporary one-cent sales tax to fund street resurfacing, street enhancements, sidewalks, trails and bike lanes.
- (3) These revenues are reported in the Debt Service Fund and the OCPPA General Purpose Fund. The City does not levy property taxes for operations. Property taxes are used to service general obligation debt.
- (4) General, Police/Fire Equipment Use Tax, City and Schools Use Tax, Sports Facility Use Tax, and MAPS3 Use Tax Funds report use tax. Use tax is collected with sales taxes. See Note (2).
- (5) These revenues are reported in the General Fund.
- (6) These revenues are reported in the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund.
- (7) The emergency telephone tax is designated to fund "911" emergency services and is reported in the Emergency Management Fund.
- (8) Prior to 2018, these amounts were reported with Licenses and Permits

**SALES TAX RATES OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS (1)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA  
TABLE 6**

June 30, 2019

(dollars are in thousands)

OKLAHOMA CITY	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
General fund	2.250%	2.250%	2.000%	2.000%	2.000%	2.000%	2.000%	2.000%	2.000%	2.000%
Public safety-police	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375
Public safety-fire	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375
Oklahoma City zoo	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125
MAPS for kids (2)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
MAPS3 (2)	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.000
Better Streets/Safer City (2)	1.000	1.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sports facility (2)	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>1.000</u>
<b>Oklahoma City (3)</b>	<b><u>4.125</u></b>	<b><u>4.125</u></b>	<b><u>3.875</u></b>	<b><u>3.875</u></b>	<b><u>3.875</u></b>	<b><u>3.875</u></b>	<b><u>3.875</u></b>	<b><u>3.875</u></b>	<b><u>3.875</u></b>	<b><u>3.875</u></b>
State of Oklahoma (4)	<u>4.500</u>	<u>4.500</u>	<u>4.500</u>	<u>4.500</u>	<u>4.500</u>	<u>4.500</u>	<u>4.500</u>	<u>4.500</u>	<u>4.500</u>	<u>4.500</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>8.625%</u></b>	<b><u>8.625%</u></b>	<b><u>8.375%</u></b>	<b><u>8.375%</u></b>	<b><u>8.375%</u></b>	<b><u>8.375%</u></b>	<b><u>8.375%</u></b>	<b><u>8.375%</u></b>	<b><u>8.375%</u></b>	<b><u>8.375%</u></b>

- (1) Certain counties in which Oklahoma City is located also levy an additional sales tax. These counties also with their rates are as follows: Cleveland 0.25%, Canadian 0.35% Pottawatomie 1.0%
- (2) Temporary sales taxes (see notes to Table 5).
- (3) The source for the Oklahoma City sales tax rates is the City of Oklahoma City Annual Budget. Oklahoma City sales tax increases must be approved by voters.
- (4) The source for other sales tax rates is the State of Oklahoma Tax Commission.

**TAXABLE SALES BY CATEGORY (1)**

**TABLE 7**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(dollars are in thousands)

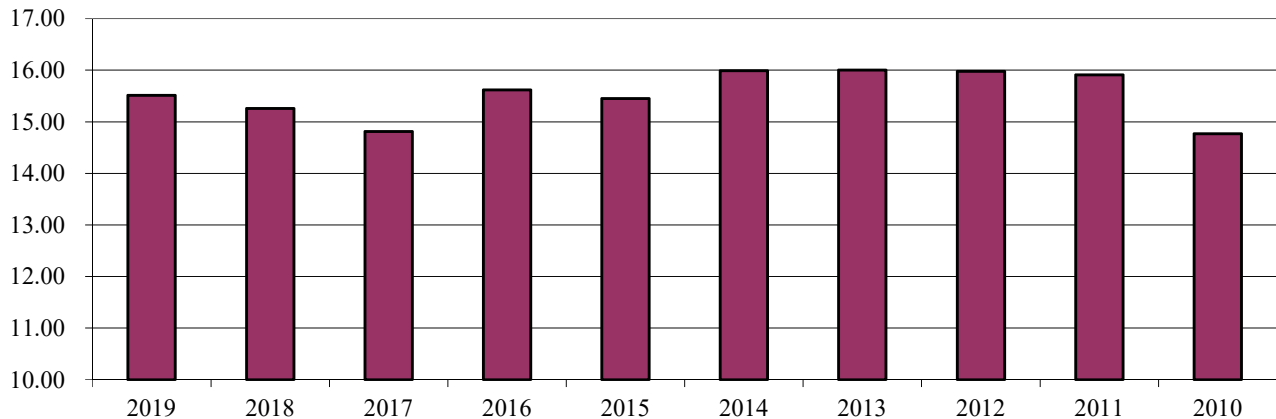
	Fiscal Year										
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	
<b>Retail:</b>											
General merchandise	\$56,276	11.92%	\$53,130	\$50,132	\$50,646	\$50,424	\$50,733	\$51,565	\$49,806	\$48,655	\$47,995
Building materials and lawn & garden	34,963	7.41	31,880	29,953	31,674	30,306	33,017	28,034	24,146	28,431	21,592
Food stores	30,200	6.40	27,570	26,144	27,829	27,563	26,031	26,043	24,437	22,320	19,203
Apparel & accessories	24,289	5.15	22,930	22,172	22,924	23,811	22,470	18,629	17,002	14,159	13,166
Auto parts & supplies	13,584	2.88	12,530	11,518	11,611	11,559	11,283	12,397	11,374	10,236	9,091
Electronics & appliances (2)	17,969	3.81	17,700	16,710	17,522	19,227	18,776	-	-	-	-
Furniture & home (2)	10,097	2.14	9,660	9,202	9,696	10,166	11,630	26,662	25,827	25,637	22,524
Miscellaneous retail (2)	12,007	2.55	11,080	10,943	11,440	14,166	13,863	39,069	36,606	33,259	31,218
Sporting goods & hobby stores (2)	9,633	2.04	9,380	9,436	10,116	9,687	9,527	-	-	-	-
Pharmacies & health stores (2)	10,709	2.27	10,500	10,227	10,125	9,554	8,375	-	-	-	-
Convenient stores (2)	7,238	1.53	6,590	6,257	6,653	6,694	4,537	-	-	-	-
Direct sales (2)	2,163	0.46	1,850	1,638	1,495	1,481	1,347	-	-	-	-
<b>Accommodations &amp; Food:</b>											
Hotels & motels	13,894	2.95	12,230	10,268	10,427	9,774	10,040	9,680	8,893	8,571	7,611
Eating & drinking establishments	67,869	14.39	62,380	58,054	57,844	55,637	51,740	50,586	46,829	43,743	39,831
Services	53,531	11.35	47,690	44,607	46,640	47,584	45,393	47,684	47,949	47,840	44,243
Wholesale trade	49,652	10.52	43,270	37,077	39,722	42,668	41,488	41,529	42,819	37,560	27,970
Public utilities	30,633	6.49	31,180	27,881	26,843	29,486	28,741	28,008	28,579	26,478	27,173
Manufacturing	21,557	4.57	20,880	16,462	18,118	19,645	18,362	18,283	16,406	13,814	11,792
All other categories	<u>5,506</u>	<u>1.17</u>	<u>5,990</u>	<u>6,203</u>	<u>6,694</u>	<u>8,514</u>	<u>8,252</u>	<u>6,691</u>	<u>7,417</u>	<u>6,630</u>	<u>3,811</u>
	<b><u>\$471,770</u></b>	<b><u>100.00%</u></b>	<b><u>\$438,420</u></b>	<b><u>\$404,884</u></b>	<b><u>\$418,019</u></b>	<b><u>\$427,946</u></b>	<b><u>\$415,605</u></b>	<b><u>\$404,860</u></b>	<b><u>\$388,090</u></b>	<b><u>\$367,333</u></b>	<b><u>\$327,220</u></b>

- (1) The source for taxable sales by category is the Oklahoma Tax Commission. The City is prohibited by law from reporting individual sales taxpayers.
- (2) In 2014 the table was reformatted to conform to the current data format. Prior to 2014 electronics and appliances were reported with furniture and home and miscellaneous retail included sporting goods & hobby stores, pharmacies & health stores, convenience stores, and direct sales.

**TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED FAIR  
MARKET (ACTUAL) VALUE OF PROPERTY (1)**  
June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 8**

**Oklahoma City Tax Rates Per \$1,000 of Net Valuation**



Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Public Service Property	Less Tax Exempt Property	Net Taxable Assessed Value	Estimated Fair Market Value of	
						City Taxable Property (2)	City Property Tax Rate (3)
2019	\$5,128,116	\$869,108	\$270,638	\$148,523	\$6,119,339	\$52,774,224	15.51
2018	4,922,043	856,929	256,048	141,177	5,893,843	50,815,189	14.24
2017	4,673,556	883,077	259,438	136,827	5,679,244	48,800,765	14.81
2016	4,394,480	890,614	250,917	130,752	5,405,259	46,336,461	15.62
2015	4,160,012	854,381	248,606	128,028	5,134,971	43,956,071	15.45
2014	3,954,590	824,248	265,482	125,794	4,918,526	41,963,614	15.99
2013	3,789,765	779,897	335,269	124,599	4,780,332	40,458,929	16.00
2012	3,682,904	741,028	354,531	123,272	4,655,191	39,301,143	15.98
2011	3,571,276	728,731	337,232	120,792	4,516,447	38,143,749	15.91
2010	3,435,800	742,922	344,152	115,543	4,407,331	37,093,359	14.77

- (1) Property taxes are collected for the City of Oklahoma City (City) by four counties: Pottawatomie, Canadian, Cleveland, and Oklahoma. The determination of the net assessed valuation is made annually by each County. The source of property value information and conversion factors were provided by the Oklahoma County Assessor's Office.
- (2) The relationship (%) of total taxable assessed value to estimated fair market value by county is shown below:

Fiscal Year	Real Estate				Personal Property				Public Service Property
	Oklahoma County	Canadian County	Cleveland County	Pottawatomie County	Oklahoma County	Canadian County	Cleveland County	Pottawatomie County	
2019	11.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	13.75%	12.0%	12.0%	14.0%	22.85%
2018	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.75	12.0	12.0	14.0	22.85
2017	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.75	12.0	12.0	14.0	22.85
2016	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.75	12.0	12.0	14.0	22.85
2015	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.75	12.0	12.0	14.0	22.85
2014	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.75	12.0	12.0	14.0	22.85
2013	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.75	12.0	12.0	14.0	22.85
2012	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.75	12.0	12.0	14.0	22.85
2011	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.75	12.0	12.0	14.0	22.85
2010	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.75	12.0	12.0	14.0	22.85

- (3) The City property tax rate is per \$1,000 of assessed value. Voter approval is required to issue bonds. City property tax is levied to service general obligation debt.



**POTTAWATOMIE COUNTY**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Oklahoma City</u>	<u>Pottawatomie County</u>	<u>McLoud Schools</u>	<u>Gordon Cooper Vo-Tech</u>
2019	15.51	22.81	64.01	15.18
2018	14.24	21.78	64.43	15.18
2017	14.81	22.81	53.74	15.18
2016	15.62	22.81	55.15	15.18
2015	15.45	22.81	54.94	15.18
2014	15.99	22.81	50.73	15.18
2013	16.00	22.81	51.34	15.18
2012	15.98	22.81	46.95	15.18
2011	15.91	22.81	47.69	15.18
2010	14.77	22.81	52.75	15.18

**CANADIAN COUNTY**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Oklahoma City</u>	<u>Canadian County</u>	<u>Banner Schools</u>	<u>Mustang Schools</u>	<u>Piedmont Schools</u>	<u>Union City Schools</u>	<u>Yukon Schools</u>
2019	15.51	16.11	45.55	69.78	76.46	60.29	71.76
2018	14.24	16.11	46.10	68.44	75.97	65.01	71.43
2017	14.81	16.11	44.46	68.48	72.07	66.77	71.53
2016	15.62	16.11	41.28	68.26	70.60	58.20	71.20
2015	15.45	16.11	41.28	68.77	67.04	59.27	71.34
2014	15.99	16.11	41.28	66.30	74.08	56.11	70.79
2013	16.00	16.11	41.28	65.25	76.15	55.67	70.16
2012	15.98	16.11	43.51	65.07	73.71	55.64	71.34
2011	15.91	16.11	43.37	65.20	72.18	61.50	71.38
2010	14.77	16.11	43.64	66.47	73.01	61.33	68.79

- (1) The source for property tax rates of all Oklahoma jurisdictions is the Oklahoma State Board of Equalization. Also, see Notes to Table 8.  
 (2) Total tax rate for a location may be determined by adding the tax rate for the appropriate school district to the rate for Oklahoma City and the County.

**CLEVELAND COUNTY**

Fiscal Year	Oklahoma City	Cleveland County	Little Axe Schools	McLoud Schools	Midwest City Schools	Moore Schools	Mustang Schools
2019	15.51	23.07	83.22	64.01	66.72	69.76	69.78
2018	14.24	23.07	82.33	64.43	68.54	69.93	68.44
2017	14.81	23.07	67.03	53.74	70.64	71.58	68.48
2016	15.62	23.07	65.10	55.15	71.03	64.54	68.26
2015	15.45	23.07	65.00	54.94	70.32	66.71	68.77
2014	15.99	23.07	65.29	50.73	64.96	69.39	66.30
2013	16.00	23.07	63.86	51.34	66.55	66.23	65.25
2012	15.98	23.07	55.44	46.95	64.64	64.66	65.07
2011	15.91	23.07	64.15	47.69	65.60	66.24	65.20
2010	14.77	23.07	65.65	52.75	65.83	67.86	66.47

Fiscal Year	Norman Schools	Robin Hill Schools	Rose State College	Moore-Norman Vo-Tech	Gordon Cooper Vo-Tech
2019	65.51	67.41	18.92	18.57	15.18
2018	65.47	66.91	19.21	18.80	15.18
2017	64.46	68.81	19.65	18.92	15.18
2016	67.78	67.57	19.88	15.38	15.18
2015	66.75	69.11	20.33	15.38	15.18
2014	66.41	67.04	17.02	15.38	15.18
2013	67.05	70.12	17.10	14.38	15.18
2012	67.02	70.15	17.18	14.38	15.18
2011	66.15	52.78	17.32	14.38	15.18
2010	66.41	59.16	17.40	14.38	15.18

- (1) The source for property tax rates of all Oklahoma jurisdictions is the Oklahoma State Board of Equalization (see notes to Table 8).  
 (2) Total tax rate for a location may be determined by adding the tax rate for the appropriate school district to the rate for Oklahoma City and the County.

**OKLAHOMA COUNTY**

Fiscal Year	Oklahoma City	Oklahoma County	Oklahoma City Schools	Choctaw Schools	Crooked Oak Schools	Crutchcho Schools	Deer Creek Schools	Edmond Schools	Harrah Schools
2019	15.51	22.28	58.84	76.15	69.71	73.05	78.72	67.22	64.20
2018	14.24	23.28	59.36	76.16	69.29	71.38	79.51	67.09	62.51
2017	14.81	23.76	59.36	76.17	66.19	60.51	78.78	66.34	63.86
2016	15.62	23.72	59.71	76.17	71.34	58.90	75.95	66.30	62.88
2015	15.45	23.58	59.36	76.18	75.87	59.02	77.31	66.30	62.76
2014	15.99	23.87	60.39	76.19	62.61	59.95	75.84	66.25	51.04
2013	16.0	23.97	59.29	72.49	64.28	63.87	78.68	66.47	63.60
2012	15.98	24.06	62.09	70.22	65.84	62.01	78.09	66.28	61.01
2011	15.91	24.27	58.70	69.41	65.10	64.02	74.52	66.96	59.99
2010	14.77	25.05	58.43	68.50	67.40	46.96	77.67	66.66	61.11

Midwest

Fiscal Year	Jones Schools	Luther Schools	McLoud Schools	City Schools	Millwood Schools	Moore Schools	Mustang Schools	Oakdale Schools	Piedmont Schools
2019	76.53	54.50	64.01	66.72	68.27	69.76	69.78	68.20	76.46
2018	75.98	54.46	64.43	68.54	67.55	69.93	68.44	60.09	75.97
2017	75.99	54.81	53.74	70.64	68.64	71.58	68.48	62.10	72.07
2016	70.79	56.23	55.15	71.03	68.50	64.54	68.26	60.94	70.60
2015	72.56	56.48	54.94	70.32	54.70	66.71	68.77	62.78	67.04
2014	67.69	55.44	50.73	64.96	55.19	69.39	66.30	67.41	74.08
2013	67.98	53.49	51.34	66.55	55.41	66.23	65.25	65.24	76.15
2012	63.42	53.51	46.95	64.64	56.98	64.66	65.07	66.41	73.71
2011	65.26	55.45	47.69	65.60	56.80	66.24	65.20	68.42	72.18
2010	60.50	55.46	52.75	65.83	58.81	67.86	66.47	67.22	73.01

Fiscal Year	Putnam City Schools	Western Heights Schools	Oklahoma City Community College	Rose State College	Eastern Oklahoma County Vo-Tech	Francis Tuttle Vo-Tech	Metro-Tech Vo-Tech	Moore-Norman Vo-Tech	Gordon Cooper Vo-Tech
2019	65.19	64.780	5.08	18.92	16.06	15.69	15.45	18.57	15.18
2018	66.02	65.0	5.08	19.21	19.21	16.08	15.69	18.80	15.18
2017	65.72	63.77	5.08	19.65	16.06	15.69	15.45	18.92	15.18
2016	66.42	63.99	5.08	19.88	16.09	15.69	15.45	15.38	15.18
2015	62.12	63.56	5.08	20.33	16.11	15.69	15.45	15.38	15.18
2014	62.99	64.17	5.08	17.02	16.15	15.69	15.45	15.38	15.18
2013	61.64	60.07	5.08	17.10	16.15	15.69	15.0	14.38	15.18
2012	62.43	62.28	5.08	17.18	16.16	15.69	15.45	14.38	15.18
2011	61.20	61.57	5.08	17.32	16.20	15.46	15.45	14.38	15.18
2010	61.52	63.53	5.08	17.40	16.09	15.69	15.45	14.38	15.18

- (1) The source for property tax rates of all Oklahoma jurisdictions is the Oklahoma State Board of Equalization (see notes to Table 8).
- (2) Total tax rate for a location may be determined by adding the tax rate for the appropriate school district to the rate for Oklahoma City and Oklahoma County.

**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 10**

Principal Taxpayers	Fiscal Year					
	2019			2010		
	Taxable Assessed Value (1)	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Property Value		Taxable Assessed Value (1)	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Property Value	
OG&E	\$185,418	3.03%		OG&E	\$168,574	3.82%
Devon Headquarters LLC	68,279	1.12		Southwestern Bell Telephone Company	67,041	1.52
Hobby Lobby Stores Inc.	42,275	0.69		AT&T Mobility LLC	53,662	1.22
Oklahoma Natural Gas Company	30,038	0.49		Oklahoma Natural Gas Company	32,437	0.74
Chesapeake Land Company, LLC	25,250	0.41		Cox Oklahoma Telecom LLC	23,030	0.52
Southwestern Bell Telephone Co	20,772	0.34		Cox Communications, Inc.	15,779	0.36
OU Medical Center	17,371	0.28		Chesapeake Land Company LLC	14,716	0.33
Cox Communication LLC	16,045	0.26		OU Medical Center	13,776	0.31
OKC Outlets LLC	13,531	0.22		Sprint Nextel Wireless	12,338	0.28
AT&T Mobility LLC	13,482	0.22		Chesapeake Operating Co.	11,884	0.27
	<b>\$432,461</b>	<b>7.06%</b>			<b>\$413,237</b>	<b>9.37%</b>
Total Assessed Valuation	<b>\$6,267,862</b>			Total Assessed Valuation	<b>\$4,522,874</b>	
Taxable Assessed Value	<b>\$6,119,339</b>			Taxable Assessed Value	<b>\$4,407,331</b>	

(1) The source for property value information is the Oklahoma County Assessor's Office. Total Assessed Value represents amounts assessed in August 2018 for amounts recognized in fiscal year 2019.

**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**TABLE 11**

Fiscal Year	Tax Levied for the Fiscal Year (1)	Collection within the Fiscal Year of the Levy (2)		Collections in Subsequent Years (2)	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percent of Levy		Amount	Percent of Levy
2019	\$94,912	\$90,880	95.8%	\$ -	\$90,880	95.8%
2018	89,948	85,697	95.3	2,185	87,882	97.7
2017	84,091	80,475	95.7	2,340	82,815	98.5
2016	84,407	80,824	95.8	2,504	83,328	98.7
2015	79,322	76,168	96.0	2,572	78,740	99.3
2014	78,664	75,333	95.8	2,223	77,556	98.6
2013	76,478	73,322	95.9	3,240	76,562	100.1
2012	74,379	70,893	95.3	2,435	73,328	98.6
2011	71,850	68,114	94.8	2,593	70,707	98.4
2010	65,113	61,804	94.9	2,375	64,179	98.6

(1) The source for this information is the Oklahoma City Statements of Debt Service Fund and Requirements from Ad Valorem Tax Levy for respective fiscal years.

(2) The sources for this information are the respective County property tax collections for Oklahoma City (see Table 9).

**PRIMARY GOVERNMENT  
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS  
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
June 30, 2019  
(dollars are in thousands)**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA  
TABLE 12**

Fiscal Year	<i>Governmental Activities</i>						Total Governmental Activities
	Governmental Funds			Internal Service Funds			
	General						
	Obligation Bonds	Lease Obligations	Notes Payable	Lease Obligations	Notes Payable		
2019	\$929,585	\$33	\$8,852	\$ -	\$9,214	\$947,684	
2018	886,069	42	9,400	-	9,832	905,343	
2017	820,338	36	9,625	32	10,500	840,531	
2016	786,786	465	9,287	62	-	796,600	
2015	750,825	382	3,466	26	-	754,699	
2014	698,352	429	4,458	65	-	703,304	
2013	631,037	506	4,790	70	-	636,403	
2012	575,407	299	5,077	39	-	580,822	
2011	577,557	8	7,256	50	-	584,871	
2010	572,054	111	12,256	13	-	584,434	

Fiscal Year	<i>Business-Type Activities (1)</i>			Total Primary Government (2)	Percent of Personal Income (3)	Per Capita
	Revenue Bonds	Lease Obligations	Total Business-type Activities			
2019	\$111,280	\$181	\$111,461	\$1,059,145	1.63%	\$1,581
2018	106,932	194	107,126	1,012,469	1.53	1,532
2017	112,029	207	112,236	952,767	1.53	1,459
2016	96,845	419	97,264	893,864	1.44	1,394
2015	89,510	318	89,828	844,527	1.45	1,343
2014	94,085	347	94,432	797,736	1.42	1,306
2013	98,480	374	98,854	735,257	1.38	1,236
2012	554,032	1,066	555,098	1,135,920	2.36	1,935
2011	577,475	1,999	579,474	1,164,345	2.53	2,007
2010	543,114	3,598	546,712	1,131,146	2.28	2,020

- (1) Beginning in 2013, revenue bonds do not include outstanding bonds for OCAT, OCWUT and MCA which have been reclassified from business-type activities to component units.
- (2) Outstanding debt balances shown in the table include the current portion reported as current liabilities in the financial statements and exclude advances, compensated absences, net other post-employment benefit obligation, estimated claims payable, commercial paper, and estimated rebatable arbitrage. Therefore, the total primary government amount will not tie to the financial statements.
- (3) Personal income and population data are available on Table 17.

**RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO TAXABLE  
ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED FAIR MARKET (ACTUAL)  
VALUES AND BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA  
TABLE 13**

**June 30, 2019**

**(dollars are in thousands)**

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonded Debt (1)	Net Bonded Debt (2)	Net Assessed Valuation	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Net Assessed Valuation
2019	\$929,585	\$864,770	\$6,119,339	14.1
2018	886,069	824,704	5,893,843	14.0
2017	820,338	763,123	5,679,244	13.4
2016	786,786	682,255	5,405,259	12.6
2015	750,825	653,975	5,134,971	12.7
2014	698,352	615,715	4,918,526	12.5
2013	631,037	556,390	4,780,332	11.6
2012	575,407	509,460	4,655,191	10.9
2011	577,557	521,260	4,516,447	11.5
2010	572,054	522,670	4,407,331	11.9

Fiscal Year	Estimated Fair Market Value of City Taxable Property (3)	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Fair Market Value of City Taxable Property	Estimated Population (in thousands) (4)	Per Capita Bonded Debt	Per Capita Net Bonded Debt
2019	\$52,774,224	1.7	670	\$1,387	\$1,291
2018	50,815,189	1.7	661	1,340	1,248
2017	48,800,765	1.7	653	1,256	1,169
2016	46,336,461	1.7	641	1,227	1,064
2015	43,956,071	1.7	629	1,194	1,040
2014	41,963,614	1.7	611	1,143	1,008
2013	40,458,929	1.6	595	1,061	935
2012	39,301,143	1.5	587	980	868
2011	38,143,749	1.5	580	996	899
2010	37,093,359	1.5	560	1,022	933

(1) General obligation bonded debt is reported net of unamortized discounts (premiums) and deferred amount on refunding. Deferred amount on refunding was reclassified to deferred outflows (inflows) in 2013 due to change in accounting principle.

Fiscal Year	Gross General Obligation Debt	Unamortized Discount (Premium)	Deferred Amount on Refunding	General Obligation Debt	Ratio of Gross Bonded Debt to Net Assessed Valuation
2019	\$877,960	\$51,625	\$ -	\$929,585	14.3
2018	836,030	50,039	-	886,069	14.2
2017	769,505	50,833	-	820,338	13.5
2016	738,110	48,676	-	786,786	13.7
2015	707,314	43,511	-	750,825	13.8
2014	663,575	34,777	-	698,352	13.5
2013	599,460	31,577	-	631,037	12.5
2012	553,445	29,499	(7,537)	575,407	11.9
2011	565,669	14,777	(2,889)	577,557	12.5
2010	561,740	13,985	(3,671)	572,054	12.7

(2) See Tables 4 and 12 for information regarding changes in City debt levels and notes to Table 14 for discussion of restricted reserves.

(3) The source of this information is the Oklahoma County Assessor's Office.

(4) Population estimates are obtained from the Oklahoma Employment Security Commission, Oklahoma Department of Commerce, and the U.S. Census Bureau.

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT (1)**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 14**

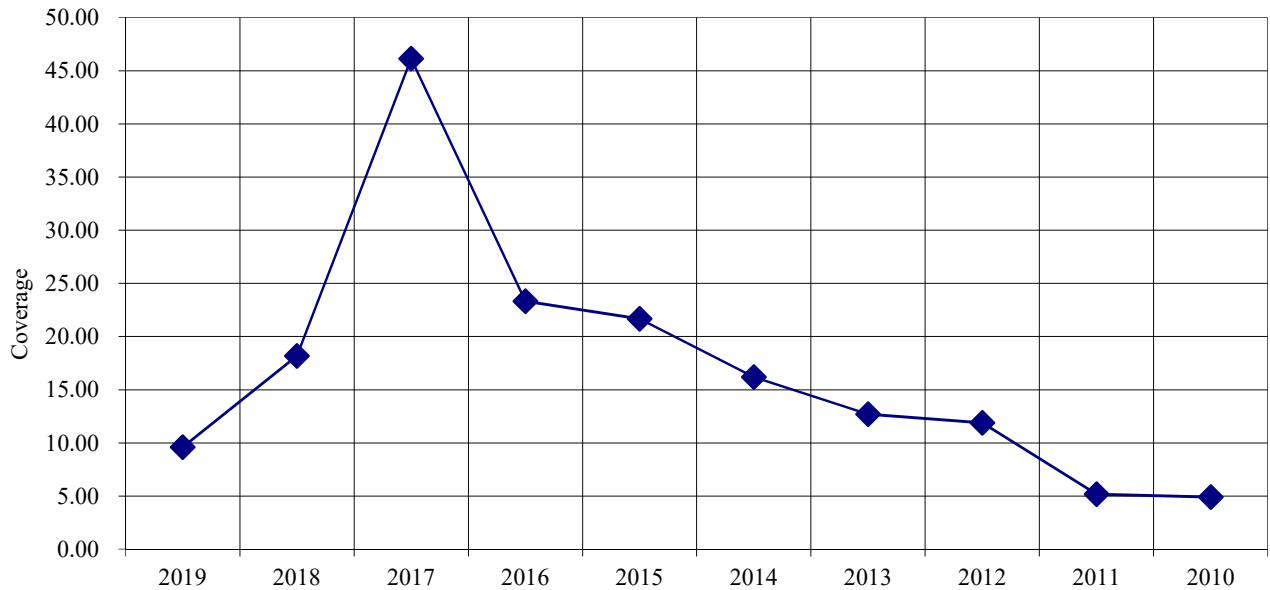
	Net Governmental Activities Debt Outstanding (2)(3)	Percentage Applicable to Oklahoma City (4)	Amount Applicable to Oklahoma City
Banner Schools	\$1,556	12.20%	\$18,983
Canadian County	-	43.56	-
Choctaw Schools	20,323	14.39	2,924
Cleveland County	-	25.86	-
Crooked Oak Schools	1,885	100.00	1,885
Crutcho Schools	931	6.38	59
Deer Creek Schools	15,730	70.56	11,099
Eastern Oklahoma County Vo-Tech	456	15.17	69
Edmond Schools	120,680	40.39	48,743
Francis Tuttle Vo-Tech	-	58.61	-
Harrah Schools	5,105	5.42	277
Jones Schools	4,035	35.40	1,428
Little Axe Schools	1,990	19.42	386
Luther Schools	2,160	5.05	109
McLoud Schools	975	30.96	302
Midwest City Schools	33,495	38.92	13,036
Millwood Schools	2,350	88.60	2,082
Moore Schools	67,995	54.17	36,833
Mustang Schools	40,021	91.94	36,795
Norman Schools	63,315	-	-
Oakdale Schools	8,295	99.77	8,276
Oklahoma City Schools	114,132	85.86	97,994
Oklahoma County	27,384	67.12	18,380
Piedmont Schools	13,663	35.17	4,805
Putnam City Schools	66,680	85.91	57,285
Robin Hill Schools	200	19.71	39
Rose State College	16,910	31.45	5,318
Union City Schools	400	1.90	8
Western Heights Schools	23,274	99.93	23,258
Yukon Schools	<u>33,451</u>	<u>37.88</u>	<u>12,671</u>
	687,391		403,044
<b>Oklahoma City</b>	<b><u>947,684</u></b>	100.00%	<b><u>947,684</u></b>
<b>Total direct and overlapping debt</b>	<b><u>\$1,635,075</u></b>		<b><u>\$1,350,728</u></b>

- (1) Other overlapping jurisdictions identified in Table 9 have no net debt for the period shown.
- (2) Net debt outstanding is the total outstanding debt less the reserves restricted for the repayment of principal in the Debt Service Fund. The outstanding debt balance and debt service fund restricted reserves used in this table are for the 2018-2019 tax year levy. Therefore, the net debt outstanding for the City of Oklahoma City (City) does not agree with the June 30, 2019, financial statements. Restricted reserves are created and accumulated through the property tax levy (per applicable Oklahoma Statutes) to insure that funds are on hand when debt service payments are due.
- (3) The source for bonded debt outstanding for jurisdictions other than Oklahoma City is the Oklahoma State Board of Equalization.
- (4) The percent applicable to Oklahoma City is determined by the School district's proportionate share of the total City assessed valuation as provided by the Oklahoma State Board of Equalization.

**PLEDGED-REVENUE BOND COVERAGE**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 15**  
**page 1 of 9**

**OKLAHOMA CITY ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE TRUST - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT BONDS (1)**



Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (2)	Direct Expenses (3)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage (4)
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	\$60,275	\$46,385	\$13,890	\$965	\$481	\$1,446	9.60
2018	56,251	45,965	10,286	195	371	566	18.17
2017	54,388	43,588	10,800	160	74	234	46.15
2016	57,471	46,380	11,091	390	85	475	23.34
2015	48,818	38,551	10,267	375	99	474	21.66
2014	46,197	38,551	7,646	360	112	472	16.19
2013	43,439	37,422	6,017	350	124	474	12.69
2012	41,282	35,613	5,669	340	137	477	11.88
2011	39,948	33,761	6,187	1,035	161	1,196	5.17
2010	38,272	32,383	5,889	1,005	196	1,201	4.90

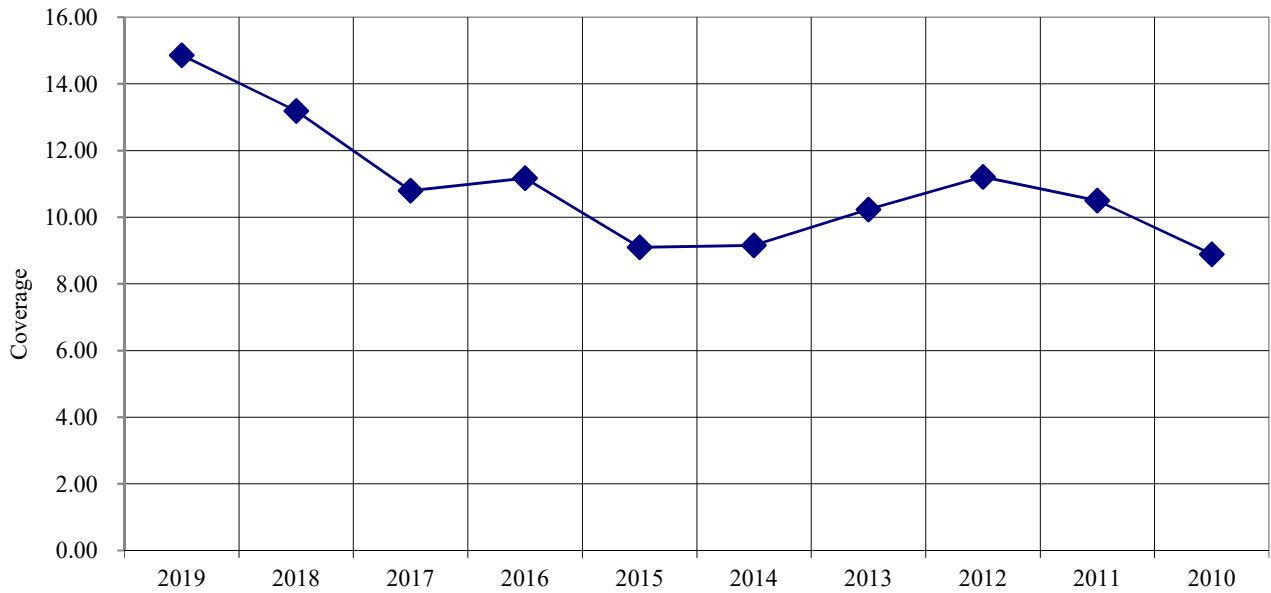
- (1) The City of Oklahoma City has no obligation for repayment of revenue bond debt. Repayment of debt is the responsibility of the Oklahoma City Environmental Assistance Trust.
- (2) Gross revenues include operating revenues, transfers and investment income.
- (3) Direct operating expenses include operating expenses less depreciation, amortization, and transfers to other funds. Costs paid from bond proceeds are not included with direct operating expenses.
- (4) The bond covenant coverage ratio is 1.20.



**PLEGGED-REVENUE BOND COVERAGE**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 15**  
page 2 of 9

**OKLAHOMA CITY ZOOLOGICAL TRUST - ZOO BONDS (1)**



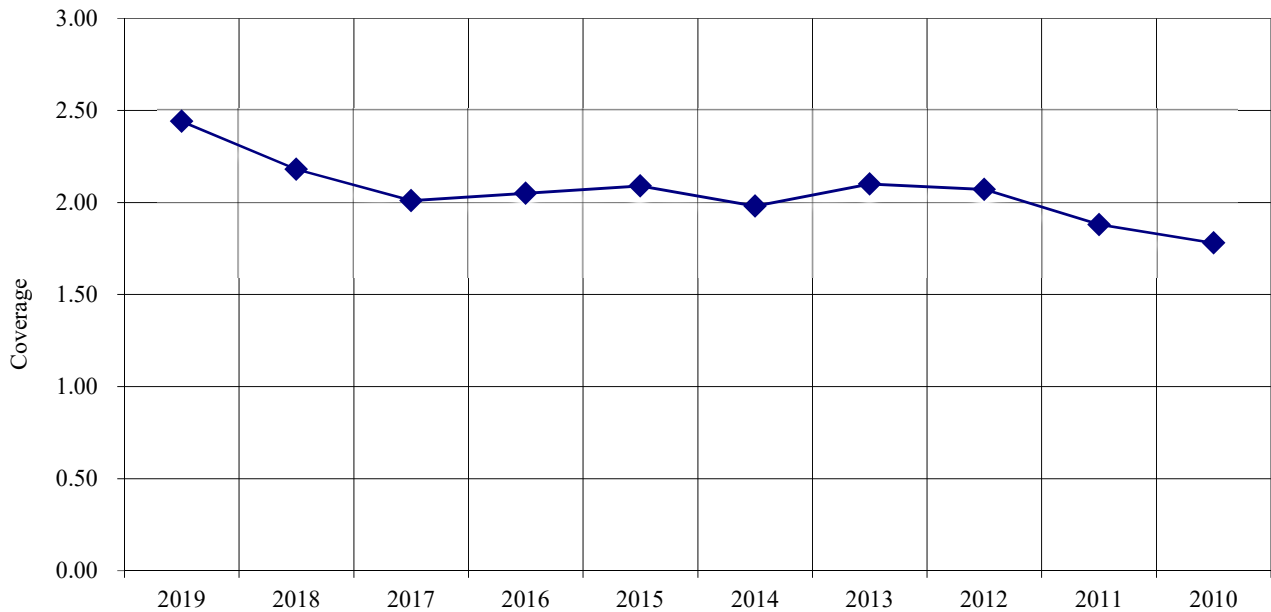
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (2)	Direct Expenses (3)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage (4)
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	\$26,937	\$14,332	\$12,605	\$560	\$288	\$848	14.86
2018	25,882	16,555	9,327	680	27	707	13.19
2017	26,878	19,237	7,641	680	27	707	10.80
2016	26,279	18,377	7,902	680	27	707	11.17
2015	25,542	19,106	6,436	680	27	707	9.10
2014	24,884	18,403	6,481	680	27	707	9.16
2013	24,562	17,325	7,237	680	27	707	10.23
2012	24,135	16,204	7,931	680	27	707	11.21
2011	22,301	14,875	7,426	680	27	707	10.50
2010	19,813	13,527	6,286	680	27	707	8.89

- (1) The City of Oklahoma City (City) has no obligation for repayment of revenue bond debt. Repayment of debt is the responsibility of the Oklahoma City Zoo Trust. The sales tax payments from the City are designated for the Zoo and pledged for repayment.
- (2) Gross revenues include operating revenues, donations, investment income, and payments from the City. Gross revenues for 2009 have been restated for a prior error in presentation.
- (3) Direct expenses include operating expenses less depreciation.
- (4) Bond covenants requires maximum debt service paid in any year for covenants coverage compliance. The bond covenants coverage ratio is 1.25.

**PLEGGED-REVENUE BOND COVERAGE**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 15**  
page 3 of 9

**OKLAHOMA CITY PUBLIC PROPERTY AUTHORITY - FAIRGROUNDS BONDS (1)**



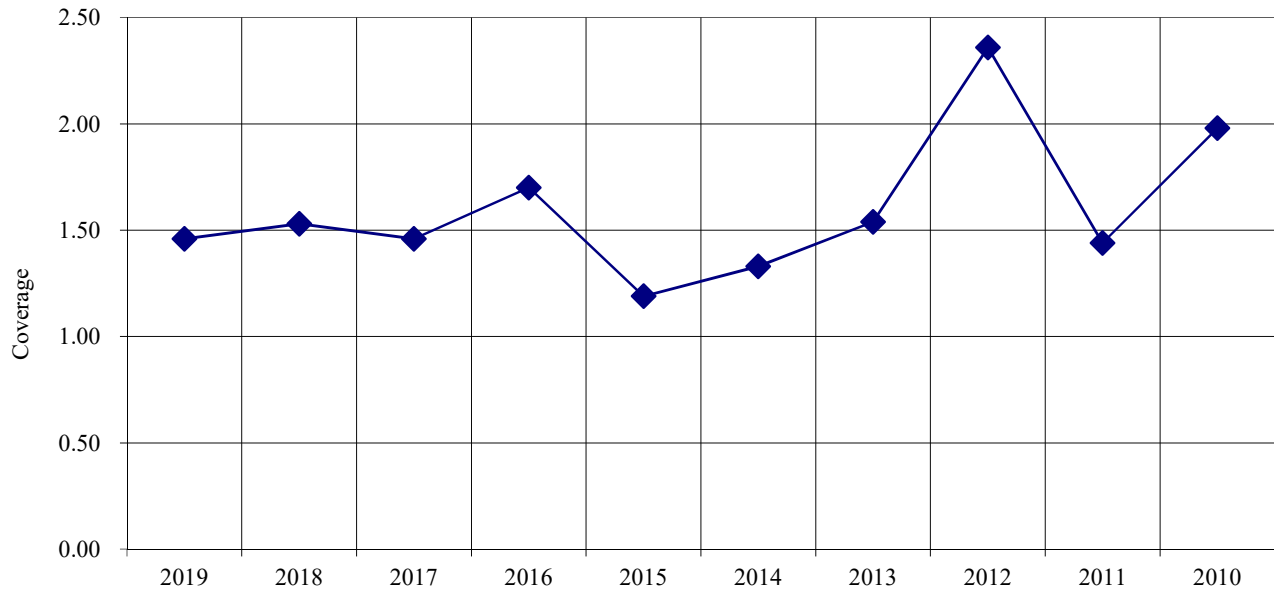
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (2)	Direct Expenses (3)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service (4)	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage (4)
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	\$14,240	\$ -	\$14,240	\$2,700	\$3,148	\$5,848	2.44
2018	13,930	-	13,930	2,725	3,655	6,380	2.18
2017	12,883	-	12,883	2,620	3,761	6,381	2.01
2016	13,261	-	13,261	3,540	2,928	6,468	2.05
2015	13,388	-	13,388	2,870	3,512	6,382	2.09
2014	12,615	-	12,615	2,755	3,603	6,358	1.98
2013	12,113	-	12,113	2,045	3,697	5,742	2.10
2012	11,220	-	11,220	1,835	3,574	5,409	2.07
2011	9,826	-	9,826	1,745	3,476	5,221	1.88
2010	9,306	-	9,306	1,665	3,544	5,209	1.78

- (1) The City has no obligation for repayment of revenue bond debt. Repayment of debt is the responsibility of the Oklahoma City Public Property Authority Fairgrounds. Transfers of hotel/motel tax revenues are pledged for repayment.
- (2) Gross revenues are 10/11ths of recognized hotel/motel taxes.
- (3) There are no direct expenses related to the gross revenues reported.
- (4) The bond covenants do not specify a coverage requirement.

**PLEGGED-REVENUE BOND COVERAGE**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 15**  
**page 4 of 9**

**OKLAHOMA CITY PUBLIC PROPERTY AUTHORITY - GOLF COURSE BONDS (1)**



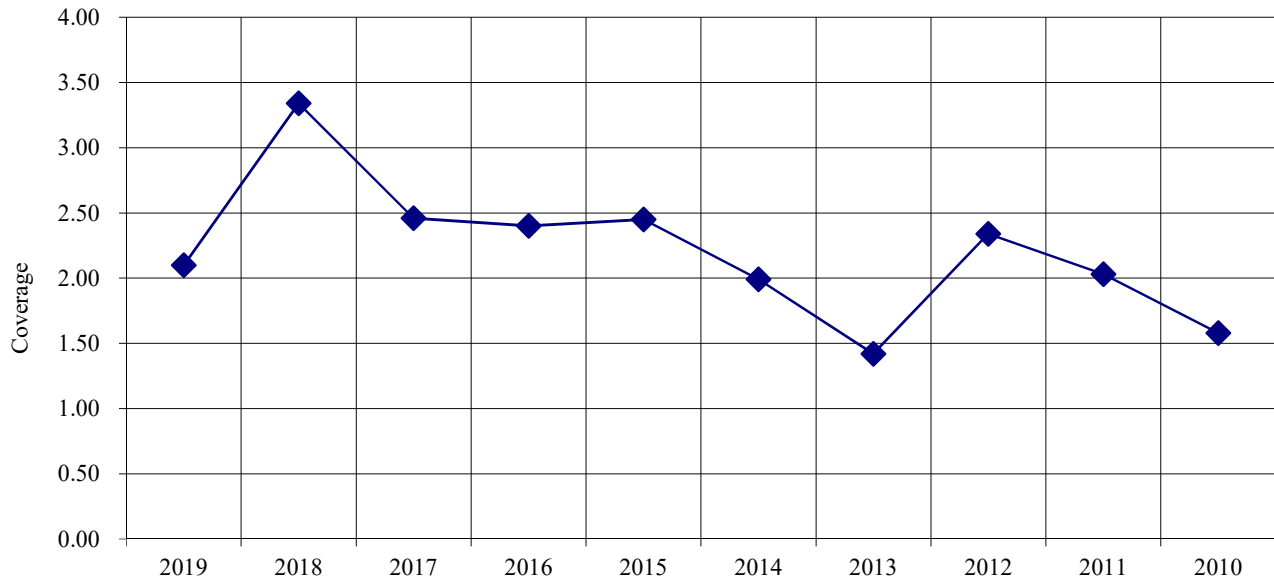
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (2)	Direct Expenses (3)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Coverage Requirements (4)			Coverage (5)
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	\$8,641	\$6,880	\$1,761	\$990	\$215	\$1,205	1.46
2018	9,504	7,659	1,845	825	383	1,208	1.53
2017	9,634	7,869	1,765	825	383	1,208	1.46
2016	9,597	7,539	2,058	825	383	1,208	1.70
2015	8,885	7,438	1,447	825	383	1,208	1.19
2014	8,975	7,366	1,609	825	383	1,208	1.33
2013	9,802	7,930	1,872	825	383	1,208	1.54
2012	9,716	7,936	1,780	525	228	753	2.36
2011	9,021	7,650	1,371	310	638	948	1.44
2010	8,994	7,108	1,886	310	638	948	1.98

- (1) Repayment of debt is the responsibility of the Oklahoma City Public Property Authority Golf Courses. The bonds are secured principally by revenues earned by the Golf Courses and by revenues pledged by the City under an agreement of support. The agreement provides for financial support from legally available funds of the City, as required.
- (2) Gross Revenues include operating revenues, investment income, other revenue, and transfers from other funds. Jimmy Stewart revenues are excluded.
- (3) Direct expenses include operating expenses less depreciation for all golf courses excluding Jimmy Stewart. Beginning fiscal 2012 direct expenses exclude OPEB expenses as the Golf Courses do not fund this cost. Beginning in 2010 direct expenses did not include chargebacks. Chargebacks are paid to the General Fund and include administrative charges, risk management, and salaries.
- (4) Principal and interest is the maximum debt service paid in any year for bond covenant coverage calculations. The final term bond principal payment is not considered in determining the maximum debt service paid. Therefore, principal and interest will not correlate to annual bond payment amounts.
- (5) The bond covenants coverage ratio is 1.10.

**PLEDGED-REVENUE BOND COVERAGE**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 15**  
**page 5 of 9**

**OKLAHOMA CITY AIRPORT TRUST - AIRPORT BONDS (1)**



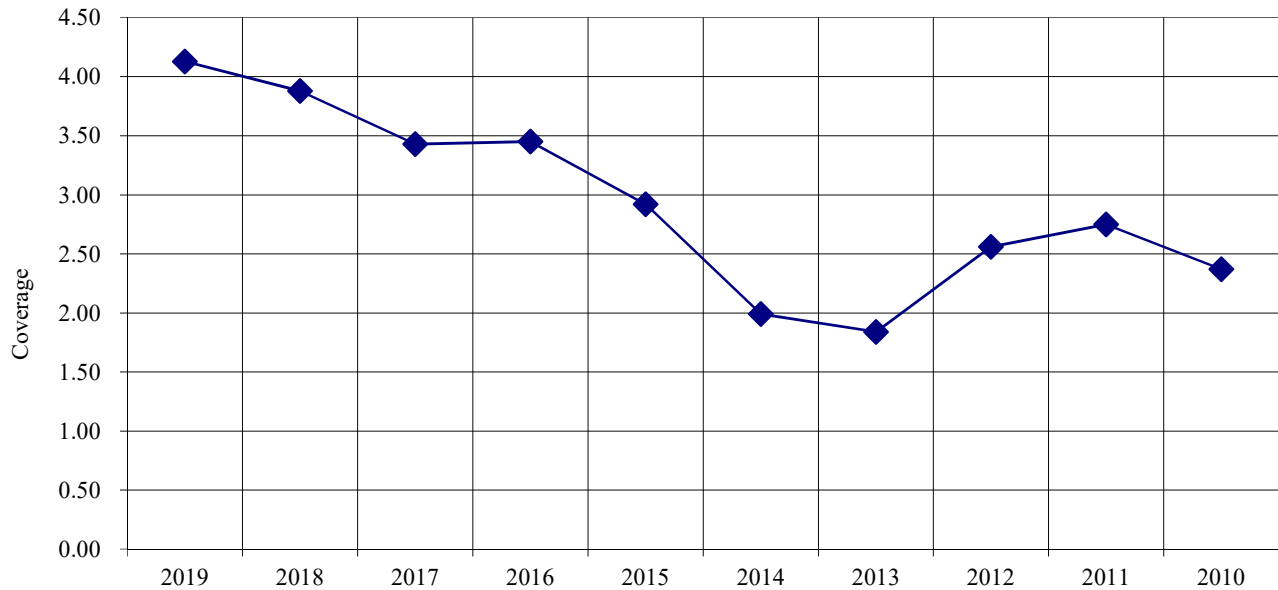
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (2)	Direct Expenses (3)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements		Total	Coverage (5)				
				Principal	Interest (4)		Senior Lien (6)		Junior Lien		
							Gross	Net	Gross	Net	Combined (7)
2019	\$69,930	\$33,529	\$36,401	\$9,260	\$8,110	\$17,370	N/A	N/A	7.56	4.14	2.10
2018	64,901	32,231	32,670	6,800	2,981	9,781	N/A	N/A	6.35	3.42	3.34
2017	59,894	30,808	29,086	7,420	4,387	11,807	N/A	N/A	5.26	2.79	2.46
2016	58,945	28,924	30,021	7,745	4,733	12,478	N/A	N/A	5.18	2.87	2.40
2015	57,803	27,193	30,610	7,410	5,078	12,488	N/A	N/A	5.02	2.88	2.45
2014	66,878	27,560	39,318	13,370	6,291	19,661	N/A	N/A	6.86	4.04	1.99
2013	62,714	26,733	35,981	19,215	6,087	25,302	11.47	6.08	5.47	2.94	1.42
2012	56,073	24,463	31,610	11,025	2,463	13,488	10.16	5.24	5.05	2.63	2.34
2011	57,370	23,090	34,280	11,370	5,510	16,880	9.41	5.19	4.52	2.51	2.03
2010	51,488	22,729	28,759	12,025	6,174	18,199	7.43	3.85	3.80	1.89	1.58

- (1) The City of Oklahoma City has no obligation for repayment of revenue bond debt. The debt will be paid from revenues earned by the Oklahoma City Airport Trust and accumulated reserves required for certain senior lien debt.
- (2) Facility charge revenue is included in gross revenue, excluded to calculate senior lien coverage, then added back to calculate junior lien coverage.
- (3) Direct expenses include operating expenses and transfers to other funds less depreciation.
- (4) Interest requirements exclude interest paid from bond proceeds.
- (5) Senior lien and junior lien coverage ratios reflect the net coverage on junior lien debt after calculating debt service coverage on senior lien debt. Therefore, these coverage ratios will not calculate from the table. Gross coverage is calculated before operating expense. Combined coverage calculates by dividing net revenue available for debt service by total debt service requirements.
- (6) Senior lien debt was fully repaid in 2013.
- (7) Combined bond coverage includes principal and interest requirements for all bonded debt.

**PLEGDED-REVENUE BOND COVERAGE**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 15**  
**page 6 of 9**

**OKLAHOMA CITY WATER UTILITIES TRUST - WATER BONDS (1)**



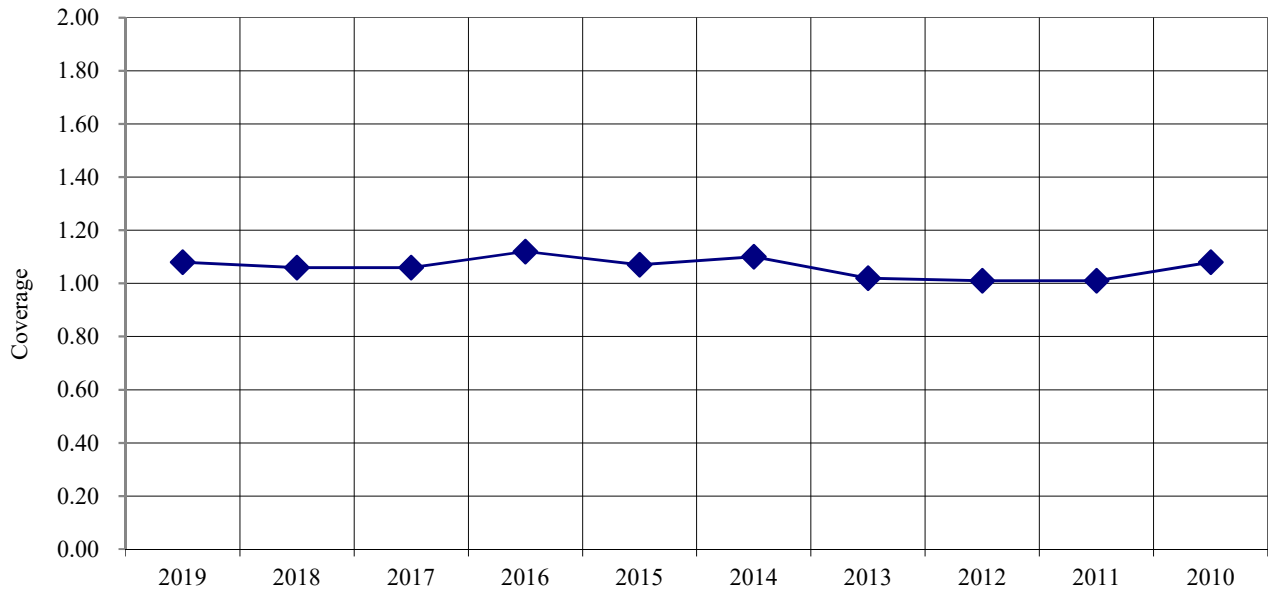
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (2)	Direct Expenses (3)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements (4)			Coverage
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	\$270,058	\$128,155	\$141,903	\$20,010	\$14,267	\$34,277	4.13
2018	264,068	131,012	133,056	20,010	14,267	34,277	3.88
2017	251,747	134,071	117,676	20,010	14,267	34,277	3.43
2016	238,348	118,270	120,078	8,370	26,402	34,772	3.45
2015	216,524	114,775	101,749	8,370	26,402	34,772	2.92
2014	199,328	123,478	75,850	14,910	23,189	38,099	1.99
2013	192,715	122,240	70,475	14,910	23,188	38,098	1.84
2012	197,476	113,464	84,012	10,434	22,367	32,801	2.56
2011	190,075	99,749	90,326	10,434	22,367	32,801	2.75
2010	165,699	98,531	67,168	9,144	19,181	28,325	2.37

- (1) The City of Oklahoma City has no obligation for repayment of revenue bond debt. The debt will be paid from revenues earned by Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust.
- (2) Gross revenues include operating revenues, investment income, other revenue, and transfers from other funds.
- (3) Direct expenses include operating expenses and transfers out less depreciation and amortization.
- (4) Principal and interest is the maximum debt service paid in any year for bond covenant coverage calculations. Therefore, principal and interest will not correlate to annual bond payment amounts. Final year debt service reduced by reserves held to pay debt services in that year.

**PLEDGED-REVENUE BOND COVERAGE**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 15**  
page 7 of 9

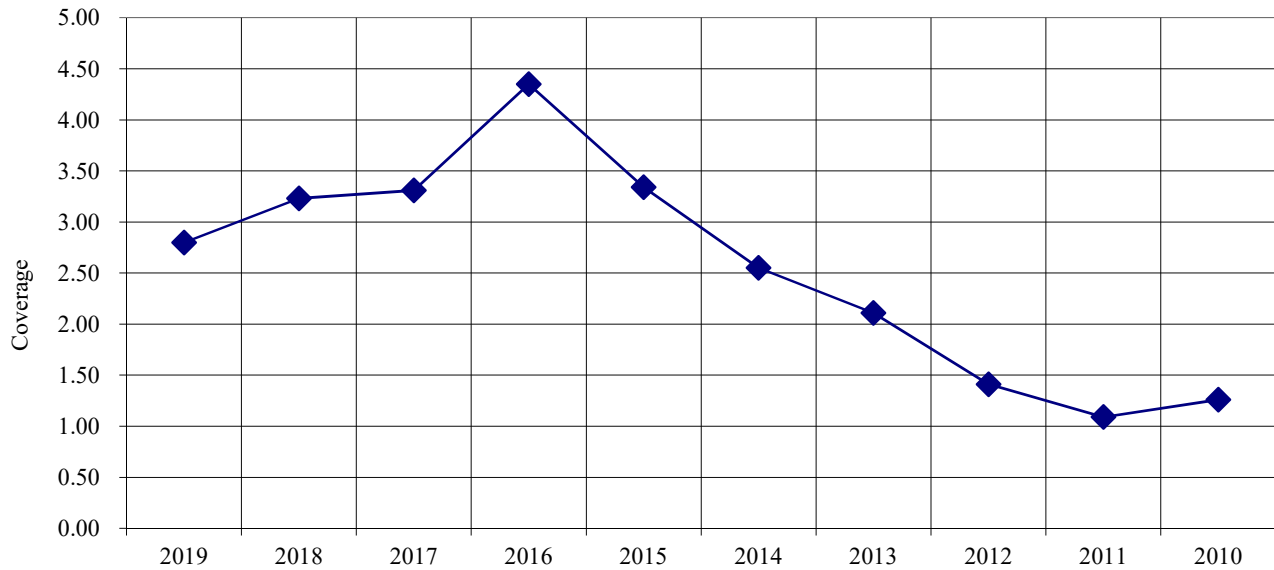
**McGEE CREEK AUTHORITY - WATER BONDS (1)**



Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (2)	Direct Expenses (3)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage (4)
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	\$7,740	\$547	\$7,193	\$4,970	\$1,681	\$6,651	1.08
2018	7,644	583	7,061	4,690	1,962	6,652	1.06
2017	7,781	735	7,046	4,420	2,228	6,648	1.06
2016	7,978	501	7,477	4,170	2,478	6,648	1.12
2015	8,056	919	7,137	3,935	2,714	6,649	1.07
2014	7,962	673	7,289	3,715	2,937	6,652	1.10
2013	7,463	669	6,794	3,505	3,147	6,652	1.02
2012	7,384	644	6,740	3,305	3,345	6,650	1.01
2011	7,146	422	6,724	3,120	3,532	6,652	1.01
2010	7,545	393	7,152	2,940	3,709	6,649	1.08

- (1) The City of Oklahoma City has no obligation for repayment of revenue bond debt. The debt is secured by an agreement of support between the Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust and the McGee Creek Authority granting a security interest in Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust gross revenues.
- (2) Gross revenues include operating revenues, investment income, other revenue, transfers from other funds, and excludes amounts receivable from Participants.
- (3) Direct expenses include operating expenses less depreciation and amortization.
- (4) The bond covenants coverage ratio is 1.00. Cash balances accumulated from transfers in prior fiscal years are used to meet July 1 interest payments. Taking into consideration these balances held in the principal and interest accounts, sufficient funds were available to meet debt service requirements.

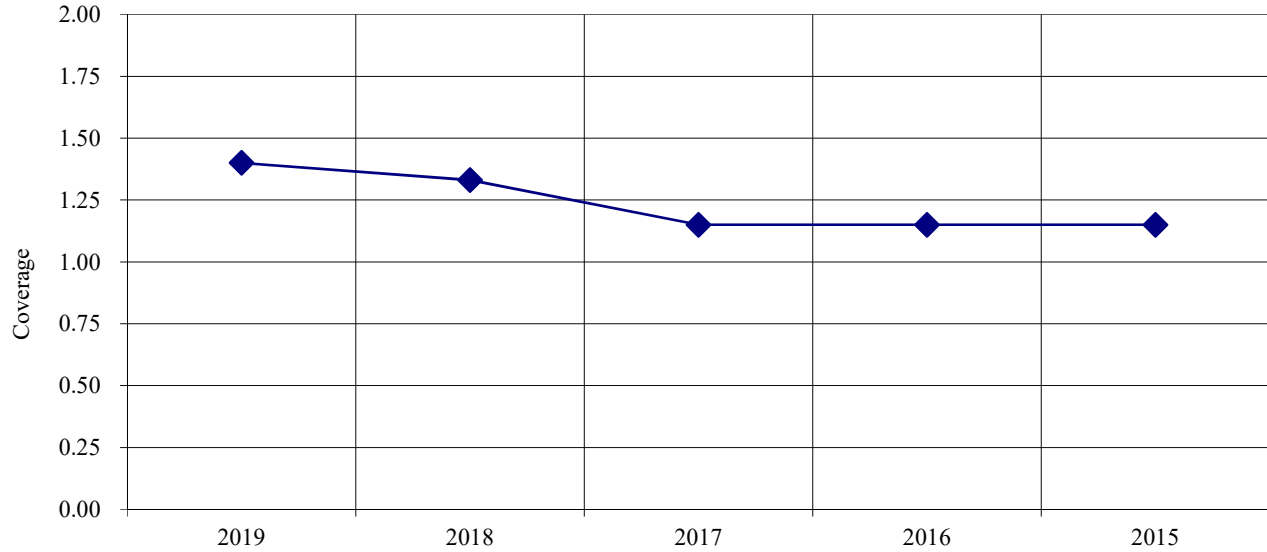
**CENTRAL OKLAHOMA TRANSPORTATION AND PARKING AUTHORITY - PARKING BONDS (1)**



Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (2)	Direct Expenses (3)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements (4)			Coverage (5)
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	\$7,873	\$3,746	\$4,127	\$650	\$823	\$1,473	2.80
2018	9,023	4,260	4,763	650	823	1,473	3.23
2017	8,891	4,010	4,881	625	849	1,474	3.31
2016	9,889	3,478	6,411	610	864	1,474	4.35
2015	9,674	4,748	4,926	610	864	1,474	3.34
2014	7,127	3,362	3,765	610	864	1,474	2.55
2013	6,219	3,112	3,107	610	864	1,474	2.11
2012	6,155	3,014	3,141	1,635	593	2,228	1.41
2011	7,143	2,954	4,189	2,421	1,417	3,838	1.09
2010	9,119	3,274	5,845	2,390	2,249	4,639	1.26

- (1) Repayment of debt is the responsibility of the Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Authority (COTPA). The parking bonds are secured principally by net revenues of the parking system and revenues pledged by the City under an agreement of support. The agreement provides for financial support of COTPA's parking system from legally available funds of the City, as required.
- (2) Gross Revenues include operating revenues, investment income, other revenue, and payments and transfers from other funds.
- (3) Direct expenses include operating expenses less depreciation and transfers to Parking Enterprise.
- (4) In 2013 the bond indenture was amended. Principal and interest is the maximum outstanding debt service paid in any year for bond covenance coverage calculations. Therefore, principal and interest will not correlate to annual bond payment amounts. Final year debt service is reduced by reserves held to pay debt services in that year.
- (5) The bond covenants coverage ratio is 1.25.

**OKLAHOMA CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TRUST - TAX APPORTIONMENT BONDS (1)**



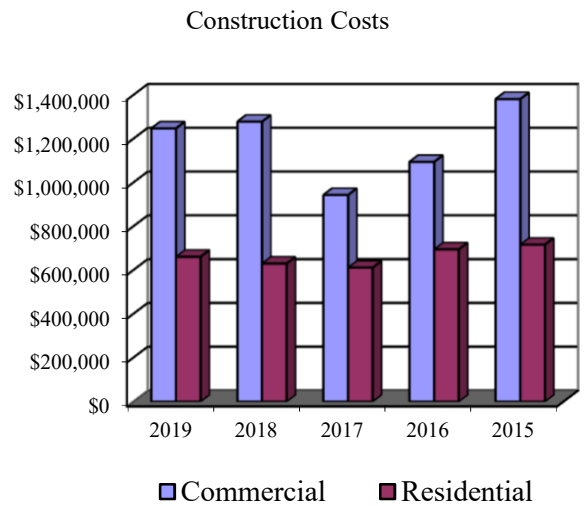
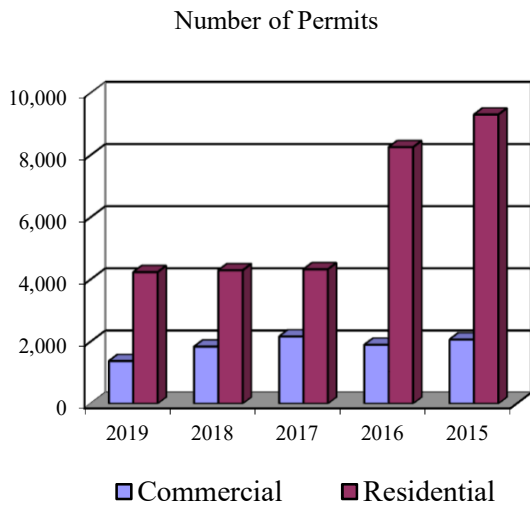
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (2)	Direct Expenses (3)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage (4)
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	\$26,812	\$ -	\$26,812	\$11,490	\$7,639	\$19,129	1.40
2018	23,500	-	23,500	11,490	6,142	17,632	1.33
2017	11,316	-	11,316	5,335	4,473	9,808	1.15
2016	11,316	-	11,316	5,275	4,524	9,799	1.15
2015	11,305	-	11,305	5,230	4,558	9,788	1.15
2014	17,128	-	17,128	5,205	3,994	9,199	1.86

- (1) Repayment of debt is the responsibility of the Oklahoma City Economic Development Trust. The tax apportionment bonds are secured principally by revenues pledged by the City under an agreement of support. The agreement provides for financial support from legally available funds of the City, as required.
- (2) The bond indenture requires the payment of principal and interest from Incremental Revenues. Increment Revenues are revenues derived from the ad valorem taxes apportioned within Oklahoma City Increment District #8.
- (3) Direct expenses are excluded as they do not affect funds available for debt service.
- (4) The bond covenants do not specify a coverage requirement.



**CONSTRUCTION PERMITS (1)**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 16**



Fiscal Year	Commercial Construction	
	Number of Permits	Construction Cost
2019	1,372	\$1,248,372
2018	1,835	1,279,166
2017	2,163	944,305
2016	1,895	1,095,538
2015	2,065	1,382,474
2014	2,062	868,878
2013	1,803	851,718
2012	1,685	673,075
2011	1,700	860,646
2010	1,475	947,880

Fiscal Year	Residential Construction	
	Number of Permits	Construction Cost
2019	4,234	\$661,922
2018	4,293	630,972
2017	4,325	612,210
2016	8,255	695,723
2015	9,303	717,511
2014	13,212	773,993
2013	8,423	720,670
2012	6,978	585,898
2011	4,672	524,798
2010	4,377	486,076

(1) The source of this information is the City of Oklahoma City Public Works Department Annual Building Permit Report.

**DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS**  
**June 30, 2019**  
(dollars are in thousands)

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 17**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Estimated Population (in thousands) (1)(2)</u>	<u>Personal Income (1)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (1)</u>	<u>Median Age (1)</u>	<u>Education Level in Years of Schooling (3)</u>	<u>Oklahoma City Public School District Enrollment (in thousands) (4)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate (5)</u>
2019	670	\$65,170,000	\$47	35.8	85.6%	37	3.2
2018	661	66,142,000	48	36.2	85.3	39	3.9
2017	653	62,358,314	46	33.7	85.0	40	4.1
2016	641	62,113,957	46	33.8	85.0	46	3.8
2015	629	58,435,470	44	34.6	84.8	46	3.7
2014	611	56,197,416	43	34.6	85.0	41	4.9
2013	595	53,223,054	40	34.9	84.8	43	5.2
2012	587	48,194,761	25	34.1	84.4	44	5.4
2011	580	46,093,925	39	34.0	85.4	42	5.9
2010	560	49,679,545	40	34.9	84.8	41	6.2

- (1) Population estimates, Personal Income, Per Capita Personal Income, and Median Age are obtained from the Oklahoma City Chamber of Commerce.
- (2) Estimated population is for the City of Oklahoma City (City) only, while personal income and per capita personal income apply to the metropolitan statistical area. These amounts will not compute from the table.
- (3) This column shows the percent of the City population 25 years and older who are high school graduates or higher which is obtained through the U.S. Census Bureau (American Community Survey).
- (4) The source of this information is the Oklahoma City Public Schools' Public Relations Office.
- (5) Unemployment information was obtained from the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

## MAJOR EMPLOYERS - PRIVATE AND PUBLIC (1)

June 30, 2019

For Years 2009 and 2019

Employer	2019			2009		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Local Governments (2)	54,475	1	8.33%	49,316	1	8.51%
State Government (2)	46,075	2	7.05	41,875	2	7.23
Federal Government (2)	29,383	3	4.49	25,858	3	4.46
Tinker Air Force Base (2)	24,000	4	3.67	27,000	4	4.66
FAA Mike Monroney Aeronautical Center	7,000	5	1.07	5,600	8	0.97
INTEGRIS Health (3)	6,000	6	0.92	9,200	5	1.59
Hobby Lobby Stores Inc	5,100	7	0.78	2,500	19	0.43
University of Oklahoma Health Sciences	5,000	8	0.76	4,200	10	0.73
Mercy Hospital	4,500	9	0.69	2,750	14	0.47
OGE Energy Corp	3,400	10	0.52	3,400	11	0.59
OU Medical Center	3,300	11	0.50	2,600	15	0.45
SSM Health Care of Oklahoma, Inc.	3,000	12	0.46	2,600	18	0.45
The Boeing Company	3,000	13	0.46			
AT&T	2,700	14	0.41	3,000	12	0.52
Devon Energy Corp	2,500	15	0.38	2,600	17	0.45
Paycom	2,500	16	0.38			
Sonic Corp	2,460	17	0.38			
Oklahoma City Community College	2,100	18	0.32			
Midfirst Bank	2,000		0.31			
Chesapeake Energy Corp	1,800	20	0.28	3,000	13	0.52
Dell	1,800	21	0.28	2,100	21	0.36
UPS	1,800	22	0.28	1,550	24	0.27
Hertz Corporation	1,700	23	0.26	1,700	20	0.29
BancFirst	1,700	24	0.26			
Enable Midstream	1,600	25	0.24			
LSB Industries, Inc				1,500	23	0.26
Cox Communications	1,400	26	0.21	1,400	25	0.24
American Fidelity	1,400	27	0.21			
Johnson Controls				1,400	9	0.24
Convergys Corporation				1,350	16	0.23
Great Plains Coca-Cola Bottling Company	1,300	28	0.20	1,500	7	0.26
Farmers Insurance Group	1,300	29	0.20	1,750	6	0.30
Bank of Oklahoma	1,100	30	0.17			
Continental Resources	1,080	31	0.17			
INTEGRIS-Deaconess Hospital	1,000	32	0.15	1,900	22	0.33
Dolese Bros. Co.	1,000	33	0.15			
	<b>228,473</b>		<b>34.94%</b>	<b>201,649</b>		<b>34.81%</b>

(1) Information was provided by the Greater OKC Chamber and the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

(2) Local, State and Federal Government, as well as Tinker Air Force Base include both civilian and non-civilian employees.

(3) INTEGRIS Health includes INTEGRIS Southwest Medical Center and INTEGRIS Baptist Medical Center.

**EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION (1)**  
**June 30, 2019**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 19**

	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
<b><u>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</u></b>										
<i>Governmental Activities</i>										
<u>Governmental funds</u>										
General government	211	210	203	246	253	248	237	219	215	223
Public safety:										
Police	1,493	1,470	1,409	1,525	1,474	1,479	1,364	1,426	1,386	1,420
Fire	1,000	987	954	970	982	975	971	971	975	959
Other	96	91	97	80	76	76	71	76	76	67
Public services	480	459	452	545	590	571	562	519	524	521
Culture and recreation	402	442	458	511	524	554	525	667	677	658
Education	—	—	8	15	14	14	14	14	14	9
Total governmental funds	<u>3,682</u>	<u>3,659</u>	<u>3,581</u>	<u>3,892</u>	<u>3,913</u>	<u>3,917</u>	<u>3,744</u>	<u>3,892</u>	<u>3,867</u>	<u>3,857</u>
<u>Internal service funds</u>										
Fleet services	30	25	27	36	36	37	36	35	34	33
Risk management	11	11	9	11	12	10	10	11	11	11
Print shop	6	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Information technology	109	106	93	95	95	95	92	83	83	85
Total internal service funds	<u>156</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>146</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>133</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>133</u>
	<u>3,838</u>	<u>3,806</u>	<u>3,715</u>	<u>4,038</u>	<u>4,060</u>	<u>4,063</u>	<u>3,886</u>	<u>4,025</u>	<u>3,999</u>	<u>3,990</u>
<i>Business-type Activities</i>										
Airports	127	124	122	117	113	112	110	100	102	99
Water utilities	618	585	628	627	625	615	610	585	591	574
Solid waste management	103	105	115	110	111	106	107	109	117	107
Stormwater drainage	136	121	135	72	68	65	65	63	76	62
Golf courses	212	222	230	241	230	230	237	239	233	228
Transportation and parking	34	31	29	27	24	22	26	23	24	24
Zoo operations (2)	340	315	416	401	477	445	477	—	—	—
	<u>1,570</u>	<u>1,503</u>	<u>1,675</u>	<u>1,595</u>	<u>1,648</u>	<u>1,595</u>	<u>1,632</u>	<u>1,119</u>	<u>1,143</u>	<u>1,094</u>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b><u>5,408</u></b>	<b><u>5,309</u></b>	<b><u>5,390</u></b>	<b><u>5,633</u></b>	<b><u>5,708</u></b>	<b><u>5,658</u></b>	<b><u>5,518</u></b>	<b><u>5,144</u></b>	<b><u>5,142</u></b>	<b><u>5,084</u></b>
<b><u>FIDUCIARY FUNDS</u></b>										
OCERS	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>5,410</u></b>	<b><u>5,311</u></b>	<b><u>5,392</u></b>	<b><u>5,635</u></b>	<b><u>5,710</u></b>	<b><u>5,660</u></b>	<b><u>5,520</u></b>	<b><u>5,146</u></b>	<b><u>5,144</u></b>	<b><u>5,086</u></b>

(1) Employees by function are full-time and part-time employees who received pay as of June 30.

(2) Prior to 2013, zoo employees were not part of the primary government.

(3) Transportation and parking employees have been restated for 2017 and 2018 to include parking employees previously omitted.

**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION (1)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 20**  
**page 1 of 2**

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
<b><u>GENERAL</u></b>										
<b><u>GOVERNMENT</u></b>										
Occupation and Business										
business licenses										
issued (2)	21,085	23,751	25,041	26,304	25,606	26,540	26,159	26,879	13,653	28,196
Investment Portfolio Return										
(TRR-Market Value Method) (3)	3.41%	0.71%	0.35%	1.06%	0.58%	0.51%	0.26%	1.04%	1.07%	2.11%
Benchmark index (Merrill Lynch)										
0-3 Year U.S. Treasury Index (5)	3.53%	0.47%	0.10%	1.01%	0.65%	0.58%	0.29%	0.21%	0.19%	0.32%
<b><u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u></b>										
<b><u>POLICE</u></b>										
Physical arrests	10,968	19,115	23,175	28,630	29,006	23,715	26,043	23,157	24,000	25,279
Parking violations	33,939	30,588	42,334	42,176	52,559	50,336	32,176	42,523	42,048	48,540
Traffic violations	113,028	73,986	106,032	144,282	149,998	114,377	133,809	132,862	104,993	101,094
<b><u>FIRE</u></b>										
Fire responses	74,412	75,094	79,266	73,699	72,672	67,710	71,746	88,055	86,350	80,858
Fire responses in less than										
than five minutes	61.22%	59.45%	56.30%	57.66%	57.52%	59.87%	55.26%	61.22%	53.41%	56.95%
Fire inspections	7,423	10,980	10,744	11,859	11,714	13,435	15,342	8,769	7,499	7,859
<b><u>OTHER</u></b>										
Court cases heard	90,428	105,596	109,150	150,931	139,900	137,168	127,886	114,028	120,339	123,103
Warrants cleared										
and served										
(monthly average)	3,305	3,447	3,856	5,576	5,085	4,473	3,904	3,686	3,922	3,580
<b><u>PUBLIC SERVICES</u></b>										
Houses removed/secured	350	567	549	776	842	413	400	458	578	453
Zoning inspections	58,120	54,334	64,135	60,911	53,213	60,859	57,183	53,615	51,336	49,782
Street panels										
repaired (sq yd)	58,000	26,845	17,743	11,717	15,922	13,439	18,653	17,123	12,563	13,109
<b><u>CULTURE AND RECREATION</u></b>										
Youth enrolled in athletic										
leagues (5)	2,466	3,803	2,930	4,343	266	1,402	1,698	1,808	1,120	1,382
Public education workshops (6)	1,304	1,870	2,226	2,025	2,107	2,528	-	-	0	40
<b><u>AIRPORTS</u></b>										
Average number										
of daily flights	70	66	65	65	65	68	72	71	71	68
Annual number of										
passengers boarding	2,204,113	2,072,135	1,880,480	1,867,286	1,886,219	1,847,283	1,845,055	1,824,313	1,748,379	1,694,060
<b><u>WATER UTILITIES</u></b>										
Sewer lines construction										
or repair (lnr feet) (7)	18,847	7,486	25,828	74,357	99,869	94,409	98,522	120,645	106,790	4,810
Water line										
construction or										
repair (lnr feet)	11,893	54,729	62,382	47,395	65,486	84,663	134,456	96,725	118,840	103,560
Water consumption										
(1,000,000 gal)	28,177	30,912	30,669	29,469	27,766	29,048	31,065	33,795	31,336	29,914
Wastewater										
consumption										
(1,000,000 gal)	21,330	19,198	19,198	22,739	21,500	21,360	21,462	21,184	26,474	20,940

**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION (1) (2)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 20**  
**page 2 of 2**

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
<b><u>SOLID WASTE</u></b>										
<b><u>MANAGEMENT (8)</u></b>										
Street sweeping (lane miles)	21,647	21,431	21,660	21,741	21,909	21,760	21,878	19,390	18,558	18,434
Refuse collected (tons/day)	1,426	1,398	1,435	1,445	1,389	1,390	1,349	1,029	1,058	1,085
Recyclables collected in tons per in tons per day	42	38	40	41	40	44	42	33	35	39
<b><u>STORMWATER</u></b>										
<b><u>DRAINAGE</u></b>										
Construction erosion inspections	9,256	9,125	8,434	8,156	7,976	5,597	5,856	5,581	9,445	7,345
Stormwater discharge permits issued	824	732	714	655	750	676	829	748	773	1,054
<b><u>GOLF COURSES</u></b>										
Rounds of golf	219,766	241,236	245,905	250,299	244,639	236,662	255,495	276,472	268,524	267,489
<b><u>FAIRGROUNDS (9)</u></b>										
Events	166	151	136	180	186	203	190	185	191	191
Event days	3,257	2,144	2,665	2,463	2,559	2,713	2,375	2,327	2,213	2,131
<b><u>GROUND</u></b>										
<b><u>TRANSPORTATION</u></b>										
Daily motor bus passengers (avg) (10)	10,394	10,359	11,245	11,418	11,064	11,474	10,109	9,928	9,657	9,729
<b><u>PARKING (11)</u></b>										
Average monthly occupancy rate (%)	80.00%	82.00%	93.76%	106.80%	110.30%	118.25%	111.72%	94.90%	89.00%	91.00%

- (1) Sources include the City of Oklahoma City (City) Annual Budget, Supplemental Disclosure-Outstanding Bonded Debt, and City Departments.
- (2) Prior years included residential sales and vehicle for hire vehicles. New management guidelines in fiscal year 2011 exclude residential sales and vehicle for hire vehicles from the total number of business and occupational licenses.
- (3) In fiscal year 2013 the Treasury Department changed the method of reporting from the Total Rate of Return - Book Value Method to the Total Rate of Return Market Value Method.
- (4) In fiscal year 2013 the Treasury Department changed the portfolio's benchmark from the Constant Maturity Treasury (CMT) to the Merrill Lynch 0-3 Year U.S. Treasury benchmark.
- (5) The reporting for youth enrolled in athletic leagues rose significantly in 2016 due to increased staffing for the program.
- (6) The Myriad Gardens underwent construction during fiscal years 2011 through 2013, public education workshops began again in fiscal year 2014.
- (7) The reporting for sewer lines construction or repair (lnr feet) changed in 2011 to include construction whereas previous years include only repairs.
- (8) The source of this information is the Solid Waste Management Division of the Water/Wastewater Utilities Department of the City. Solid waste collection is provided by both the City and privately contracted crews. Refuse and recyclables collected are based on 252 working days.
- (9) The management of the fairgrounds is privately contracted.
- (10) Daily average for weekday service, Monday through Friday.
- (11) The Broadway-Kerr garage was sold on January 11th, 2012. Since that sale, occupancy is over 100%.

**CAPITAL ASSET AND INFRASTRUCTURE (1) (2)**  
**June 30, 2019**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**TABLE 21**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>									
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
<b><u>POLICE</u></b>										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sub-Stations	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Patrol Units	646	648	647	593	589	530	546	548	577	581
<b><u>FIRE</u></b>										
Stations	36	36	36	36	36	35	35	35	35	35
Fire emergency apparatus (2)	143	144	156	139	138	96	87	84	85	84
<b><u>SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT</u></b>										
Collection vehicles	87	115	114	125	125	125	131	117	113	108
<b><u>STREETS AND HIGHWAYS</u></b>										
Streets (miles)	8,394	8,394	8,388	8,322	8,229	8,177	8,151	7,862	7,800	7,775
New traffic signals installed	8	3	15	8	7	7	7	10	6	11
<b><u>PARKS AND RECREATION</u></b>										
Parks Acres (7)	6,095	4,277	4,277	4,590	4,590	4,590	4,590	4,590	4,590	4,590
Lake acres - land & water recreation	13,534	14,725	14,725	14,312	14,312	14,312	14,229	14,229	14,229	14,229
Oklahoma River & Bricktown	803	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507
Playgrounds	116	116	116	110	110	109	111	109	109	108
Baseball/softball/practice fields	106	106	106	89	89	88	80	84	84	92
Soccer/football fields (3)	61	61	61	60	59	42	-	-	-	-
Community/special activity centers	33	33	31	31	31	31	30	30	30	26
<b><u>WATER</u></b>										
Water main miles	3,943	3,900	3,850	3,774	3,703	3,649	3,583	3,518	3,269	3,225
Fire hydrants	24,623	24,258	24,054	23,498	22,743	22,547	22,473	21,527	21,527	21,147
Storage capacity (1000 gal) (4)	75,000	75,000	61,870	61,870	75,000	75,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
<b><u>WASTEWATER</u></b>										
Sanitary sewer miles	3,023	2,958	2,918	2,871	2,839	2,806	2,784	2,755	2,711	2,689
Treatment capacity (1000 gal/day)	111,000	111,000	111,000	111,000	111,000	111,000	111,000	111,000	106,000	106,000
<b><u>STORMWATER DRAINAGE</u></b>										
Storm sewer miles	856.00	881.49	875.49	863.14	843.10	830.42	821.22	811.70	806.80	793.00
<b><u>TRANSIT</u></b>										
Buses	59	59	59	61	59	59	58	58	58	58
Trolleys (5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	12
Van lifts	20	24	24	24	21	22	22	20	23	23
Streetcars (6)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) Information is provided by City of Oklahoma City departments.

(2) Fire emergency apparatus includes emergency vehicles that respond to emergency calls for service only.

(3) In 2014 it was determined that previously reported amounts were incorrect. Historical data will be presented going forward from 2014.

(4) During fiscal year 2016 several assets were removed due to failing conditions or projected inactivity.

(5) Trolley service was discontinued in 2012.

(6) Streetcar services was added in 2019.

(7) In 2019, the Scissortail Park and the Lone Oak Park were added.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



***THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA***

SINGLE AUDIT REPORT

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

WITH

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT



THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA  
SINGLE AUDIT REPORT  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
WITH  
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

**THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**SINGLE AUDIT REPORT**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
A copy of The City of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, year ended June 30, 2019, accompanies this report. The independent auditor's report and the basic financial statements are hereby incorporated by reference.	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .	1 – 2
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance.	3 – 5
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	6 – 8
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	9
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	10 – 12
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	13 – 14

*This is a copy of the City's annual financial statements reproduced from an electronic file. An original copy of this document is available at the City's office.*

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT  
ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE  
AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

---

Honorable Mayor and City Council  
**The City of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma**

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The City of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma (City) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 20, 2019. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Oklahoma City Industrial and Cultural Facilities Trust (OCICF) and the Oklahoma City Redevelopment Authority (OCRA), as described in our report on the City's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors. The financial statements of the Combined Operations of the Cox Convention Center and the Chesapeake Energy Arena, included in the Oklahoma City Public Property Authority (OCPPA) General Purpose Fund, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, and accordingly, this report does not include reporting on internal control over financial reporting or instances of reportable noncompliance associated with the combined operations of the Cox Convention Center and the Chesapeake Energy Arena.

### **Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Allen, Gibbs & Houlik, L.C.*  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

November 22, 2019  
Wichita, Kansas

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT  
ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM; REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL  
OVER COMPLIANCE; AND REPORT ON SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL  
AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

---

Honorable Mayor and City Council  
**The City of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma**

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited The City of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma's (City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

## Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed one instance of noncompliance which is required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2019-001. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to this matter.

The City's response to the noncompliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The City's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

## Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we did identify a deficiency in internal control over compliance, described in the schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2019-001, that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

The City's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The City's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

## Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated November 20, 2019, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements and references to the reports of other auditors and an *Emphasis of Matter* paragraph regarding a restatement. We have not performed any procedures with respect to the audited financial statements subsequent to November 20, 2019.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

*Allen, Gibbs & Houlik, L.C.*  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

November 22, 2019  
Wichita, KS



**THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

**SECTION I – SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weaknesses identified?  Yes  No
- Significant deficiencies identified?  Yes  none reported
- Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?  Yes  No

**FEDERAL AWARDS**

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weaknesses identified?  Yes  No
- Significant deficiencies identified?  Yes  none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs:

See below

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

Yes  No

Identification of major federal programs and type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs:

<u>CFDA NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME OF FEDERAL PROGRAM</u>	<u>OPINION</u>
11.300	Investment for Public Works and Economic Development Facilities	Unmodified
14.239	HOME Investment Partnership Program	Unmodified
20.205	Highway Planning and Construction	Unmodified
20.507	Federal Transit Formula Grants	Unmodified
66.468	Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds	Unmodified

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:

\$ 1,480,674

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

Yes  No

THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Year Ended June 30, 2019

---

SECTION II – FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

---

No matters were reported.

---

SECTION III – FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

---

**Finding #: 2019-001 Significant Deficiency**

**CFDA # 20.507 Federal Transit Formula Grants: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration OK-2018-003-02 Section 5307 2017 Capital and Planning Assistance Grant, OK-2019-002-00 Section 5307 2018 Capital and Planning Assistance Grant**

**Condition:** The Central Oklahoma Transportation & Parking Authority (COTPA) claimed \$7,916,842 for federal reimbursement for the Federal Transit Cluster, but only reported \$7,769,852 in eligible expenditures incurred. COTPA requested and was reimbursed \$146,630 for expenditures it had not yet reported to the federal agency as incurred.

**Criteria:** 2 CFR 200.303(a) specifies that the non-federal entity must establish and maintain effective internal control over the federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the non-federal entity is managing the federal award in compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal award.

**Questioned Costs:** In the process of reconciling the cash management transactions provided to us to begin our audit in order to establish completeness of the population, we identified questioned costs of \$146,630. Such questioned costs were due to the overstatement of expenditures included in reimbursement requests submitted to the federal agency which were neither prevented, nor detected and corrected through COTPA's review and approval process.

**Context:** The cash management population was fully reconciled to the expenditure population to establish completeness.

**Cause:** Clerical errors were made in the preparation of the reimbursement requests, which resulted in the same expenditures being included in federal reimbursement requests more than one time. Such errors were not prevented or detected or corrected through COTPA's review and approval process.

**Effect:** COTPA requested and was reimbursed \$146,630 for expenditures not yet reported to the federal agency as incurred.

**Recommendations:** We recommend COTPA strengthen internal controls over the preparation and review of reimbursement requests, including reconciling the reimbursement request to the underlying federal expenditures. We also recommend that COTPA consult with the federal agency to determine whether any interest is owed to the federal government.

**Views of Responsible Officials:** A clerical error occurred in processing reimbursement requests from the FTA for eligible expenses. This error resulted COTPA requesting reimbursement for \$146,630 more in expenses than were documented as part of the total reimbursement request for

**THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

---

**SECTION III – FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)**

---

COTPA during fiscal year 2019. Additional controls have been put in place to easily identify clerical errors. These controls incorporate using additional check figures to verify the reimbursement request is correct.

Subsequent to the fiscal year end, and during federal fiscal year 2019, COTPA documented eligible expenses in excess of the amount in question for which it did not request reimbursement from the FTA. Therefore, cumulatively, all reimbursement payments received from the FTA are documented with eligible expense amounts.

**THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**  
**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS**  
Year Ended June 30, 2019

---

No matters were reported.

THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

Year Ended June 30, 2019

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Entity/Program Title	Federal CFDA		Project Identification	Grant Number or Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures	Subrecipient Amounts
	Number	Cluster				
<b>U.S. Department of Commerce</b>						
Direct Program						
Investment for Public Works and Economic Development Facilities	11.300	1	N/A	A1180019	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
Economic Adjustment Assistance	11.307	1	N/A		134,954	-
<b>Total U.S. Department of Commerce</b>					<b>2,134,954</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</b>						
Direct Programs						
Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grant	14.218	2	G80185	B-14-MC-40-0003	2,234	-
Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grant	14.218	2	G80212	B-15-MC-40-0003	815,238	-
Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grant	14.218	2	G80241	B-16-MC-40-0003	442,901	322,672
Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grant	14.218	2	G80288	B-17-MC-40-0003	987,426	640,185
Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grant	14.218	2	G80314	B-18-MC-40-0003	1,975,737	520,641
Total CDBG - Entitlement Grants					4,223,536	1,483,498
Direct Programs						
Emergency Solutions Grants Program	14.231		G80243	E-16-MC-40-0003	22	22
Emergency Solutions Grants Program	14.231		G80290	E-17-MC-40-0003	54,728	54,692
Emergency Solutions Grants Program	14.231		G80316	E-18-MC-40-0003	380,840	380,840
Total Emergency Solutions Grants Program					435,590	435,554
Direct Programs						
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	14.239		G80166	M-13-MC-40-0203	26,339	-
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	14.239		G80186	M-14-MC-40-0203	344,800	-
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	14.239		G80213	M-15-MC-40-0203	38,946	-
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	14.239		G80242	M-16-MC-40-0203	148,196	-
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	14.239		G80289	M-17-MC-40-0203	576,130	-
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	14.239		G80315	M-18-MC-40-0203	(107,220)	-
Total HOME Investment Partnerships Program					1,027,191	-
Direct Programs						
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS	14.241		G80244	OKH16F001 HOPWA FY16-17	121,766	121,766
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS	14.241		G80291	HOPWA-OKH17F001	519,554	485,395
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS	14.241		G80317	OKH18-F001	65,104	61,054
Total Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS					706,424	668,215
Direct Programs						
Community Development Block Grant Section 108 Loan Guarantees	14.248		N/A	N/A	9,400,000	-
Direct Program						
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80266	OK0120L6I021500	28,513	28,513
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80268	OK0019L6I021607	136,213	123,627
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80269	OK0061L6I021607	1,519	1,519
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80270	OK0087L6I021603	7,668	6,866
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80272	OK0068L6I021605	27,619	25,371
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80273	OK0129L6I021600	1,000	1,000
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80274	OK0104L6I021602	26,804	24,350
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80276	OK0020L6I021607	36,192	36,192
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80277	OK0053L6I021606	105,245	97,450
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80278	OK0054L6I021603	24,495	22,597
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80280	OK0025L6I021609	5,000	5,000
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80281	OK0026L6I021608	29,417	22,260
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80282	OK0126L6I021600	188,265	172,966
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80283	OK0127L6I021600	64,666	63,399
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80294	OK0019L6I021708	263,957	258,955
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80295	OK0061L6I021708	87,593	85,382
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80296	OK0087L6I021704	14,534	13,732
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80297	OK0068L6I021706	48,673	46,425
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80298	OK0129L6I021701	22,000	21,008
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80299	OK0104L6I021703	39,835	39,835
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80300	OK0044L6I021708	218,325	208,973
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80301	OK0020L6I021708	119,491	115,029
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80302	OK0053L6I021707	143,766	143,766
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80303	OK0054L6I021704	35,774	35,774
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80304	OK0024L6I021710	275,845	266,325
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80305	OK0025L6I021710	20,582	19,975
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80306	OK0026L6I021709	55,682	55,682
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80307	OK0120L6I021701	175,252	175,252
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80308	OK0127L6I021701	51,734	51,734
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80309	OK0052L6I021705	309,143	300,962
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80310	OK0045L6I021709	51,141	48,937
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80311	OK0046L6I021709	140,542	136,537
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80312	OK0128L6I021701	309,715	299,715
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80313	OK0062L6I021708	198,539	192,347
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80318	OK0044L6I021809	112,162	112,162
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80319	OK0052L6I021806	114,093	114,093
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80320	OK0045L6I021810	26,054	26,054
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		G80321	OK0024L6I021811	55,679	55,679
Total Continuum of Care Program					3,572,727	3,455,443
Pass-Through Oklahoma Department of Commerce						
Hurricane Sandy Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Grants (CDBG-DR)	14.269	3	G80211	16224 CDBGDR 13	25,500	-
<b>Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</b>					<b>19,390,968</b>	<b>6,042,710</b>
<b>U.S. Department of Interior</b>						
Direct Program						
Historic Preservation Fund Grants-In-Aid	15.904		G92018	CLG 17-607	14,754	-
Historic Preservation Fund Grants-In-Aid	15.904		G92019	CLG 18-607	18,904	-
<b>Total U.S. Department of Interior</b>					<b>33,658</b>	<b>-</b>

THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

Year Ended June 30, 2019

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Entity/Program Title	Federal CFDA		Project Identification	Grant Number or Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures	Subrecipient Amounts
	Number	Cluster				
<b>U.S. Department of Justice</b>						
Pass-Through District Attorneys Council						
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575		G93705	17-VOCA-Oklahoma City PD-066	\$ 22,510	\$ -
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575		G93706	18-VOCA-Oklahoma City PD-068	103,313	-
Total Crime Victim Assistance					<u>125,823</u>	<u>-</u>
Direct Programs						
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738		G93130	2015-DJ-BX-0771	13,347	-
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738		G93131	2016-DJ-BX-0928	159,540	88,919
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738		G93133	2017-DJ-BX-0842	17,317	17,317
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738		G93134	2019-DJ-BX-0836	4,592	-
Total JAG Program					<u>194,796</u>	<u>106,236</u>
Direct Programs						
DNA Backlog Reduction Program	16.741		G93603	2016-DN-BX-0133	3,915	-
DNA Backlog Reduction Program	16.741		G93604	2017-DN-BX-0051	175,200	-
DNA Backlog Reduction Program	16.741		G93605	2018-DN-BX-0069	35,156	-
Total DNA Backlog Reduction Program					<u>214,271</u>	<u>-</u>
Direct Programs						
Body Worn Camera Policy and Implementation Program	16.835		G93132	2016-BC-BX-K065	1,564	-
Total U.S. Department of Justice					<u>536,454</u>	<u>106,236</u>
<b>U.S. Department of Transportation</b>						
Direct Programs						
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		N/A	AIP3-40-0072-068-2016	291,015	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		N/A	AIP3-40-0072-069-2017	479,125	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		N/A	AIP3-40-0072-070-2017	317,676	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		N/A	AIP3-40-0072-072-2017	531,688	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		N/A	AIP3-40-0072-073-2018	144,135	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		N/A	AIP3-40-0072-074-2018	2,265,871	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		N/A	AIP3-40-0073-023-2016	564,873	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		N/A	AIP3-40-0073-024-2017	284,322	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		N/A	AIP3-40-0073-025-2018	155,770	-
Total Airport Improvement Program					<u>5,034,475</u>	<u>-</u>
Direct Programs						
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	4	G94117	2018 ACOG Traffic Mgmt Grant	24,491	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	4	G94118	2019 ACOG Traffic Mgmt Grant	71,624	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	4	N/A	OK-70-X-004	36,734	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	4	N/A	OK-70-X-005	91,708	-
Total Direct					<u>224,557</u>	<u>-</u>
Pass-Through Association of Central Oklahoma Governments						
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	4	G96013	2017-R1-OKC (ACOG)	71,993	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	4	N/A	2016-R1-OKC-COTPA	250,000	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	4	N/A	CMAQ2019-02	55,299	-
Total Pass-Through					<u>377,292</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Highway Planning and Construction					<u>601,849</u>	<u>-</u>
Direct Programs						
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	5	N/A	OK-90-X067	412,087	-
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	5	N/A	OK-90-X116	17,383	-
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	5	N/A	OK-90-X121	598,294	-
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	5	N/A	OK-90-X126	462,404	-
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	5	N/A	OK-90-X132	105,746	-
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	5	N/A	OK-90-X137	2,044,326	139,603
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	5	N/A	OK-90-X142	5,952,271	426,061
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	5	N/A	OK-90-X143	83,074	-
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	5	N/A	OK-95-X009	17,717	-
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507	5	N/A	OK-95-X012	257,271	-
Total Federal Transit					<u>9,950,573</u>	<u>565,664</u>
Direct Programs						
New Freedom Program	20.521	6	N/A	OK-57-X025	38,207	-
Pass-Through Oklahoma Highway Safety Office						
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	7	G94314	AL-17-03-09-13	6	-
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	7	G94315	AL-18-03-06-14 & OP-18-03-07-14	40,594	-
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	7	G94316	OHSO-FFY19-OKCPD-00017	154,852	-
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	7	G94317	AL-19-02-01-15	2,899	-
Total State and Community Highway Safety					<u>198,351</u>	<u>-</u>
Direct Programs						
National Infrastructure Investments	20.933		G98900	FR-TII-0025-14-01-00	3,251,250	-
Total U.S. Department of Transportation					<u>19,074,705</u>	<u>565,664</u>
<b>Environmental Protection Agency</b>						
Direct Programs						
Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds	66.468	8	WC-0870, WC-0861, WC-0862, WC-8034	ORF-19-0011-DW	2,050,057	-
Direct Programs						
Brownsfield Assessment and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements	66.818		G95018	BF-01F09701-0	88,605	-
Brownsfield Assessment and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements	66.818		G95019	BF-01F09801-0	77,714	-
Brownsfield Assessment and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements	66.818		G95020	BF-01F09901-0	121,088	-
Brownsfield Assessment and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements Loans	66.818		N/A	N/A	2,920,000	-
Total Brownsfield Assessment and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements					<u>3,207,407</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Environmental Protection Agency					<u>5,257,464</u>	<u>-</u>

**THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Entity/Program Title	Federal CFDA		Project Identification	Grant Number or Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures	Subrecipient Amounts
	Number	Cluster				
<b>U.S. Department of Energy</b>						
Pass-Through the Solar Foundation Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Information Dissemination, Outreach, Training and Technical Analysis/Assistance	81.117		G96014	Solar Advisor Host Community	\$ 3,750	\$ -
<b>Total U.S. Department of Energy</b>					<b>3,750</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>						
Pass-Through State of Oklahoma Areawide Aging Agency Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part B Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	9	N/A	34-0801-40	285,189	-
<b>Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>					<b>285,189</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</b>						
Pass-Through Oklahoma Department of Emergency Management Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042		G97071	FY 2017 - EMPG	107	-
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042		G97074	2017 EMPG Special Project	37,960	-
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042		G97100	FY-2018 EMPG	18,464	-
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042		G97101	2019-EMPG	41,355	-
Total Emergency Management Performance Grants					97,886	-
Direct Program State Homeland Security Program	97.073		G97526	820.005 Water Rescue Training IJ #2	3,150	-
Pass-Through Oklahoma Department of Homeland Security State Homeland Security Program	97.073		G97528	860.047	7,499	-
State Homeland Security Program	97.073		G97529	860.025	13,566	-
State Homeland Security Program	97.073		G97530	860.026	4,977	-
Total Pass-Through Total State Homeland Security Program					26,042	-
					29,192	-
Direct Programs Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER)	97.083		G97072	EMW-2016-FH-00577	2,248,767	-
Direct Programs Law Enforcement Officer Reimbursement Agreement Program	97.090		N/A	HST0208HSLR333	262,800	-
<b>Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security</b>					<b>2,638,645</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Federal Assistance</b>					<b>\$ 49,355,787</b>	<b>\$ 6,714,610</b>
<b>State Assistance</b>						
<b>Oklahoma Office of Juvenile Affairs</b>						
Direct Programs 2016.2 Safe Oklahoma	N/A		G99604	2016.2 Safe Oklahoma	\$ 182,527	
17 Safe Oklahoma	N/A		G99605	17 Safe Oklahoma-Yr 5	195,339	
18 Safe Oklahoma	N/A		G99606	18 Safe Oklahoma-Yr 6	230,100	
Total Oklahoma Office of Juvenile Affairs					607,966	
<b>Oklahoma Aeronautics Commission</b>						
Direct Programs Airfield Improvements Ph IV Seq 1	N/A		N/A	PWA-19-FS	8,654	
WPA Airfield Improvements Phase 3	N/A		N/A	PWA-17-FS	159,619	
WRWA AAR Hangar 1 and 1C Improvements	N/A		N/A	OAC OKC-18-S	250,000	
					418,273	
<b>Total State Assistance</b>					<b>1,026,239</b>	
<b>Total Federal and State Assistance</b>					<b>\$ 50,382,026</b>	
<b>Clusters:</b>						
1 - Economic Development Cluster	\$	2,134,954				
2 - CDBG - Entitlement Grants Cluster		4,223,536				
3 - CDBG - Disaster Recovery Grants Cluster		25,500				
4 - Highway Planning and Construction Cluster		601,849				
5 - Federal Transit Cluster		9,950,573				
6 - Transit Services Programs Cluster		38,207				
7 - Highway Safety Cluster		198,351				
8 - Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Cluster		2,050,057				
9 - Aging Cluster		285,189				

# THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

## NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

Year Ended June 30, 2019

### **Note 1. Organization**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the City of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma (City) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City.

### **Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

Expenditures in the Schedule are recognized, as applicable, either as the cost principles contained in OMB Circular A-87, *Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments*, or the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The accompanying Schedule is presenting using the following methods:

1. For the City's governmental funds and the Central Oklahoma Transportation and Parking Authority (COTPA), expenditures of federal funds in the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting.
2. For the Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT) and the Oklahoma City Water Utilities Trust (OCWUT), expenditures of federal funds in the Schedule are reported using the cash basis of accounting.
3. For the year ended June 30, 2019, expenditures awarded from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), under CFDA Number 97.036, must be presented on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA) when; 1) FEMA has approved the City's Project Worksheet (PW) and 2) the City has incurred the eligible expenditures. Federal awards expended in years subsequent to the fiscal year in which the PW is approved are to be recorded on the City's SEFA in those subsequent years.

In addition, the accompanying Schedule reflects certain adjustments resulting from transfers of funds between grants and grant refunds. As a result, certain grants show negative expenditures.

### **Note 3. Federal CFDA Numbers**

Federal CFDA numbers or other identifying numbers listed on the Schedule were obtained from the respective grant/contract agreement.

### **Note 4. Indirect Cost Rate**

The City has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis cost rate allowed under Section 200.414(f) of the Uniform Guidance.



**THE CITY OF OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA**

**NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**

Year Ended June 30, 2019

**Note 5. Outstanding Loan Balances**

The City participates in the Community Development Block Grant Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program (CFDA No. 14.248). The activity of the City's Section 108 loans guaranteed by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development is as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Balance Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Increases During Year</u>	<u>Decreases During Year</u>	<u>Balance End of Year</u>
Micro-Enterprise and Small Business Loan Program	\$ 9,400,000	\$ --	\$ 548,000	\$ 8,852,000

The City also participates in the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Brownsfield Assessment and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements (CFDA No. 66.818). The activity of the loans issued as part of the program is as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Balance Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Increases During Year</u>	<u>Decreases During Year</u>	<u>Balance End of Year</u>
Bricktown	1,300,000	--	--	1,300,000
First National Building	1,620,000	--	--	1,620,000
Total	\$ 2,920,000	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 2,920,000